

The Giza Template

FEATURING:

EDWARD NIGHTINGALE



SUPPORT US ON

patreon

PATREON.COM/DENOFLORE

CONNECT WITH DEN OF LORE

✉ INFO@DENOFLOR.COM

📱 @DENOFLOR

EDWARD NIGHTINGALE

🌐 THEGIZATEMPLATE.COM

📘 EDWARD.NIGHTINGALE.5



EP. 025 - 03/03/2017

DEN OF LORE

EDWARD NIGHTINGALE

AUTHOR & RESEARCHER

1
00:00:04,470 --> 00:00:11,910

[Music]

2
00:00:16,870 --> 00:00:15,829

good evening ladies and gentlemen

3
00:00:19,189 --> 00:00:16,880

have that up a little bit too high

4
00:00:22,630 --> 00:00:19,199

welcome to the program i'm your host

5
00:00:24,870 --> 00:00:22,640

chris george zuger and to my right is my

6
00:00:27,109 --> 00:00:24,880

returning co-host from

7
00:00:28,550 --> 00:00:27,119

getting married big sexy alex how you

8
00:00:30,630 --> 00:00:28,560

doing big sexy

9
00:00:32,870 --> 00:00:30,640

very good very good and you've entered

10
00:00:34,950 --> 00:00:32,880

the den of war uh grab yourselves your

11
00:00:36,870 --> 00:00:34,960

glasses of single malt scotch pull your

12
00:00:38,470 --> 00:00:36,880

chair up to the fire because we are

13
00:00:41,750 --> 00:00:38,480

going to learn some really cool

14

00:00:42,950 --> 00:00:41,760

tonight courtesy of a fantastic man and

15

00:00:44,470 --> 00:00:42,960

scholar

16

00:00:47,190 --> 00:00:44,480

edward nightingale we are going to be

17

00:00:50,549 --> 00:00:47,200

talking about the giza plan tonight

18

00:00:55,270 --> 00:00:53,029

template for the cosmology well yeah

19

00:00:57,830 --> 00:00:55,280

plan template again i'm a i'm a graphic

20

00:01:00,709 --> 00:00:57,840

designer we associate one in the same

21

00:01:02,310 --> 00:01:00,719

but yes uh his book the giza template uh

22

00:01:03,029 --> 00:01:02,320

uh temple

23

00:01:08,630 --> 00:01:03,039

or

24

00:01:11,429 --> 00:01:08,640

is out on amazon now and the link is in

25

00:01:13,429 --> 00:01:11,439

the uh in the show notes uh as well as

26

00:01:15,429 --> 00:01:13,439

there is a forward i believe from uh

27

00:01:17,350 --> 00:01:15,439

laird scranton another another good

28

00:01:19,270 --> 00:01:17,360

friend of the show uh

29

00:01:20,710 --> 00:01:19,280

you know what i have not had the time to

30

00:01:22,270 --> 00:01:20,720

read through it myself but i've been

31

00:01:23,429 --> 00:01:22,280

listening to ed on

32

00:01:25,270 --> 00:01:23,439

[Music]

33

00:01:26,550 --> 00:01:25,280

multiple podcasts that he's been on over

34

00:01:28,390 --> 00:01:26,560

the last little while trying to absorb

35

00:01:31,030 --> 00:01:28,400

as much information as possible and

36

00:01:33,429 --> 00:01:31,040

going through the uh the slides so

37

00:01:35,190 --> 00:01:33,439

we'll see if i got it through osmosis um

38

00:01:39,109 --> 00:01:35,200

but we're very excited to have edward on

39

00:01:42,390 --> 00:01:39,119

it is actually his birthday tomorrow

40

00:01:43,990 --> 00:01:42,400

so um i'm going to be singing a

41

00:01:46,469 --> 00:01:44,000

rendition of happy birthday with alex

42

00:01:48,789 --> 00:01:46,479

after i cut out the music

43

00:01:50,469 --> 00:01:48,799

but but first of all alex uh how how was

44

00:01:52,469 --> 00:01:50,479

uh costa rica uh i could see you're

45

00:01:54,630 --> 00:01:52,479

still alive and and well relatively

46

00:01:56,950 --> 00:01:54,640

special costa rica is amazing i'm uh

47

00:01:59,270 --> 00:01:56,960

reasonably well tanned now

48

00:02:02,630 --> 00:01:59,280

we did lots and lots of excursions so i

49

00:02:05,670 --> 00:02:02,640

went on about six or seven excursions

50

00:02:07,749 --> 00:02:05,680

snorkeling dolphin chasing fishing all

51
00:02:11,190 --> 00:02:07,759
that wonderful stuff down south we had

52
00:02:12,790 --> 00:02:11,200
two weeks of non-stop sunshine and 38

53
00:02:14,550 --> 00:02:12,800
degrees celsius

54
00:02:16,390 --> 00:02:14,560
weather

55
00:02:18,070 --> 00:02:16,400
i don't think i saw a cloud the whole

56
00:02:19,830 --> 00:02:18,080
time i was there oh isn't that just

57
00:02:21,110 --> 00:02:19,840
hilarious

58
00:02:23,350 --> 00:02:21,120
how is the weight around your ring

59
00:02:25,350 --> 00:02:23,360
finger it's it's a heavy it's a very

60
00:02:26,320 --> 00:02:25,360
heavy rain heavy ring to bear a lot of

61
00:02:28,150 --> 00:02:26,330
responsibility

62
00:02:29,589 --> 00:02:28,160
[Music]

63
00:02:30,869 --> 00:02:29,599

well you know what as long as she's not

64

00:02:31,750 --> 00:02:30,879

listening into the show i think he'll be

65

00:02:33,190 --> 00:02:31,760

fine

66

00:02:35,110 --> 00:02:33,200

um

67

00:02:37,110 --> 00:02:35,120

so yeah

68

00:02:38,550 --> 00:02:37,120

oh also

69

00:02:39,750 --> 00:02:38,560

what was i gonna say oh yeah i know i

70

00:02:41,350 --> 00:02:39,760

know it's been kind of crazy this week

71

00:02:43,509 --> 00:02:41,360

ladies and gentlemen i know that i was

72

00:02:46,470 --> 00:02:43,519

supposed to have uh last week's audio

73

00:02:48,390 --> 00:02:46,480

episode out um unfortunately i have been

74

00:02:53,190 --> 00:02:48,400

uh battling the

75

00:02:55,110 --> 00:02:53,200

scourge of extreme work hours on top of

76

00:02:57,350 --> 00:02:55,120

suffering a severe eye infection which

77

00:02:58,710 --> 00:02:57,360

renders me you know practically not able

78

00:03:00,710 --> 00:02:58,720

to see the screen that i'm actually

79

00:03:04,149 --> 00:03:00,720

working on for the last couple of days

80

00:03:05,750 --> 00:03:04,159

um but i'm hoping to have that up right

81

00:03:08,949 --> 00:03:05,760

after the end of the show

82

00:03:11,270 --> 00:03:08,959

and i will have that on itunes and uh

83

00:03:13,750 --> 00:03:11,280

google play and stitcher and all that

84

00:03:15,430 --> 00:03:13,760

good stuff um it's like a graphics

85

00:03:17,589 --> 00:03:15,440

designer that temporarily looks like a

86

00:03:18,790 --> 00:03:17,599

pirate was that like an eye patch

87

00:03:21,589 --> 00:03:18,800

kind of yeah i've been having a lot of

88

00:03:22,949 --> 00:03:21,599

cold compresses a lot of visine and

89

00:03:24,390 --> 00:03:22,959

you know just generally just trying to

90

00:03:25,990 --> 00:03:24,400

keep it down like i've tried the

91

00:03:28,949 --> 00:03:26,000

antibiotic stuff but it actually makes

92

00:03:30,309 --> 00:03:28,959

it worse so one-eyed graphic designer

93

00:03:31,589 --> 00:03:30,319

one-eyed graphic design yeah i know what

94

00:03:33,110 --> 00:03:31,599

there should be

95

00:03:35,509 --> 00:03:33,120

well if if the other goes blind i could

96

00:03:37,190 --> 00:03:35,519

just quote about that or something no

97

00:03:39,110 --> 00:03:37,200

we'll work on that well the wife is kind

98

00:03:41,910 --> 00:03:39,120

of scared she's like but if you lose

99

00:03:43,830 --> 00:03:41,920

your other eye how are we going to eat

100

00:03:45,509 --> 00:03:43,840

like well i'll become an audio engineer

101
00:03:46,550 --> 00:03:45,519

honey

102
00:03:49,670 --> 00:03:46,560

i don't know

103
00:03:51,430 --> 00:03:49,680

we'll figure it out um so uh i'm going

104
00:03:53,750 --> 00:03:51,440

to uh welcome

105
00:03:55,990 --> 00:03:53,760

uh edward onto the show and also we do

106
00:03:57,990 --> 00:03:56,000

have an opening segment from our

107
00:04:00,710 --> 00:03:58,000

cryptozoologist in the field uh denver

108
00:04:02,309 --> 00:04:00,720

michaels but uh uh ed for your birthday

109
00:04:04,710 --> 00:04:02,319

i'm gonna give you my very bad rendition

110
00:04:07,990 --> 00:04:04,720

of happy birthday so uh i do apologize

111
00:04:12,149 --> 00:04:08,000

if this sucks but i'll do my best

112
00:04:14,550 --> 00:04:12,159

happy birthday happy birthday to you

113
00:04:18,870 --> 00:04:14,560

happy birthday to you

114

00:04:21,590 --> 00:04:18,880

happy birthday edward knight and gail

115

00:04:23,990 --> 00:04:21,600

happy birthday to

116

00:04:24,000 --> 00:04:31,050

i'm from canada

117

00:04:36,390 --> 00:04:34,629

[Laughter]

118

00:04:37,510 --> 00:04:36,400

we'll put a candle in a glass of scotch

119

00:04:39,030 --> 00:04:37,520

for you

120

00:04:41,510 --> 00:04:39,040

now now denver you haven't been on the

121

00:04:43,590 --> 00:04:41,520

show in a while and i know we uh we had

122

00:04:45,749 --> 00:04:43,600

you on for the the mothman legacy and

123

00:04:47,830 --> 00:04:45,759

from what i can remember of that episode

124

00:04:49,909 --> 00:04:47,840

it was kind of a rough night for me uh

125

00:04:52,150 --> 00:04:49,919

still a lot of fun i i you know good

126

00:04:54,550 --> 00:04:52,160

night lots of great information and i

127

00:04:56,469 --> 00:04:54,560

know that people had an absolute blast

128

00:04:59,909 --> 00:04:56,479

so how have things been in the uh the

129

00:05:01,670 --> 00:04:59,919

ensuing month and a half or month or so

130

00:05:03,110 --> 00:05:01,680

things have been going pretty well i've

131

00:05:06,390 --> 00:05:03,120

been uh

132

00:05:07,990 --> 00:05:06,400

wrapping up my uh you know my book my

133

00:05:09,830 --> 00:05:08,000

west virginia book that i've been

134

00:05:12,950 --> 00:05:09,840

writing and

135

00:05:13,749 --> 00:05:12,960

it's uh it's actually up for pre-sale um

136

00:05:17,430 --> 00:05:13,759

our

137

00:05:20,790 --> 00:05:17,440

pre-order uh the kindle edition is so um

138

00:05:23,350 --> 00:05:20,800

yeah that's uh it'll be out april third

139

00:05:25,270 --> 00:05:23,360

is the date so

140

00:05:28,230 --> 00:05:25,280

basically the last few weeks i've just

141

00:05:31,270 --> 00:05:28,240

been uh kind of buried with editing and

142

00:05:34,230 --> 00:05:31,280

proofreading and just all that just you

143

00:05:36,070 --> 00:05:34,240

know horrible stuff

144

00:05:38,710 --> 00:05:36,080

and how's the family

145

00:05:40,629 --> 00:05:38,720

uh family's good family is doing very

146

00:05:42,550 --> 00:05:40,639

well

147

00:05:44,790 --> 00:05:42,560

now when can we expect the new book out

148

00:05:47,270 --> 00:05:44,800

or is uh that for all

149

00:05:49,430 --> 00:05:47,280

april 3rd april 3rd that's

150

00:05:51,270 --> 00:05:49,440

april 3rd i was hoping it would be out

151

00:05:53,749 --> 00:05:51,280

in march but i just got kind of

152

00:05:55,990 --> 00:05:53,759

sidetracked and uh you know i like to

153

00:05:59,029 --> 00:05:56,000

spend a lot of time you know um

154

00:06:01,670 --> 00:05:59,039

proofreading editing all that stuff but

155

00:06:02,550 --> 00:06:01,680

you know try to since i'm a one-man band

156

00:06:07,830 --> 00:06:02,560

you know

157

00:06:09,510 --> 00:06:07,840

best i can with the with the editing and

158

00:06:12,309 --> 00:06:09,520

that sort of thing

159

00:06:13,990 --> 00:06:12,319

now uh with with with a lot of the stuff

160

00:06:15,830 --> 00:06:14,000

that that is going into this book i know

161

00:06:17,510 --> 00:06:15,840

that it's it's dealing with

162

00:06:19,110 --> 00:06:17,520

uh monsters

163

00:06:21,510 --> 00:06:19,120

in west virginia which is your home

164

00:06:23,830 --> 00:06:21,520

state

165

00:06:25,350 --> 00:06:23,840

actually i'm from virginia virginia okay

166

00:06:27,510 --> 00:06:25,360

well yeah yeah

167

00:06:29,670 --> 00:06:27,520

i'm i'm only about 20 minutes away

168

00:06:31,510 --> 00:06:29,680

though so yeah

169

00:06:33,830 --> 00:06:31,520

yeah yeah i can understand that we're

170

00:06:37,749 --> 00:06:33,840

close to provincial lines here so yeah

171

00:06:39,270 --> 00:06:37,759

so you got to make that distinction

172

00:06:41,029 --> 00:06:39,280

well yeah i know if somebody said well

173

00:06:42,469 --> 00:06:41,039

chris you're from quebec i'm like no i'm

174

00:06:43,510 --> 00:06:42,479

from ontario there's a very big

175

00:06:46,790 --> 00:06:43,520

difference

176

00:06:48,550 --> 00:06:46,800

uh so i can understand that um now what

177

00:06:50,230 --> 00:06:48,560

like what is the main content that's

178

00:06:51,430 --> 00:06:50,240

coming in like

179

00:06:53,749 --> 00:06:51,440

if you could describe the content a

180

00:06:54,870 --> 00:06:53,759

little more for anybody who may not be

181

00:06:57,270 --> 00:06:54,880

familiar

182

00:07:01,189 --> 00:06:57,280

yeah yeah the book just uh it really

183

00:07:04,790 --> 00:07:01,199

delves in west virginia is um

184

00:07:08,070 --> 00:07:04,800

it's a place that is a real hotbed for

185

00:07:09,830 --> 00:07:08,080

uh paranormal activity and and cryptids

186

00:07:14,150 --> 00:07:09,840

and that sort of thing

187

00:07:15,830 --> 00:07:14,160

so in the book i uh i do my best to um

188

00:07:18,629 --> 00:07:15,840

kind of answer

189

00:07:20,589 --> 00:07:18,639

why you know why is that because uh

190

00:07:23,270 --> 00:07:20,599

definitely west virginia has a

191

00:07:26,309 --> 00:07:23,280

disproportionate amount of

192

00:07:28,550 --> 00:07:26,319

you know paranormal activity uh weird

193

00:07:31,270 --> 00:07:28,560

creatures just just a lot of weird

194

00:07:33,670 --> 00:07:31,280

things there that go on

195

00:07:35,589 --> 00:07:33,680

and so um you know i've spent a lot of

196

00:07:37,830 --> 00:07:35,599

time you know throughout my life you

197

00:07:40,309 --> 00:07:37,840

know visiting some of the

198

00:07:43,189 --> 00:07:40,319

you know some of the places that

199

00:07:46,390 --> 00:07:43,199

are are known for you know weirdness and

200

00:07:49,430 --> 00:07:46,400

so on and uh i chronicle a lot of that

201

00:07:51,830 --> 00:07:49,440

in the book i uh i talk about

202

00:07:54,790 --> 00:07:51,840

uh you know west virginia has a lot of

203

00:07:55,670 --> 00:07:54,800

it's it's fairly uh sparsely populated

204

00:08:05,270 --> 00:07:55,680

and

205

00:08:07,749 --> 00:08:05,280

bigfoot sightings there's uh

206

00:08:10,790 --> 00:08:07,759

weird creatures like a mothman that we

207

00:08:13,510 --> 00:08:10,800

talked about on the episode there's uh

208

00:08:15,189 --> 00:08:13,520

there's there's any number of other

209

00:08:17,749 --> 00:08:15,199

you know just just real strange

210

00:08:20,469 --> 00:08:17,759

creatures that can't be explained and uh

211

00:08:22,230 --> 00:08:20,479

thunderbird uh sightings

212

00:08:25,589 --> 00:08:22,240

that sort of thing

213

00:08:28,550 --> 00:08:25,599

and uh so i go into that and uh also

214

00:08:30,710 --> 00:08:28,560

talk a little bit about uh i don't spend

215

00:08:33,190 --> 00:08:30,720

a whole lot of time on it but i go into

216

00:08:35,670 --> 00:08:33,200

a little bit about giants in the book

217

00:08:37,589 --> 00:08:35,680

because uh west virginia west virginia

218

00:08:39,990 --> 00:08:37,599

has a lot of

219

00:08:42,870 --> 00:08:40,000

you know burial mounds and and there's

220

00:08:45,110 --> 00:08:42,880

been a lot of um you know massive uh

221

00:08:46,310 --> 00:08:45,120

skeletal remains found in some of those

222

00:08:47,829 --> 00:08:46,320

mounds

223

00:08:49,910 --> 00:08:47,839

you know and we'll have to have you on

224

00:08:51,910 --> 00:08:49,920

for for a giant show at some point we've

225

00:08:53,910 --> 00:08:51,920

had like two or three guests on about

226

00:08:55,110 --> 00:08:53,920

who have researched giants and we've

227

00:08:56,949 --> 00:08:55,120

never actually had the time to get to

228

00:08:59,350 --> 00:08:56,959

the giants so it's starting to tick me

229

00:09:01,750 --> 00:08:59,360

off a little bit yeah yeah giants i mean

230

00:09:04,870 --> 00:09:01,760

you know i i write a lot about you know

231

00:09:07,910 --> 00:09:04,880

cryptids and that sort of thing but uh

232

00:09:10,070 --> 00:09:07,920

giants and and some of these uh you know

233

00:09:12,310 --> 00:09:10,080

ancient civilizations like the mound

234

00:09:14,230 --> 00:09:12,320

builders who you know we really know so

235

00:09:17,030 --> 00:09:14,240

little about as uh

236

00:09:19,990 --> 00:09:17,040

really fascinate me probably more than

237

00:09:22,870 --> 00:09:20,000

uh more than anything that i um i write

238

00:09:24,949 --> 00:09:22,880

about or come across

239

00:09:27,030 --> 00:09:24,959

and what what has been you in uh

240

00:09:30,310 --> 00:09:27,040

cryptids

241

00:09:32,630 --> 00:09:30,320

well in in uh cryptozoology there's been

242

00:09:34,630 --> 00:09:32,640

a few things kind of that have gone

243

00:09:38,230 --> 00:09:34,640

around lately um

244

00:09:41,110 --> 00:09:38,240

i sent you a link with some pictures but

245

00:09:42,710 --> 00:09:41,120

in the philippines a globster washed up

246

00:09:45,910 --> 00:09:42,720

on the beach

247

00:09:48,829 --> 00:09:45,920

a week or so ago something like that

248

00:09:50,470 --> 00:09:48,839

and uh at first you know a lot of people

249

00:09:52,389 --> 00:09:50,480

were uh

250

00:09:54,870 --> 00:09:52,399

were thinking you know it might be some

251

00:09:56,710 --> 00:09:54,880

kind of um you know new

252

00:09:59,910 --> 00:09:56,720

some something new to science or

253

00:10:03,910 --> 00:09:59,920

whatever it was a you know huge uh you

254

00:10:05,750 --> 00:10:03,920

know a really badly decomposed carcass

255

00:10:08,230 --> 00:10:05,760

uh it looked

256

00:10:11,190 --> 00:10:08,240

you know white and uh looked hairy

257

00:10:11,990 --> 00:10:11,200

almost but it come to come to find out

258

00:10:18,470 --> 00:10:12,000

it

259

00:10:20,949 --> 00:10:18,480

decomposing whale of some sort but uh at

260

00:10:23,910 --> 00:10:20,959

any rate the um

261

00:10:27,829 --> 00:10:23,920

the bones are going to be saved

262

00:10:32,470 --> 00:10:27,839

and that kind of reminded me of um

263

00:10:34,310 --> 00:10:32,480

of a globster from mexico that uh i uh i

264

00:10:37,110 --> 00:10:34,320

wrote about a little bit in

265

00:10:40,470 --> 00:10:37,120

in my last book the uh tecla ludo

266

00:10:43,750 --> 00:10:40,480

monster that uh washed up on a veracruz

267

00:10:46,550 --> 00:10:43,760

beach in mexico and and with that the

268

00:10:50,230 --> 00:10:46,560

bones from that were saved as a

269

00:10:53,430 --> 00:10:50,240

kind of a momento and uh and to this day

270

00:10:55,829 --> 00:10:53,440

you know people still still visit the

271

00:10:57,509 --> 00:10:55,839

you know the museum there that houses

272

00:10:59,110 --> 00:10:57,519

the bones so

273

00:11:01,030 --> 00:10:59,120

i thought there were some interesting

274

00:11:02,710 --> 00:11:01,040

parallels with the two

275

00:11:04,870 --> 00:11:02,720

now i i finally i found the picture

276

00:11:06,949 --> 00:11:04,880

there i'm sorry i had uh the screen in

277

00:11:07,990 --> 00:11:06,959

full that's okay so i'm just gonna bring

278

00:11:11,190 --> 00:11:08,000

this up here because it actually looks

279

00:11:12,310 --> 00:11:11,200

pretty cool uh let's enter full screen

280

00:11:13,269 --> 00:11:12,320

there we go

281

00:11:15,430 --> 00:11:13,279

so

282

00:11:18,150 --> 00:11:15,440

for all the ladies and gentlemen uh at

283

00:11:20,470 --> 00:11:18,160

home who are watching on youtube

284

00:11:24,710 --> 00:11:20,480

and just gonna quit outlook

285

00:11:28,949 --> 00:11:26,069

now that is the

286

00:11:31,750 --> 00:11:28,959

it looks like a um like a parachute over

287

00:11:33,910 --> 00:11:31,760

or over some rocks but what yeah

288

00:11:36,150 --> 00:11:33,920

it's so decomposed it's hard to tell

289

00:11:37,590 --> 00:11:36,160

what it was so when it first washed up

290

00:11:39,990 --> 00:11:37,600

you know i mean these pictures were

291

00:11:40,949 --> 00:11:40,000

going viral like uh i don't know when it

292

00:11:43,829 --> 00:11:40,959

happened it might have been like

293

00:11:46,710 --> 00:11:43,839

february 23rd somewhere around there the

294

00:11:48,470 --> 00:11:46,720

last week of february or whatever but uh

295

00:11:50,790 --> 00:11:48,480

you know these were these are really

296

00:11:53,750 --> 00:11:50,800

making making the rounds on the internet

297

00:11:56,389 --> 00:11:53,760

and facebook and everything at first you

298

00:11:58,710 --> 00:11:56,399

know is is an unexplained creature then

299

00:12:00,310 --> 00:11:58,720

you know maybe it's a manatee because i

300

00:12:02,550 --> 00:12:00,320

guess they have manatees over in the

301
00:12:04,550 --> 00:12:02,560
philippines and uh

302
00:12:06,870 --> 00:12:04,560
now it seems to i don't know if

303
00:12:09,430 --> 00:12:06,880
anybody's actually tested a you know a

304
00:12:11,829 --> 00:12:09,440
sample from it but the consensus seems

305
00:12:13,110 --> 00:12:11,839
to be that it's some sort of decomposing

306
00:12:14,389 --> 00:12:13,120
whale and

307
00:12:15,990 --> 00:12:14,399
the hairy

308
00:12:19,190 --> 00:12:16,000
you know the way that it looks kind of

309
00:12:21,670 --> 00:12:19,200
hairy is uh i guess it's muscle fibers

310
00:12:23,190 --> 00:12:21,680
that have you know broken down or what

311
00:12:25,110 --> 00:12:23,200
have you

312
00:12:27,030 --> 00:12:25,120
you know it kind of looks like my uh my

313
00:12:28,629 --> 00:12:27,040

ex-girlfriend after a night of going and

314

00:12:33,269 --> 00:12:28,639

hitting up the club so

315

00:12:33,279 --> 00:12:37,030

savage

316

00:12:42,310 --> 00:12:39,350

but uh yes that was really making the

317

00:12:45,590 --> 00:12:42,320

rounds here for a while and um you know

318

00:12:48,790 --> 00:12:45,600

the other one i'm sending you a link to

319

00:12:50,150 --> 00:12:48,800

this uh the other thing and you might

320

00:12:51,910 --> 00:12:50,160

have already

321

00:12:53,110 --> 00:12:51,920

already seen this i guess it happened

322

00:12:56,949 --> 00:12:53,120

about uh

323

00:13:00,550 --> 00:12:56,959

five days maybe a week ago the uh

324

00:13:03,269 --> 00:13:00,560

supposed goblin uh that terrorized some

325

00:13:05,750 --> 00:13:03,279

kids in argentina it's uh kind of a

326

00:13:07,750 --> 00:13:05,760

viral video on youtube i i don't know

327

00:13:09,750 --> 00:13:07,760

who reported it first it might have been

328

00:13:12,389 --> 00:13:09,760

the uh the mirror and

329

00:13:14,470 --> 00:13:12,399

in the you you know the in the uk that i

330

00:13:16,069 --> 00:13:14,480

first saw the story but uh it wasn't

331

00:13:19,430 --> 00:13:16,079

third phase of moon so i know that it's

332

00:13:21,590 --> 00:13:19,440

you know has a little more veracity than

333

00:13:24,230 --> 00:13:21,600

yeah so i you know i i don't know what

334

00:13:26,310 --> 00:13:24,240

this creature is i don't think it's a

335

00:13:29,990 --> 00:13:26,320

goblin or anything i've you know i've

336

00:13:32,230 --> 00:13:30,000

been so busy uh you know wrapping up the

337

00:13:34,629 --> 00:13:32,240

editing and stuff on my book that i've

338

00:13:36,150 --> 00:13:34,639

i've not really you know looked into it

339

00:13:37,910 --> 00:13:36,160

too hard

340

00:13:40,629 --> 00:13:37,920

i don't know it might yeah i mean it

341

00:13:43,269 --> 00:13:40,639

might just be a hoax who knows but uh

342

00:13:45,350 --> 00:13:43,279

you can't really from the video you

343

00:13:47,509 --> 00:13:45,360

can't really tell a whole lot about it

344

00:13:50,150 --> 00:13:47,519

and what you can tell i mean

345

00:13:53,670 --> 00:13:50,160

it might it thing looks like it kind of

346

00:13:55,910 --> 00:13:53,680

runs sideways almost so and you know my

347

00:13:58,230 --> 00:13:55,920

dog he's he's got kind of a limp and

348

00:14:00,629 --> 00:13:58,240

runs sideways so like the first thing i

349

00:14:03,110 --> 00:14:00,639

thought you know maybe it's like a a

350

00:14:05,430 --> 00:14:03,120

dark-colored big dog kind of running

351

00:14:07,430 --> 00:14:05,440

sideways but there's a dog

352

00:14:10,790 --> 00:14:07,440

there's a dog in that video that would

353

00:14:12,790 --> 00:14:10,800

probably run up and attack that

354

00:14:15,189 --> 00:14:12,800

well i mean i don't know what what it is

355

00:14:16,470 --> 00:14:15,199

but uh i don't think it's a goblin

356

00:14:18,550 --> 00:14:16,480

though

357

00:14:20,629 --> 00:14:18,560

well you know if if any of the

358

00:14:23,269 --> 00:14:20,639

ladies and gentlemen in chat have an

359

00:14:25,590 --> 00:14:23,279

idea of what that is please do

360

00:14:27,430 --> 00:14:25,600

uh speculate if you will i'm going to

361

00:14:28,550 --> 00:14:27,440

post the link in the chat so you can

362

00:14:29,509 --> 00:14:28,560

check it out while you're listening to

363

00:14:31,430 --> 00:14:29,519

the show

364

00:14:32,629 --> 00:14:31,440

just make sure you don't link away from

365

00:14:36,069 --> 00:14:32,639

the show because then you're going to

366

00:14:36,949 --> 00:14:36,079

miss all of the goodness uh of the show

367

00:14:38,470 --> 00:14:36,959

and

368

00:14:40,949 --> 00:14:38,480

but still i want i want to hear your

369

00:14:43,269 --> 00:14:40,959

opinions about what this is tweet at me

370

00:14:46,150 --> 00:14:43,279

at den of lore

371

00:14:48,150 --> 00:14:46,160

or chris g zuger or just uh hit me up in

372

00:14:49,430 --> 00:14:48,160

the chat and uh you know take a look

373

00:14:51,350 --> 00:14:49,440

tell me if you think it's real or just

374

00:14:53,269 --> 00:14:51,360

like a reese's monkey or something

375

00:14:55,350 --> 00:14:53,279

because yeah i don't like it

376

00:14:57,670 --> 00:14:55,360

yeah somebody's got a good opinion about

377

00:14:59,430 --> 00:14:57,680

it you can hit me up on twitter too

378

00:15:01,910 --> 00:14:59,440

underscore

379

00:15:04,550 --> 00:15:01,920

denver michael's uh hit me up too

380

00:15:07,110 --> 00:15:04,560

because i i got no idea what it is and

381

00:15:09,509 --> 00:15:07,120

um you know i like to hear people's

382

00:15:11,189 --> 00:15:09,519

opinions on things like that well you

383

00:15:12,870 --> 00:15:11,199

know maybe it's a good excuse to go to

384

00:15:13,990 --> 00:15:12,880

the philippines for vacation to go check

385

00:15:15,750 --> 00:15:14,000

it out

386

00:15:18,870 --> 00:15:15,760

yeah sure

387

00:15:20,069 --> 00:15:18,880

so uh you know that is like phenomenal

388

00:15:21,189 --> 00:15:20,079

like that that's one of the reasons why

389

00:15:24,389 --> 00:15:21,199

i love having you on this show because

390

00:15:26,310 --> 00:15:24,399

you always bring the coolest stuff

391

00:15:28,790 --> 00:15:26,320

that's how i spend my spare times uh

392

00:15:31,110 --> 00:15:28,800

looking at this crazy uh these crazy

393

00:15:32,949 --> 00:15:31,120

things like this

394

00:15:34,150 --> 00:15:32,959

well denver you know it's uh it's always

395

00:15:36,550 --> 00:15:34,160

a pleasure to be able to have you on the

396

00:15:38,470 --> 00:15:36,560

show um we you know i i still have to

397

00:15:41,110 --> 00:15:38,480

start the contest back up i know that

398

00:15:42,949 --> 00:15:41,120

we've got one uh sandwich in free or

399

00:15:46,150 --> 00:15:42,959

sandwich in for you already

400

00:15:47,509 --> 00:15:46,160

yeah and i i've got a report on it

401
00:15:50,069 --> 00:15:47,519
whenever you want to whenever you want

402
00:15:51,829 --> 00:15:50,079
to do it i'll uh we'll we'll discuss

403
00:15:55,350 --> 00:15:51,839
that well i'm going to make the

404
00:15:57,430 --> 00:15:55,360
announcement um with next week's show

405
00:15:58,710 --> 00:15:57,440
so if once i can get that done i'm going

406
00:16:00,790 --> 00:15:58,720
to put the trailer up and then we're

407
00:16:01,990 --> 00:16:00,800
going to uh really really push it hard

408
00:16:03,749 --> 00:16:02,000
because you know it's it's getting

409
00:16:05,030 --> 00:16:03,759
springtime there and you know you're

410
00:16:07,030 --> 00:16:05,040
going to venture back out into the wild

411
00:16:08,710 --> 00:16:07,040
so i want to make sure you're well fed

412
00:16:10,870 --> 00:16:08,720
yeah absolutely

413
00:16:12,150 --> 00:16:10,880

so uh just for anybody else who's out

414

00:16:14,150 --> 00:16:12,160

there

415

00:16:16,949 --> 00:16:14,160

if you have a sandwich recipe

416

00:16:18,870 --> 00:16:16,959

email it to info denivlore.com because

417

00:16:20,150 --> 00:16:18,880

we're going to get denver michael's the

418

00:16:22,710 --> 00:16:20,160

great denver michael's to make the

419

00:16:25,430 --> 00:16:22,720

sandwich report on it and the best one

420

00:16:27,030 --> 00:16:25,440

is going to get to our assigned copy of

421

00:16:28,230 --> 00:16:27,040

each of his books and now he's got the

422

00:16:30,389 --> 00:16:28,240

third one coming out i'm going to

423

00:16:32,710 --> 00:16:30,399

include the third one for you so you get

424

00:16:35,110 --> 00:16:32,720

three signed copies of denver michael's

425

00:16:36,470 --> 00:16:35,120

cryptozoology books so you get the uh

426

00:16:38,949 --> 00:16:36,480

you know the people are seeing something

427

00:16:40,870 --> 00:16:38,959

you get the water monsters of uh

428

00:16:42,550 --> 00:16:40,880

south america and mexico

429

00:16:44,710 --> 00:16:42,560

as well as the new ones you get to learn

430

00:16:46,629 --> 00:16:44,720

about the new ones from west virginia

431

00:16:48,710 --> 00:16:46,639

fantastic like

432

00:16:50,550 --> 00:16:48,720

just just by passing in a sandwich

433

00:16:52,550 --> 00:16:50,560

recipe like

434

00:16:55,110 --> 00:16:52,560

how how you can't work

435

00:16:55,910 --> 00:16:55,120

exactly it's just your creativity that's

436

00:16:57,590 --> 00:16:55,920

it

437

00:16:59,749 --> 00:16:57,600

and you know we've got like you know

438

00:17:01,350 --> 00:16:59,759

tens of thousands of listeners worldwide

439

00:17:04,630 --> 00:17:01,360

there's got to be somebody out there

440

00:17:08,309 --> 00:17:04,640

with a delectable meatball recipe or you

441

00:17:09,750 --> 00:17:08,319

know a good mozzarella like you know uh

442

00:17:11,350 --> 00:17:09,760

grilled cheese sandwich because i'm

443

00:17:12,789 --> 00:17:11,360

going to try some of these out as well

444

00:17:15,829 --> 00:17:12,799

send in a recipe for

445

00:17:19,510 --> 00:17:15,839

the goblin sandwich recipe yeah goblin

446

00:17:21,270 --> 00:17:19,520

goblin sandwiches this week

447

00:17:22,549 --> 00:17:21,280

now we're you know i know that we're

448

00:17:23,829 --> 00:17:22,559

probably going to have denver on at some

449

00:17:25,189 --> 00:17:23,839

point to be able to promote the new book

450

00:17:26,870 --> 00:17:25,199

so i'll tell you i'm going to throw in a

451
00:17:28,390 --> 00:17:26,880
kicker for you people

452
00:17:31,350 --> 00:17:28,400
if you name

453
00:17:33,430 --> 00:17:31,360
the sandwich very well and i like it and

454
00:17:35,430 --> 00:17:33,440
it's very creative

455
00:17:37,990 --> 00:17:35,440
in terms of cryptozoology and

456
00:17:39,350 --> 00:17:38,000
water monsters and and what have you i

457
00:17:41,430 --> 00:17:39,360
will invite you

458
00:17:43,029 --> 00:17:41,440
on as a guest host

459
00:17:45,270 --> 00:17:43,039
to come on the show and help me

460
00:17:47,750 --> 00:17:45,280
interview denver michael

461
00:17:48,470 --> 00:17:47,760
how does that sound

462
00:17:51,830 --> 00:17:48,480
so

463
00:17:54,549 --> 00:17:51,840

get your oh i'm hoping

464

00:17:56,710 --> 00:17:54,559

that it is as awesome to you as it is to

465

00:17:58,390 --> 00:17:56,720

me and alex is

466

00:18:01,029 --> 00:17:58,400

looking at me like my goodness you're

467

00:18:01,990 --> 00:18:01,039

gonna get very fat chris okay

468

00:18:04,070 --> 00:18:02,000

so

469

00:18:07,350 --> 00:18:04,080

uh you know get get those sandwich

470

00:18:09,669 --> 00:18:07,360

recipes in at info den of lore.com or

471

00:18:11,590 --> 00:18:09,679

just tweet at me send me a picture of

472

00:18:13,669 --> 00:18:11,600

the recipe just don't send me a picture

473

00:18:16,310 --> 00:18:13,679

of just the sandwich i can't make it and

474

00:18:18,549 --> 00:18:16,320

denver can't make it we need the recipe

475

00:18:21,110 --> 00:18:18,559

we need like a sub resembling the loch

476
00:18:24,190 --> 00:18:21,120
ness monster like floating in a yeah you

477
00:18:25,669 --> 00:18:24,200
get extra points for that in the scoring

478
00:18:28,070 --> 00:18:25,679
[Laughter]

479
00:18:29,830 --> 00:18:28,080
you hear you heard it here first ladies

480
00:18:32,710 --> 00:18:29,840
and gentlemen uh so get get those

481
00:18:35,750 --> 00:18:32,720
recipes in uh as soon as possible and uh

482
00:18:36,789 --> 00:18:35,760
once we start this up next week uh we've

483
00:18:38,630 --> 00:18:36,799
got uh

484
00:18:40,470 --> 00:18:38,640
we've got spencer cross on next week so

485
00:18:41,430 --> 00:18:40,480
we can we can get the first sandwich

486
00:18:43,110 --> 00:18:41,440
report

487
00:18:45,590 --> 00:18:43,120
up on next week's show and then we can

488
00:18:47,430 --> 00:18:45,600

get this thing going uh so that we can

489

00:18:49,669 --> 00:18:47,440

hopefully uh you know we'll announce it

490

00:18:51,909 --> 00:18:49,679

on april 14th my birthday i'm gonna send

491

00:18:54,580 --> 00:18:51,919

you a recipe for the mothman marinara

492

00:18:56,630 --> 00:18:54,590

sauce

493

00:18:57,750 --> 00:18:56,640

[Music]

494

00:18:59,190 --> 00:18:57,760

it's not going to be as good as my big

495

00:19:03,669 --> 00:18:59,200

foot long

496

00:19:09,270 --> 00:19:05,190

negative points

497

00:19:11,590 --> 00:19:09,280

plus show it's okay people

498

00:19:13,430 --> 00:19:11,600

so denver thank you very much for for uh

499

00:19:14,710 --> 00:19:13,440

coming on and i hope you have a good

500

00:19:16,230 --> 00:19:14,720

weekend

501
00:19:17,669 --> 00:19:16,240
all right thanks for having me boys

502
00:19:21,830 --> 00:19:17,679
always a pleasure have yourself a good

503
00:19:26,230 --> 00:19:24,630
oh well that was fun what what do you

504
00:19:27,750 --> 00:19:26,240
think back to the other side of the

505
00:19:30,150 --> 00:19:27,760
world back to the other side of the

506
00:19:32,310 --> 00:19:30,160
world or you mean other part of the

507
00:19:34,870 --> 00:19:32,320
northeastern u.s

508
00:19:38,710 --> 00:19:34,880
ladies and gentlemen i'm going to be uh

509
00:19:40,549 --> 00:19:38,720
bringing on our next uh guest who is uh

510
00:19:43,669 --> 00:19:40,559
you know somebody who actually helped us

511
00:19:45,270 --> 00:19:43,679
out with uh organizing and uh

512
00:19:48,710 --> 00:19:45,280
putting on our

513
00:19:50,630 --> 00:19:48,720

seven and a half to eight hour mammoth

514

00:19:53,190 --> 00:19:50,640

episode that we had

515

00:19:55,430 --> 00:19:53,200

on february 10th to support the john

516

00:19:57,750 --> 00:19:55,440

anthony west project

517

00:20:00,150 --> 00:19:57,760

cancer fight fundraiser uh that's

518

00:20:02,630 --> 00:20:00,160

episode 22 we had graham hancock we had

519

00:20:04,870 --> 00:20:02,640

robert shock we had laird scranton we

520

00:20:07,110 --> 00:20:04,880

had randall carlson we had edward

521

00:20:09,990 --> 00:20:07,120

nightingale jimmy church even joined us

522

00:20:12,390 --> 00:20:10,000

joined in with us um there was a debate

523

00:20:13,830 --> 00:20:12,400

even between like rob between uh dr

524

00:20:16,470 --> 00:20:13,840

robert shock and randall carlson for

525

00:20:18,310 --> 00:20:16,480

like an hour about their theories on or

526

00:20:20,630 --> 00:20:18,320

debate i should say it was a

527

00:20:22,950 --> 00:20:20,640

a lively discussion a very civil lively

528

00:20:24,470 --> 00:20:22,960

discussion because the debate has an

529

00:20:25,750 --> 00:20:24,480

entirely different connotation to it

530

00:20:28,149 --> 00:20:25,760

apparently

531

00:20:29,750 --> 00:20:28,159

and uh yeah just like go go listen to

532

00:20:31,110 --> 00:20:29,760

the show but one of the highlights of

533

00:20:32,549 --> 00:20:31,120

that show

534

00:20:34,470 --> 00:20:32,559

was uh

535

00:20:37,270 --> 00:20:34,480

our next guest uh now

536

00:20:40,549 --> 00:20:37,280

edward nightingale is uh

537

00:20:41,590 --> 00:20:40,559

a very very very very well-known author

538

00:20:44,310 --> 00:20:41,600

um

539

00:20:46,310 --> 00:20:44,320

he's uncovered the design for the giza

540

00:20:47,909 --> 00:20:46,320

plateau and the pyramids

541

00:20:50,710 --> 00:20:47,919

and after more this is after more than

542

00:20:53,590 --> 00:20:50,720

20 years of research his findings are

543

00:20:55,909 --> 00:20:53,600

presented in his two-part series on what

544

00:20:58,710 --> 00:20:55,919

is known as the giza template he lives

545

00:21:00,870 --> 00:20:58,720

in bangor pennsylvania accepts speaking

546

00:21:03,990 --> 00:21:00,880

engagements and his books are available

547

00:21:06,710 --> 00:21:04,000

nationwide and there is also a link to

548

00:21:08,950 --> 00:21:06,720

the giza template growl earth measure

549

00:21:10,549 --> 00:21:08,960

in the link so you can check that out

550

00:21:13,110 --> 00:21:10,559

now he offers a mathematical and

551
00:21:14,950 --> 00:21:13,120
geometric blueprint not theory you can

552
00:21:17,190 --> 00:21:14,960
follow and again in this book you can

553
00:21:19,430 --> 00:21:17,200
follow along step by step as he verifies

554
00:21:21,830 --> 00:21:19,440
his scientific method and i've i've you

555
00:21:25,270 --> 00:21:21,840
know alex and i have been on uh with him

556
00:21:26,870 --> 00:21:25,280
before shows to see this kind of in

557
00:21:28,710 --> 00:21:26,880
action and it blew my mind so you have

558
00:21:30,710 --> 00:21:28,720
to check this out now no other

559
00:21:32,789 --> 00:21:30,720
researcher has been able to uncover the

560
00:21:35,510 --> 00:21:32,799
architectural design of the pyramids and

561
00:21:37,669 --> 00:21:35,520
present it in such detail

562
00:21:40,870 --> 00:21:37,679
the information is serious and precise

563
00:21:42,549 --> 00:21:40,880

and now edward is a woodworker and

564

00:21:45,190 --> 00:21:42,559

regularly uses geometry and math to

565

00:21:46,789 --> 00:21:45,200

build his structures and edward has

566

00:21:49,350 --> 00:21:46,799

always had a sense of wonder about the

567

00:21:51,590 --> 00:21:49,360

pyramids like many of us do

568

00:21:54,630 --> 00:21:51,600

to verify his ideas about how they were

569

00:21:56,549 --> 00:21:54,640

designed he traveled to egypt in 1997

570

00:21:59,190 --> 00:21:56,559

knowing the answer was there and after

571

00:22:00,950 --> 00:21:59,200

years of diligent research uh the and

572

00:22:03,430 --> 00:22:00,960

the advent of satellite imaging he

573

00:22:05,990 --> 00:22:03,440

figured out the design and why it exists

574

00:22:06,710 --> 00:22:06,000

and we are here to share it with all of

575

00:22:10,549 --> 00:22:06,720

you

576
00:22:12,470 --> 00:22:10,559
birthday boy

577
00:22:14,230 --> 00:22:12,480
oh great well thank you chris thanks for

578
00:22:16,310 --> 00:22:14,240
having me on yeah and that was an

579
00:22:17,510 --> 00:22:16,320
awesome job there happy birthday that

580
00:22:19,830 --> 00:22:17,520
was

581
00:22:21,669 --> 00:22:19,840
sounded great for my end but thank you

582
00:22:23,270 --> 00:22:21,679
you you are welcome as as usual alex

583
00:22:26,950 --> 00:22:23,280
totally carried me with that

584
00:22:28,549 --> 00:22:26,960
so he's if uh but still we're we're

585
00:22:30,870 --> 00:22:28,559
again pleased to have you on for your

586
00:22:33,350 --> 00:22:30,880
birthday special and uh

587
00:22:34,870 --> 00:22:33,360
you know i i'm honored to be able to do

588
00:22:36,310 --> 00:22:34,880

this show with you and i'm willing to

589

00:22:37,990 --> 00:22:36,320

stick with it all night i know alex has

590

00:22:39,669 --> 00:22:38,000

to go at some point but uh when he's

591

00:22:41,590 --> 00:22:39,679

ready i'll kick him out the door

592

00:22:43,270 --> 00:22:41,600

but hopefully he can stay

593

00:22:45,350 --> 00:22:43,280

he's got some wedding stuff to take care

594

00:22:46,630 --> 00:22:45,360

of tomorrow but you know

595

00:22:48,070 --> 00:22:46,640

he's here tonight

596

00:22:50,549 --> 00:22:48,080

and

597

00:22:52,230 --> 00:22:50,559

how are you doing edward

598

00:22:54,630 --> 00:22:52,240

great i'm doing great working hard we

599

00:22:56,950 --> 00:22:54,640

got a lot of work going on a lot of wood

600

00:22:59,510 --> 00:22:56,960

carving we're doing now and uh

601
00:23:02,390 --> 00:22:59,520
hopefully that'll uh keep going and get

602
00:23:04,149 --> 00:23:02,400
some more coming in but uh trying to

603
00:23:06,310 --> 00:23:04,159
gather all my uh

604
00:23:09,110 --> 00:23:06,320
material together to try to get a second

605
00:23:11,510 --> 00:23:09,120
book going here but uh

606
00:23:13,510 --> 00:23:11,520
so you know everything's good

607
00:23:15,909 --> 00:23:13,520
good stuff good stuff

608
00:23:19,430 --> 00:23:15,919
did you want to uh jump into some of the

609
00:23:21,669 --> 00:23:19,440
maps and explain how the egyptians yeah

610
00:23:22,870 --> 00:23:21,679
yeah what i'd like to try to do is just

611
00:23:25,510 --> 00:23:22,880
start out

612
00:23:27,190 --> 00:23:25,520
kind of from the beginning i know

613
00:23:28,950 --> 00:23:27,200

we'll talk about the book here a little

614

00:23:31,270 --> 00:23:28,960

bit but i do want to get into some stuff

615

00:23:33,190 --> 00:23:31,280

later that will that's not in the book

616

00:23:33,909 --> 00:23:33,200

but it will be coming out in a new book

617

00:23:37,350 --> 00:23:33,919

but

618

00:23:39,110 --> 00:23:37,360

to start with essentially

619

00:23:41,350 --> 00:23:39,120

what my research

620

00:23:44,549 --> 00:23:41,360

consists of is is uh

621

00:23:46,470 --> 00:23:44,559

the design and blueprint of giza and how

622

00:23:47,590 --> 00:23:46,480

it was laid out

623

00:23:48,549 --> 00:23:47,600

uh

624

00:23:51,190 --> 00:23:48,559

so

625

00:23:53,590 --> 00:23:51,200

it was in 1997

626
00:23:54,789 --> 00:23:53,600
that i had an opportunity to go over to

627
00:23:56,149 --> 00:23:54,799
egypt with

628
00:23:57,990 --> 00:23:56,159
john west

629
00:24:01,510 --> 00:23:58,000
and uh

630
00:24:03,990 --> 00:24:01,520
do some looking on my own but he was uh

631
00:24:05,990 --> 00:24:04,000
you know to travel to egypt with john is

632
00:24:07,750 --> 00:24:06,000
quite an adventure and it really really

633
00:24:10,149 --> 00:24:07,760
changed me in a big way

634
00:24:12,710 --> 00:24:10,159
um and he opened my eyes to a lot more

635
00:24:13,580 --> 00:24:12,720
than just the blueprint to it he you

636
00:24:15,830 --> 00:24:13,590
know

637
00:24:16,830 --> 00:24:15,840
[Music]

638
00:24:20,470 --> 00:24:16,840

just

639

00:24:22,390 --> 00:24:20,480

uh a lot of different instruments

640

00:24:23,990 --> 00:24:22,400

pardon i said i guess a lot of different

641

00:24:25,990 --> 00:24:24,000

insights

642

00:24:29,430 --> 00:24:26,000

yeah yeah just you know the the

643

00:24:31,430 --> 00:24:29,440

ymbologist uh egypt uh

644

00:24:32,789 --> 00:24:31,440

point of view that i had not really you

645

00:24:35,269 --> 00:24:32,799

know been that experienced this was in

646

00:24:38,470 --> 00:24:35,279

1997 and it was uh

647

00:24:40,070 --> 00:24:38,480

uh you know john had done the 1993

648

00:24:42,149 --> 00:24:40,080

mystery of the sphinx

649

00:24:44,230 --> 00:24:42,159

special and i had known him from there

650

00:24:47,510 --> 00:24:44,240

but i really wasn't that familiar with

651
00:24:48,950 --> 00:24:47,520
his work until i went with him to egypt

652
00:24:49,909 --> 00:24:48,960
and uh

653
00:24:52,390 --> 00:24:49,919
so

654
00:24:53,269 --> 00:24:52,400
anyhow uh it was just a

655
00:24:56,470 --> 00:24:53,279
really

656
00:24:58,310 --> 00:24:56,480
life-changing experience and uh

657
00:25:00,310 --> 00:24:58,320
the the initial

658
00:25:03,990 --> 00:25:00,320
idea that i had when i went over there

659
00:25:06,549 --> 00:25:04,000
was that giza was a repository and that

660
00:25:10,070 --> 00:25:06,559
it was designed by the architects to

661
00:25:10,789 --> 00:25:10,080
include you know knowledge and um

662
00:25:17,510 --> 00:25:10,799
uh

663
00:25:19,269 --> 00:25:17,520

astronomical or celestial movement

664

00:25:21,269 --> 00:25:19,279

uh that was my

665

00:25:23,430 --> 00:25:21,279

original thought and there was a lot of

666

00:25:24,310 --> 00:25:23,440

other people along throughout the years

667

00:25:26,789 --> 00:25:24,320

who have

668

00:25:28,470 --> 00:25:26,799

thought the same thing this was not my

669

00:25:30,470 --> 00:25:28,480

my original

670

00:25:33,110 --> 00:25:30,480

idea here uh

671

00:25:35,990 --> 00:25:33,120

but where what i was looking for in a

672

00:25:38,789 --> 00:25:36,000

design was one point

673

00:25:41,430 --> 00:25:38,799

where to me it looked to be the center

674

00:25:42,789 --> 00:25:41,440

or balanced point within the within the

675

00:25:44,149 --> 00:25:42,799

design

676
00:25:48,230 --> 00:25:44,159
and

677
00:25:49,590 --> 00:25:48,240
from my experience on laying out a big

678
00:25:51,350 --> 00:25:49,600
uh

679
00:25:54,070 --> 00:25:51,360
complex like that

680
00:25:55,510 --> 00:25:54,080
one would have to have a point at which

681
00:25:58,070 --> 00:25:55,520
all the measure

682
00:26:00,470 --> 00:25:58,080
would start from if you were going to

683
00:26:02,549 --> 00:26:00,480
lay it out in a very specific geometric

684
00:26:05,190 --> 00:26:02,559
way in manner

685
00:26:06,710 --> 00:26:05,200
so that one point where i had envisioned

686
00:26:07,909 --> 00:26:06,720
or thought

687
00:26:12,630 --> 00:26:07,919
in my

688
00:26:13,750 --> 00:26:12,640

point of view was at the western end of

689

00:26:18,390 --> 00:26:13,760

the

690

00:26:19,110 --> 00:26:18,400

uh

691

00:26:21,029 --> 00:26:19,120

so

692

00:26:24,470 --> 00:26:21,039

when when we went there i looked and

693

00:26:27,909 --> 00:26:24,480

actually saw a hole and uh

694

00:26:31,190 --> 00:26:27,919

that's kind of where it started and uh i

695

00:26:35,269 --> 00:26:31,200

kind of realized i was on the right

696

00:26:39,350 --> 00:26:36,390

came back

697

00:26:41,750 --> 00:26:39,360

and continued to try to

698

00:26:44,549 --> 00:26:41,760

make a sensible plan out of what they

699

00:26:45,909 --> 00:26:44,559

were doing there try to figure this out

700

00:26:47,110 --> 00:26:45,919

and

701
00:26:50,070 --> 00:26:47,120
using

702
00:26:51,110 --> 00:26:50,080
the survey maps that were available to

703
00:26:52,789 --> 00:26:51,120
me

704
00:26:54,549 --> 00:26:52,799
mainly

705
00:26:55,750 --> 00:26:54,559
flinders petrie

706
00:26:58,710 --> 00:26:55,760
and

707
00:27:00,470 --> 00:26:58,720
a cole was another guy who did a survey

708
00:27:01,669 --> 00:27:00,480
as well i used some of that information

709
00:27:04,070 --> 00:27:01,679
but

710
00:27:05,350 --> 00:27:04,080
uh as i played with the numbers and

711
00:27:07,190 --> 00:27:05,360
tried to

712
00:27:09,510 --> 00:27:07,200
you know figure with is there some kind

713
00:27:11,830 --> 00:27:09,520

of balance or some kind of method to the

714

00:27:14,950 --> 00:27:11,840

madness of the the distances between the

715

00:27:17,029 --> 00:27:14,960

pyramids the size of the pyramids etc

716

00:27:19,430 --> 00:27:17,039

uh i kept

717

00:27:20,950 --> 00:27:19,440

finding a really kind of a logical way

718

00:27:24,390 --> 00:27:20,960

things would work

719

00:27:29,430 --> 00:27:24,400

but it didn't quite add up with the

720

00:27:32,390 --> 00:27:31,029

sorry to interrupt you go ahead was

721

00:27:34,710 --> 00:27:32,400

there something like a like a

722

00:27:37,190 --> 00:27:34,720

cornerstone of giza that you found i

723

00:27:39,110 --> 00:27:37,200

know john anthony west and his

724

00:27:40,390 --> 00:27:39,120

in the videos he talks about the the

725

00:27:42,549 --> 00:27:40,400

temples and how they used to have

726

00:27:43,990 --> 00:27:42,559

something called a seed stone

727

00:27:45,430 --> 00:27:44,000

uh where they would take like a stone

728

00:27:48,310 --> 00:27:45,440

from a previous temple and they would

729

00:27:50,390 --> 00:27:48,320

put it in the heart of a new temple so

730

00:27:52,630 --> 00:27:50,400

the right the

731

00:27:54,070 --> 00:27:52,640

the giza template is uh

732

00:27:55,430 --> 00:27:54,080

they're sort of like a seed bank but

733

00:27:58,070 --> 00:27:55,440

it's for

734

00:27:59,830 --> 00:27:58,080

cosmology

735

00:28:01,669 --> 00:27:59,840

yeah i'm sort of exactly throwing a

736

00:28:04,389 --> 00:28:01,679

bunch of ideas together here but now

737

00:28:06,149 --> 00:28:04,399

what wasn't wasn't the giza plateau um i

738

00:28:08,389 --> 00:28:06,159

i and again i may be jumping ahead here

739

00:28:11,350 --> 00:28:08,399

but the original plan from what i can

740

00:28:13,510 --> 00:28:11,360

understand from uh learning about uh you

741

00:28:16,149 --> 00:28:13,520

know rob paval's work or

742

00:28:18,549 --> 00:28:16,159

from graham hancock or john anthony west

743

00:28:21,510 --> 00:28:18,559

that the the plan was originally set out

744

00:28:23,830 --> 00:28:21,520

like by them building mounds or digging

745

00:28:25,110 --> 00:28:23,840

you know into the earth uh with the

746

00:28:26,630 --> 00:28:25,120

tunnels you know that were extremely

747

00:28:28,149 --> 00:28:26,640

straight even today

748

00:28:30,310 --> 00:28:28,159

by today's standards

749

00:28:32,070 --> 00:28:30,320

you know ten thousand years ago or seven

750

00:28:34,230 --> 00:28:32,080

thousand years ago and they set out the

751

00:28:35,830 --> 00:28:34,240

entire plan like ten you know at that

752

00:28:38,070 --> 00:28:35,840

time uh

753

00:28:41,190 --> 00:28:38,080

is is that kind of

754

00:28:43,909 --> 00:28:41,200

is yes i would i would agree with that

755

00:28:46,070 --> 00:28:43,919

um and it goes way back a lot further

756

00:28:46,789 --> 00:28:46,080

than people there to there to say i

757

00:28:48,789 --> 00:28:46,799

think

758

00:28:51,110 --> 00:28:48,799

and and there's

759

00:28:53,669 --> 00:28:51,120

there's astronomical evidence i think i

760

00:28:56,549 --> 00:28:53,679

can at least demonstrate that uh if if

761

00:28:57,510 --> 00:28:56,559

nothing else they had knowledge

762

00:28:59,029 --> 00:28:57,520

of

763

00:29:00,470 --> 00:28:59,039

this movement

764

00:29:02,630 --> 00:29:00,480

uh uh

765

00:29:04,630 --> 00:29:02,640

as as i get a little further into into

766

00:29:06,149 --> 00:29:04,640

it we'll talk about the you know the the

767

00:29:09,510 --> 00:29:06,159

celestial movement that they were

768

00:29:10,789 --> 00:29:09,520

measuring and in particular uh

769

00:29:13,669 --> 00:29:10,799

you know this is what

770

00:29:15,909 --> 00:29:13,679

but we were talking about uh buvall and

771

00:29:18,549 --> 00:29:15,919

and their theories here well it it's

772

00:29:21,350 --> 00:29:18,559

really comes down to there's they're

773

00:29:23,269 --> 00:29:21,360

trying to show us two different uh

774

00:29:25,029 --> 00:29:23,279

constellations here if you will in the

775

00:29:27,510 --> 00:29:25,039

main giza plan

776

00:29:29,669 --> 00:29:27,520

and that is over ryan with the three

777

00:29:31,830 --> 00:29:29,679

belt stars as the

778

00:29:34,070 --> 00:29:31,840

uh the three large

779

00:29:35,750 --> 00:29:34,080

larger pyramids

780

00:29:39,190 --> 00:29:35,760

and they're showing

781

00:29:41,590 --> 00:29:39,200

the sphinx or the lion which is leo the

782

00:29:42,549 --> 00:29:41,600

constellation of leo

783

00:29:43,590 --> 00:29:42,559

um

784

00:29:45,029 --> 00:29:43,600

so

785

00:29:48,710 --> 00:29:45,039

there's

786

00:29:51,510 --> 00:29:48,720

the constellation of leo um which uh the

787

00:29:54,549 --> 00:29:51,520

main star in it of regulus would be at

788

00:29:56,310 --> 00:29:54,559

the heart of the lion essentially

789

00:29:59,510 --> 00:29:56,320

that star

790

00:30:01,029 --> 00:29:59,520

is is right on the ecliptic um as we

791

00:30:03,190 --> 00:30:01,039

would view it in the sky and the

792

00:30:05,990 --> 00:30:03,200

ecliptic is just the path

793

00:30:07,669 --> 00:30:06,000

that the sun seems to follow through the

794

00:30:10,230 --> 00:30:07,679

day as we rotate

795

00:30:12,630 --> 00:30:10,240

it's the path of the sun or the plane

796

00:30:14,950 --> 00:30:12,640

that the planets are on if you look out

797

00:30:16,630 --> 00:30:14,960

on that plane that's where regulus is

798

00:30:19,269 --> 00:30:16,640

located

799

00:30:20,630 --> 00:30:19,279

so regulus and and i would actually

800

00:30:23,590 --> 00:30:20,640

interject your

801
00:30:25,830 --> 00:30:23,600
the word regulus and regulator i think

802
00:30:27,029 --> 00:30:25,840
are important to know

803
00:30:29,350 --> 00:30:27,039
um

804
00:30:30,789 --> 00:30:29,360
so so that star they were talking about

805
00:30:34,230 --> 00:30:30,799
the sphinx

806
00:30:36,470 --> 00:30:34,240
is looking at the ecliptic and

807
00:30:37,909 --> 00:30:36,480
within the ecliptic the star patterns

808
00:30:39,190 --> 00:30:37,919
that we see

809
00:30:41,830 --> 00:30:39,200
are the the

810
00:30:45,269 --> 00:30:41,840
zodiac the 12 zodiac signs or there's

811
00:30:47,029 --> 00:30:45,279
actually 13 zodiac signs

812
00:30:49,750 --> 00:30:47,039
and uh

813
00:30:51,350 --> 00:30:49,760

those stars would be in

814

00:30:53,430 --> 00:30:51,360

the background

815

00:30:54,950 --> 00:30:53,440

on the ecliptic so

816

00:30:56,870 --> 00:30:54,960

that's the one

817

00:30:58,950 --> 00:30:56,880

part of the star map that they're

818

00:31:00,389 --> 00:30:58,960

they're showing the other

819

00:31:01,830 --> 00:31:00,399

would be

820

00:31:04,870 --> 00:31:01,840

orion

821

00:31:06,549 --> 00:31:04,880

as we look we can see the three pyramids

822

00:31:09,029 --> 00:31:06,559

of uh

823

00:31:10,470 --> 00:31:09,039

orion's belt right there represented by

824

00:31:13,830 --> 00:31:10,480

the three

825

00:31:19,590 --> 00:31:17,110

is if you were to overlay those

826

00:31:20,870 --> 00:31:19,600

pyramids on on a map and we'll get to

827

00:31:22,230 --> 00:31:20,880

this in a little bit here but i just

828

00:31:23,590 --> 00:31:22,240

want to go over the cover here a little

829

00:31:26,230 --> 00:31:23,600

bit and

830

00:31:29,430 --> 00:31:26,240

and show a bigger view of it but

831

00:31:30,789 --> 00:31:29,440

uh so if we if we place the rest of the

832

00:31:32,630 --> 00:31:30,799

stars

833

00:31:33,669 --> 00:31:32,640

um that

834

00:31:36,149 --> 00:31:33,679

contain

835

00:31:38,389 --> 00:31:36,159

an orion constellation or the uh the

836

00:31:40,389 --> 00:31:38,399

asterism that makes up the figure over

837

00:31:41,830 --> 00:31:40,399

ryan to be more

838

00:31:43,110 --> 00:31:41,840

specific

839

00:31:45,669 --> 00:31:43,120

uh

840

00:31:47,110 --> 00:31:45,679

we would we would have some other stars

841

00:31:48,470 --> 00:31:47,120

out here

842

00:31:50,870 --> 00:31:48,480

along

843

00:31:52,549 --> 00:31:50,880

further out from the belt stars and the

844

00:31:54,470 --> 00:31:52,559

one in particular that we're going to be

845

00:31:58,870 --> 00:31:54,480

looking at is uh

846

00:32:00,470 --> 00:31:58,880

the m42 nebula in orion's sword orion's

847

00:32:01,830 --> 00:32:00,480

uh

848

00:32:04,950 --> 00:32:01,840

beneath

849

00:32:07,350 --> 00:32:04,960

they call it orion sewer there's a

850

00:32:10,389 --> 00:32:07,360

a group of stars with a star birding

851

00:32:12,070 --> 00:32:10,399

nebula in in that if you're in that's

852

00:32:13,350 --> 00:32:12,080

but for all the listeners if you're out

853

00:32:15,029 --> 00:32:13,360

in the country uh that you've got

854

00:32:17,590 --> 00:32:15,039

orion's belt which

855

00:32:18,710 --> 00:32:17,600

uh goes you know from bottom left to

856

00:32:21,909 --> 00:32:18,720

right or

857

00:32:23,830 --> 00:32:21,919

if you're in australia if from

858

00:32:25,830 --> 00:32:23,840

top left to bottom right you know

859

00:32:27,029 --> 00:32:25,840

because it's flipped upside down

860

00:32:29,110 --> 00:32:27,039

uh if you're in the country you can

861

00:32:30,549 --> 00:32:29,120

actually see the sword which kind of

862

00:32:32,789 --> 00:32:30,559

hangs down on the left side and it's a

863

00:32:34,310 --> 00:32:32,799

series of stars uh in in the city you

864

00:32:36,389 --> 00:32:34,320

can only see the main stars but the

865

00:32:38,710 --> 00:32:36,399

swords visible outside of light

866

00:32:41,350 --> 00:32:38,720

pollution

867

00:32:43,509 --> 00:32:41,360

yep very good

868

00:32:45,269 --> 00:32:43,519

so anyhow i wanted to just point out

869

00:32:47,350 --> 00:32:45,279

while i'm on the cover page here go over

870

00:32:48,950 --> 00:32:47,360

the the the uh

871

00:32:51,590 --> 00:32:48,960

the whole uh

872

00:32:55,509 --> 00:32:51,600

idea of this book and what i was doing

873

00:32:57,590 --> 00:32:55,519

the let go into the title of the book um

874

00:33:00,549 --> 00:32:57,600

the giza temple is that

875

00:33:03,430 --> 00:33:00,559

the template is the same

876

00:33:05,350 --> 00:33:03,440

word as temple temple was an older

877

00:33:07,269 --> 00:33:05,360

version of the word template

878

00:33:08,549 --> 00:33:07,279

so whenever we're talking about a temple

879

00:33:10,630 --> 00:33:08,559

we're actually

880

00:33:13,269 --> 00:33:10,640

referring to a template so all the

881

00:33:14,149 --> 00:33:13,279

temples we're talking about

882

00:33:16,070 --> 00:33:14,159

are

883

00:33:17,750 --> 00:33:16,080

essentially templates

884

00:33:19,669 --> 00:33:17,760

and they're encoding

885

00:33:21,830 --> 00:33:19,679

geometric

886

00:33:25,269 --> 00:33:21,840

information and the word

887

00:33:27,190 --> 00:33:25,279

uh i should have actually uh

888

00:33:29,029 --> 00:33:27,200

if i had to do that title over again i

889

00:33:31,830 --> 00:33:29,039

would change that a little bit but the

890

00:33:34,310 --> 00:33:31,840

word growl there is actually the oldest

891

00:33:38,630 --> 00:33:34,320

version for grail

892

00:33:40,470 --> 00:33:38,640

and in that particular form there is an

893

00:33:43,269 --> 00:33:40,480

etymology

894

00:33:46,310 --> 00:33:43,279

there is a connection that you could use

895

00:33:47,430 --> 00:33:46,320

that word grawl or grail you could use

896

00:33:50,389 --> 00:33:47,440

that for

897

00:33:51,669 --> 00:33:50,399

step or position

898

00:33:52,549 --> 00:33:51,679

that could be

899

00:33:55,509 --> 00:33:52,559

so

900

00:33:58,070 --> 00:33:55,519

if if we want to translate this subtitle

901
00:33:58,870 --> 00:33:58,080
here we would we could say

902
00:34:00,470 --> 00:33:58,880
that

903
00:34:04,549 --> 00:34:00,480
within the

904
00:34:06,630 --> 00:34:04,559
step or position in the template

905
00:34:09,030 --> 00:34:06,640
uh so the grail

906
00:34:13,270 --> 00:34:09,040
i think the holy grail we're talking

907
00:34:16,069 --> 00:34:13,280
about is a little bit more than gold

908
00:34:17,430 --> 00:34:16,079
er chalice uh it's

909
00:34:20,310 --> 00:34:17,440
it is uh

910
00:34:24,069 --> 00:34:20,320
i think information and knowledge and

911
00:34:29,669 --> 00:34:27,030
is this knowledge uh that was left

912
00:34:30,869 --> 00:34:29,679
at giza by the architects and

913
00:34:32,470 --> 00:34:30,879

and

914

00:34:34,710 --> 00:34:32,480

builders

915

00:34:35,909 --> 00:34:34,720

i think over a very long period of time

916

00:34:38,069 --> 00:34:35,919

too uh

917

00:34:39,510 --> 00:34:38,079

again it didn't happen overnight

918

00:34:41,109 --> 00:34:39,520

but so

919

00:34:42,790 --> 00:34:41,119

in this first book

920

00:34:44,950 --> 00:34:42,800

uh in these

921

00:34:46,550 --> 00:34:44,960

uh coordinates if you will if you see

922

00:34:47,669 --> 00:34:46,560

this square

923

00:34:54,149 --> 00:34:47,679

uh

924

00:34:59,349 --> 00:34:56,310

in to different

925

00:35:01,990 --> 00:34:59,359

divisions here that that goes

926
00:35:04,470 --> 00:35:02,000
a lot deeper into actually being able to

927
00:35:07,109 --> 00:35:04,480
position and get the sizes of all the

928
00:35:08,950 --> 00:35:07,119
pyramids that's all in the book and i

929
00:35:10,870 --> 00:35:08,960
don't really want to get too too wrapped

930
00:35:13,670 --> 00:35:10,880
up in that but it contains all the

931
00:35:16,550 --> 00:35:13,680
measurement you need to measure earth

932
00:35:18,390 --> 00:35:16,560
and to measure so if you were here

933
00:35:20,069 --> 00:35:18,400
and were faced with absolutely no

934
00:35:21,750 --> 00:35:20,079
knowledge of

935
00:35:22,950 --> 00:35:21,760
you know imagine what is a measuring

936
00:35:24,710 --> 00:35:22,960
system

937
00:35:27,349 --> 00:35:24,720
where does it come from that was one of

938
00:35:28,390 --> 00:35:27,359

my early uh curiosities in this whole

939

00:35:30,630 --> 00:35:28,400

thing

940

00:35:32,390 --> 00:35:30,640

i use measure all the time

941

00:35:34,230 --> 00:35:32,400

and i could never get an answer well

942

00:35:36,870 --> 00:35:34,240

where does measure come from nobody

943

00:35:38,069 --> 00:35:36,880

nobody can answer that question for me

944

00:35:39,910 --> 00:35:38,079

and uh

945

00:35:41,349 --> 00:35:39,920

within this book

946

00:35:43,910 --> 00:35:41,359

um i've

947

00:35:46,710 --> 00:35:43,920

presented the evidence of where all that

948

00:35:48,550 --> 00:35:46,720

is derived from and it's really called

949

00:35:49,670 --> 00:35:48,560

the pythagorean

950

00:35:51,910 --> 00:35:49,680

table

951
00:35:54,790 --> 00:35:51,920
it's a series of uh

952
00:35:56,829 --> 00:35:54,800
numbers on a coordinate grid that again

953
00:35:59,190 --> 00:35:56,839
i don't want to get too far into that

954
00:36:01,829 --> 00:35:59,200
but uh

955
00:36:03,030 --> 00:36:01,839
so the whole system of

956
00:36:05,190 --> 00:36:03,040
measurement

957
00:36:07,510 --> 00:36:05,200
i think i've got uh there's five or six

958
00:36:09,109 --> 00:36:07,520
different qubits there's uh the inch the

959
00:36:11,430 --> 00:36:09,119
foot the yard

960
00:36:13,510 --> 00:36:11,440
uh the mile

961
00:36:14,950 --> 00:36:13,520
the speed of light

962
00:36:18,790 --> 00:36:14,960
um

963
00:36:21,270 --> 00:36:18,800

and they are

964

00:36:23,510 --> 00:36:21,280

within this

965

00:36:27,270 --> 00:36:23,520

this encoded knowledge that they left

966

00:36:29,270 --> 00:36:27,280

there was keys in order to go along step

967

00:36:32,069 --> 00:36:29,280

by step and put all this together they

968

00:36:34,230 --> 00:36:32,079

actually created in a it's a it's

969

00:36:37,829 --> 00:36:34,240

brilliantly created

970

00:36:39,349 --> 00:36:37,839

so that with very basic tools

971

00:36:42,069 --> 00:36:39,359

you know a compass and a straight edge

972

00:36:43,589 --> 00:36:42,079

is how i figured this out to start with

973

00:36:45,670 --> 00:36:43,599

um

974

00:36:47,829 --> 00:36:45,680

you might know you might want to uh

975

00:36:50,069 --> 00:36:47,839

check out uh i know scott flansberg

976

00:36:51,589 --> 00:36:50,079

talks about the origin of numbers

977

00:36:52,950 --> 00:36:51,599

that might take you down that path if

978

00:36:55,910 --> 00:36:52,960

you're interested in that edward yeah

979

00:36:58,069 --> 00:36:55,920

yeah i'd uh send me a link there or

980

00:36:59,750 --> 00:36:58,079

about to remember that name

981

00:37:01,670 --> 00:36:59,760

but yeah i'm always interested in that

982

00:37:03,670 --> 00:37:01,680

and uh i've looked at all the you know

983

00:37:05,750 --> 00:37:03,680

there's a lot of really good work done

984

00:37:08,870 --> 00:37:05,760

on that and i've looked at it and

985

00:37:11,589 --> 00:37:08,880

and i see the exact same numbers that i

986

00:37:13,910 --> 00:37:11,599

have but no one can say well where did

987

00:37:15,750 --> 00:37:13,920

you know where did that actually come

988

00:37:17,829 --> 00:37:15,760

from i haven't i haven't seen it

989

00:37:22,390 --> 00:37:17,839

hopefully maybe he can uh

990

00:37:25,670 --> 00:37:24,069

with the proportions that you have in

991

00:37:26,630 --> 00:37:25,680

the giza template

992

00:37:29,349 --> 00:37:26,640

when you

993

00:37:31,109 --> 00:37:29,359

when i line up the cause

994

00:37:33,109 --> 00:37:31,119

the uh

995

00:37:35,910 --> 00:37:33,119

there's a lot of different sites in

996

00:37:38,870 --> 00:37:35,920

around giza with other temples and if

997

00:37:40,390 --> 00:37:38,880

you line that up with the sky cosmology

998

00:37:42,630 --> 00:37:40,400

and you've got the proportions and

999

00:37:44,950 --> 00:37:42,640

distances between those pyramids do

1000

00:37:47,349 --> 00:37:44,960

things like rygal and beetlejuice and

1001
00:37:48,829 --> 00:37:47,359
bellatrix and stuff show up as other

1002
00:37:53,510 --> 00:37:48,839
monuments in the

1003
00:37:56,550 --> 00:37:53,520
area well i have not uh not exactly

1004
00:37:58,230 --> 00:37:56,560
uh but there are other connections to a

1005
00:38:00,069 --> 00:37:58,240
matter of fact i'm going to reveal that

1006
00:38:02,310 --> 00:38:00,079
one here tonight

1007
00:38:05,829 --> 00:38:02,320
i'm going to show you how giza connects

1008
00:38:11,430 --> 00:38:05,839
with the uh it would be the the pyramid

1009
00:38:16,950 --> 00:38:14,470
which is about five miles uh the

1010
00:38:19,510 --> 00:38:16,960
northwest that's the

1011
00:38:21,910 --> 00:38:19,520
is that the exploded pyramid

1012
00:38:24,630 --> 00:38:21,920
i yeah it's really been destroyed

1013
00:38:27,030 --> 00:38:24,640

heavily destroyed and a matter of fact

1014

00:38:29,030 --> 00:38:27,040

too they i think the angle of the

1015

00:38:30,630 --> 00:38:29,040

pyramid they were they were confused

1016

00:38:32,950 --> 00:38:30,640

about it being a pyramid because it was

1017

00:38:34,310 --> 00:38:32,960

too steep of an angle but quite frankly

1018

00:38:35,990 --> 00:38:34,320

the angle

1019

00:38:38,150 --> 00:38:36,000

uh that they

1020

00:38:40,470 --> 00:38:38,160

claimed i think i think it was like 64

1021

00:38:42,790 --> 00:38:40,480

degrees or 63

1022

00:38:45,030 --> 00:38:42,800

uh completely makes sense

1023

00:38:46,470 --> 00:38:45,040

um within the uh

1024

00:38:48,470 --> 00:38:46,480

the giza

1025

00:38:51,750 --> 00:38:48,480

template scheme here

1026
00:38:54,310 --> 00:38:51,760
uh but i'll show you exactly how we can

1027
00:38:55,349 --> 00:38:54,320
get there from here a little later as we

1028
00:38:57,670 --> 00:38:55,359
go through

1029
00:39:00,710 --> 00:38:57,680
so i just wanted to go over to the

1030
00:39:02,790 --> 00:39:00,720
the basic idea and concept of the book

1031
00:39:05,109 --> 00:39:02,800
so they you know they left this

1032
00:39:06,950 --> 00:39:05,119
knowledge of the measuring system which

1033
00:39:08,470 --> 00:39:06,960
is covered there in the book and i get

1034
00:39:10,950 --> 00:39:08,480
to the point at the end of the book

1035
00:39:15,030 --> 00:39:10,960
where i just start delving into the

1036
00:39:17,270 --> 00:39:15,040
celestial aspect of giza and and we get

1037
00:39:19,430 --> 00:39:17,280
into the sphinx but i'll move it ahead

1038
00:39:21,190 --> 00:39:19,440

here and there's just the satellite

1039

00:39:23,910 --> 00:39:21,200

image that i

1040

00:39:23,920 --> 00:39:27,349

used to

1041

00:39:33,589 --> 00:39:31,109

verify my design now that there was uh

1042

00:39:36,710 --> 00:39:33,599

the imaging specialist that

1043

00:39:39,190 --> 00:39:36,720

that i purchased the image from uh as

1044

00:39:43,270 --> 00:39:39,200

long as as well as several other

1045

00:39:44,870 --> 00:39:43,280

imaging uh people gave me the uh

1046

00:39:48,550 --> 00:39:44,880

the

1047

00:39:51,430 --> 00:39:48,560

plus or minus uh accuracy tolerances

1048

00:39:53,750 --> 00:39:51,440

on this map uh when you were measuring

1049

00:39:55,670 --> 00:39:53,760

it with the you know autocad

1050

00:39:56,550 --> 00:39:55,680

uh full

1051
00:39:59,030 --> 00:39:56,560
uh

1052
00:40:01,670 --> 00:39:59,040
modeling it was plus or minus 10 inches

1053
00:40:03,750 --> 00:40:01,680
was the the maximum

1054
00:40:04,470 --> 00:40:03,760
and that was only because of pixel size

1055
00:40:06,550 --> 00:40:04,480
so

1056
00:40:07,589 --> 00:40:06,560
it's it's very accurate and and there

1057
00:40:09,589 --> 00:40:07,599
was even

1058
00:40:10,950 --> 00:40:09,599
more discrepancies in some of the

1059
00:40:12,790 --> 00:40:10,960
surveys

1060
00:40:13,670 --> 00:40:12,800
um

1061
00:40:15,030 --> 00:40:13,680
and

1062
00:40:17,670 --> 00:40:15,040
quite frankly

1063
00:40:18,790 --> 00:40:17,680

we don't need to have uh

1064

00:40:20,710 --> 00:40:18,800

any any

1065

00:40:23,190 --> 00:40:20,720

more precision than that to show that

1066

00:40:25,190 --> 00:40:23,200

this model works and in the book i

1067

00:40:27,349 --> 00:40:25,200

actually dedicated

1068

00:40:29,990 --> 00:40:27,359

a part of the book to

1069

00:40:31,349 --> 00:40:30,000

a comparison between this satellite

1070

00:40:33,750 --> 00:40:31,359

image

1071

00:40:36,390 --> 00:40:33,760

and and my uh

1072

00:40:37,750 --> 00:40:36,400

blueprint there or design of the giza

1073

00:40:40,710 --> 00:40:37,760

template

1074

00:40:43,109 --> 00:40:40,720

against uh the survey data

1075

00:40:44,790 --> 00:40:43,119

and we demonstrate there

1076

00:40:49,430 --> 00:40:44,800

uh that

1077

00:40:51,670 --> 00:40:49,440

the survey data um i think i can

1078

00:40:54,150 --> 00:40:51,680

show clearly that the

1079

00:40:55,990 --> 00:40:54,160

the data was manipulated

1080

00:40:57,270 --> 00:40:56,000

changed slightly

1081

00:40:58,470 --> 00:40:57,280

to

1082

00:41:00,390 --> 00:40:58,480

uh

1083

00:41:02,470 --> 00:41:00,400

foil any effort to

1084

00:41:04,390 --> 00:41:02,480

crack this puzzle

1085

00:41:06,550 --> 00:41:04,400

because with

1086

00:41:09,270 --> 00:41:06,560

there was two things that stood out in

1087

00:41:11,829 --> 00:41:09,280

the survey and the satellite data and

1088

00:41:14,309 --> 00:41:11,839

one that was the pyramid of mankara the

1089

00:41:17,030 --> 00:41:14,319

smallest of the three

1090

00:41:18,710 --> 00:41:17,040

was 27 feet

1091

00:41:21,349 --> 00:41:18,720

where

1092

00:41:23,190 --> 00:41:21,359

different from the satellite image

1093

00:41:25,349 --> 00:41:23,200

as compared to the

1094

00:41:27,990 --> 00:41:25,359

survey image

1095

00:41:30,790 --> 00:41:28,000

and the great pyramid i believe it was

1096

00:41:33,270 --> 00:41:30,800

nine feet in one direction so there's

1097

00:41:34,470 --> 00:41:33,280

two very distinct numbers that that was

1098

00:41:38,950 --> 00:41:34,480

off

1099

00:41:39,750 --> 00:41:38,960

and you know within 33 feet or not 33 27

1100

00:41:41,910 --> 00:41:39,760

feet

1101
00:41:44,710 --> 00:41:41,920
uh you know we're clearly able to

1102
00:41:47,430 --> 00:41:44,720
demonstrate that uh our

1103
00:41:50,230 --> 00:41:47,440
satellite image was 10 inches

1104
00:41:53,589 --> 00:41:50,240
and and their discrepancies are 33 feet

1105
00:41:55,510 --> 00:41:53,599
and 9 feet so we can demonstrate that

1106
00:41:56,630 --> 00:41:55,520
that the surveys

1107
00:41:59,030 --> 00:41:56,640
have been

1108
00:42:02,470 --> 00:42:00,710
changed

1109
00:42:05,270 --> 00:42:02,480
and that

1110
00:42:07,670 --> 00:42:05,280
these satellite images and then

1111
00:42:10,230 --> 00:42:07,680
what i've shown

1112
00:42:12,470 --> 00:42:10,240
proves that and that's in the book

1113
00:42:14,309 --> 00:42:12,480

so have you so have you confirmed some

1114

00:42:16,230 --> 00:42:14,319

ground measurements with the

1115

00:42:18,390 --> 00:42:16,240

satellite measurements i know there's a

1116

00:42:21,030 --> 00:42:18,400

bunch of presentations on uh

1117

00:42:23,349 --> 00:42:21,040

while maps are kind of wrong and they've

1118

00:42:25,670 --> 00:42:23,359

got mercator maps and different ways of

1119

00:42:27,990 --> 00:42:25,680

looking at those maps i guess you've

1120

00:42:30,309 --> 00:42:28,000

explored those a bit

1121

00:42:31,910 --> 00:42:30,319

well a little bit but essentially what

1122

00:42:34,069 --> 00:42:31,920

i'm concerned

1123

00:42:36,790 --> 00:42:34,079

right now for the you know the purposes

1124

00:42:39,829 --> 00:42:36,800

of what i'm doing here is to know that

1125

00:42:43,030 --> 00:42:39,839

um if i am to draw a plan view and

1126

00:42:45,190 --> 00:42:43,040

that's what we're looking at here if uh

1127

00:42:47,190 --> 00:42:45,200

uh would be a planned view is looking

1128

00:42:49,109 --> 00:42:47,200

from the top down and we're going to do

1129

00:42:51,510 --> 00:42:49,119

the the the floor

1130

00:42:52,550 --> 00:42:51,520

plan layout of this

1131

00:42:55,270 --> 00:42:52,560

of

1132

00:42:56,710 --> 00:42:55,280

this image here and

1133

00:42:59,109 --> 00:42:56,720

uh

1134

00:43:02,390 --> 00:42:59,119

we're just gonna work from within a

1135

00:43:05,349 --> 00:43:02,400

square uh that we're working but yes it

1136

00:43:07,829 --> 00:43:05,359

it does it gets way into that actually

1137

00:43:09,670 --> 00:43:07,839

randall carlson does a really cool thing

1138

00:43:12,150 --> 00:43:09,680

on showing how

1139

00:43:13,670 --> 00:43:12,160

you know the great pyramid

1140

00:43:16,870 --> 00:43:13,680

it actually has

1141

00:43:18,510 --> 00:43:16,880

several different side lengths

1142

00:43:22,309 --> 00:43:18,520

one being

1143

00:43:24,150 --> 00:43:22,319

756 feet which is very even number the

1144

00:43:26,950 --> 00:43:24,160

other is slightly different

1145

00:43:27,670 --> 00:43:26,960

and that falls into the measurements of

1146

00:43:32,390 --> 00:43:27,680

the

1147

00:43:34,069 --> 00:43:32,400

latitude so it's really precise and

1148

00:43:35,109 --> 00:43:34,079

pretty awesome

1149

00:43:36,550 --> 00:43:35,119

uh

1150

00:43:38,309 --> 00:43:36,560

but

1151
00:43:39,910 --> 00:43:38,319
anyhow um

1152
00:43:41,829 --> 00:43:39,920
you know that's what we're looking at

1153
00:43:44,950 --> 00:43:41,839
here is this

1154
00:43:47,829 --> 00:43:44,960
this blueprint or layout and what they

1155
00:43:49,430 --> 00:43:47,839
were doing uh

1156
00:43:51,430 --> 00:43:49,440
again

1157
00:43:53,990 --> 00:43:51,440
started at this center point and that's

1158
00:43:54,950 --> 00:43:54,000
where i originally had the thought of

1159
00:43:58,550 --> 00:43:54,960
where

1160
00:44:03,589 --> 00:43:58,560
the uh the center of this

1161
00:44:03,599 --> 00:44:08,150
so let's move that ahead

1162
00:44:13,030 --> 00:44:11,030
okay is that slide change there for you

1163
00:44:15,190 --> 00:44:13,040

okay so this is yeah and that's a slide

1164

00:44:17,510 --> 00:44:15,200

four for all those listening at home um

1165

00:44:19,430 --> 00:44:17,520

ed is it possible to announce the slide

1166

00:44:20,950 --> 00:44:19,440

number uh when when you bring the next

1167

00:44:23,910 --> 00:44:20,960

one just for those that are listening on

1168

00:44:32,230 --> 00:44:27,430

uh okay and this is this is number four

1169

00:44:36,950 --> 00:44:33,990

okay this is number four i'll try to

1170

00:44:39,430 --> 00:44:36,960

remember that okay so what we're looking

1171

00:44:40,630 --> 00:44:39,440

at here is the same image the satellite

1172

00:44:42,069 --> 00:44:40,640

image

1173

00:44:45,030 --> 00:44:42,079

but um

1174

00:44:46,069 --> 00:44:45,040

i've developed a little the geometry

1175

00:44:49,190 --> 00:44:46,079

on it

1176

00:44:52,150 --> 00:44:49,200

based on that center point

1177

00:44:54,710 --> 00:44:52,160

where the the center of that circle is

1178

00:44:56,390 --> 00:44:54,720

and if you look and can see the

1179

00:44:57,349 --> 00:44:56,400

the purple

1180

00:44:58,230 --> 00:44:57,359

uh

1181

00:45:01,349 --> 00:44:58,240

pie

1182

00:45:03,349 --> 00:45:01,359

shaped uh circle there the the colored

1183

00:45:04,950 --> 00:45:03,359

portion of that circle

1184

00:45:07,190 --> 00:45:04,960

if you were to stand at the center of

1185

00:45:09,430 --> 00:45:07,200

that circle and look north

1186

00:45:13,030 --> 00:45:09,440

right along the edge of the north of the

1187

00:45:16,829 --> 00:45:13,040

the western face of the great pyramid

1188

00:45:22,470 --> 00:45:19,710

counterclockwise

1189

00:45:23,390 --> 00:45:22,480

259.2 degrees

1190

00:45:26,309 --> 00:45:23,400

to your

1191

00:45:28,950 --> 00:45:26,319

counterclockwise you would be looking

1192

00:45:30,829 --> 00:45:28,960

directly over the top

1193

00:45:34,230 --> 00:45:30,839

of the head of the

1194

00:45:35,349 --> 00:45:34,240

sphinx and at the same

1195

00:45:36,790 --> 00:45:35,359

point

1196

00:45:39,270 --> 00:45:36,800

where that

1197

00:45:40,150 --> 00:45:39,280

crosses the head of the sphinx

1198

00:45:46,630 --> 00:45:40,160

is

1199

00:45:47,510 --> 00:45:46,640

golden rectangle within our template

1200

00:45:49,270 --> 00:45:47,520

here

1201
00:45:50,550 --> 00:45:49,280
so

1202
00:45:52,470 --> 00:45:50,560
right

1203
00:45:55,190 --> 00:45:52,480
there it is showing this the

1204
00:45:58,550 --> 00:45:55,200
relationship of the sphinx to the to the

1205
00:46:00,550 --> 00:45:58,560
number uh 259.2

1206
00:46:03,270 --> 00:46:00,560
or if we

1207
00:46:04,550 --> 00:46:03,280
eliminated the decimal point there we

1208
00:46:07,270 --> 00:46:04,560
could have

1209
00:46:09,670 --> 00:46:07,280
that representing

1210
00:46:13,910 --> 00:46:09,680
what they call a great year

1211
00:46:15,990 --> 00:46:13,920
with the length of 25 920

1212
00:46:18,309 --> 00:46:16,000
that is associated with the length of

1213
00:46:20,150 --> 00:46:18,319

the great year which is

1214

00:46:23,750 --> 00:46:20,160

the full processional cycle if i'm not

1215

00:46:26,630 --> 00:46:23,760

mistaken it is it is not quite a full

1216

00:46:29,270 --> 00:46:26,640

processional cycle or actually

1217

00:46:30,550 --> 00:46:29,280

i i gotta discuss a little bit more

1218

00:46:32,550 --> 00:46:30,560

about how

1219

00:46:34,710 --> 00:46:32,560

some of these people are describing a

1220

00:46:36,710 --> 00:46:34,720

full processional cycle oh my mistake

1221

00:46:38,630 --> 00:46:36,720

that's that's one revolution around

1222

00:46:41,270 --> 00:46:38,640

around the galaxy for our planet is it

1223

00:46:43,349 --> 00:46:41,280

not or is that millions of years uh

1224

00:46:45,430 --> 00:46:43,359

no that's uh what you're talking about

1225

00:46:47,270 --> 00:46:45,440

there is uh

1226
00:46:49,349 --> 00:46:47,280
a full processional cycle you're correct

1227
00:46:50,950 --> 00:46:49,359
in which you stated there that's what a

1228
00:46:54,230 --> 00:46:50,960
lot of what i've

1229
00:46:57,829 --> 00:46:54,240
been told is a full processional cycle

1230
00:47:00,550 --> 00:46:57,839
um i but i think the way that this

1231
00:47:03,910 --> 00:47:00,560
uh template uses it

1232
00:47:05,349 --> 00:47:03,920
is uh they are measuring and we'll get

1233
00:47:07,270 --> 00:47:05,359
to that but

1234
00:47:08,390 --> 00:47:07,280
i i think that i can show that a

1235
00:47:09,750 --> 00:47:08,400
complete

1236
00:47:11,829 --> 00:47:09,760
cycle

1237
00:47:12,870 --> 00:47:11,839
in a great year from

1238
00:47:14,150 --> 00:47:12,880

when you

1239

00:47:14,950 --> 00:47:14,160

see

1240

00:47:17,349 --> 00:47:14,960

uh

1241

00:47:20,309 --> 00:47:17,359

one particular constellation in the sky

1242

00:47:22,950 --> 00:47:20,319

in alignment with the galactic center

1243

00:47:27,270 --> 00:47:22,960

the next time you see that happen

1244

00:47:30,230 --> 00:47:27,280

is actually double that so 2 25 920

1245

00:47:31,589 --> 00:47:30,240

years is only roughly half of that cycle

1246

00:47:33,109 --> 00:47:31,599

you would have that

1247

00:47:36,710 --> 00:47:33,119

same alignment

1248

00:47:39,510 --> 00:47:36,720

um 180 degrees on the opposite side of

1249

00:47:41,270 --> 00:47:39,520

the circle you would have it at 25

1250

00:47:43,270 --> 00:47:41,280

920 years

1251
00:47:46,309 --> 00:47:43,280
but the constellation that you would be

1252
00:47:49,750 --> 00:47:46,319
viewing at sunrise would be

1253
00:47:52,390 --> 00:47:49,760
a 180 degrees

1254
00:47:56,069 --> 00:47:52,400
off of what you saw

1255
00:48:00,150 --> 00:47:56,079
at the the galactic uh uh

1256
00:48:02,870 --> 00:48:01,510
i don't know if

1257
00:48:05,589 --> 00:48:02,880
we got maybe got a little ahead of

1258
00:48:07,910 --> 00:48:05,599
ourselves there on that explanation but

1259
00:48:10,069 --> 00:48:07,920
uh the number uh

1260
00:48:12,950 --> 00:48:10,079
25

1261
00:48:14,790 --> 00:48:12,960
920 is an important part of this great

1262
00:48:17,030 --> 00:48:14,800
year of this great

1263
00:48:18,710 --> 00:48:17,040

cycle of procession and that's really

1264

00:48:21,430 --> 00:48:18,720

the heart of this whole thing is the

1265

00:48:23,430 --> 00:48:21,440

processional cycle

1266

00:48:25,270 --> 00:48:23,440

and uh

1267

00:48:26,309 --> 00:48:25,280

in this image here we're looking at

1268

00:48:27,750 --> 00:48:26,319

we'll just

1269

00:48:29,190 --> 00:48:27,760

verify

1270

00:48:31,109 --> 00:48:29,200

you know

1271

00:48:32,390 --> 00:48:31,119

how this template works here that they

1272

00:48:35,190 --> 00:48:32,400

were using this

1273

00:48:36,950 --> 00:48:35,200

spiral if you can see the green spiral

1274

00:48:39,510 --> 00:48:36,960

as it comes around

1275

00:48:41,910 --> 00:48:39,520

and it actually look kind of locates the

1276

00:48:43,990 --> 00:48:41,920

sphinx right there it's very detailed

1277

00:48:46,710 --> 00:48:44,000

and i'm trying not to give too much here

1278

00:48:48,710 --> 00:48:46,720

tonight just be just not confuse it

1279

00:48:51,270 --> 00:48:48,720

but uh in the book and other

1280

00:48:54,390 --> 00:48:51,280

presentations i have this very very

1281

00:48:55,829 --> 00:48:54,400

detailed and precise but uh

1282

00:48:58,790 --> 00:48:55,839

the other thing we're looking at in this

1283

00:48:59,829 --> 00:48:58,800

image is the the pyramid shape here the

1284

00:49:01,270 --> 00:48:59,839

blue

1285

00:49:05,589 --> 00:49:01,280

uh pyramid

1286

00:49:06,470 --> 00:49:05,599

now that was done um by connecting

1287

00:49:08,710 --> 00:49:06,480

um

1288

00:49:11,349 --> 00:49:08,720

these lines here where

1289

00:49:13,750 --> 00:49:11,359

we're at our uh

1290

00:49:16,069 --> 00:49:13,760

at our

1291

00:49:18,230 --> 00:49:16,079

division here with our spiral and this

1292

00:49:20,549 --> 00:49:18,240

golden rectangle we connected these

1293

00:49:22,589 --> 00:49:20,559

lines to the center

1294

00:49:26,309 --> 00:49:22,599

uh gives us this

1295

00:49:29,270 --> 00:49:26,319

51.84 degree angle and that is the angle

1296

00:49:32,630 --> 00:49:29,280

of the great pyramid

1297

00:49:35,510 --> 00:49:32,640

so right here in this design uh we've

1298

00:49:37,670 --> 00:49:35,520

incorporated the angle of our great

1299

00:49:40,230 --> 00:49:37,680

pyramid and we've placed

1300

00:49:42,470 --> 00:49:40,240

the sphinx set at our

1301
00:49:43,430 --> 00:49:42,480
coordinate that demonstrates the great

1302
00:49:45,430 --> 00:49:43,440
year

1303
00:49:46,150 --> 00:49:45,440
wow

1304
00:49:49,910 --> 00:49:46,160
so

1305
00:49:51,910 --> 00:49:49,920
what we're going to do here now with

1306
00:49:54,309 --> 00:49:51,920
this circle that we have we've

1307
00:49:56,230 --> 00:49:54,319
determined and that's all in the book so

1308
00:49:57,829 --> 00:49:56,240
this is kind of where we jump from the

1309
00:49:59,349 --> 00:49:57,839
book to some of the newer things i

1310
00:50:01,510 --> 00:49:59,359
wanted to show

1311
00:50:04,069 --> 00:50:01,520
and uh

1312
00:50:05,829 --> 00:50:04,079
so we're going to take now and

1313
00:50:07,430 --> 00:50:05,839

from this

1314

00:50:10,790 --> 00:50:07,440

center point here

1315

00:50:14,309 --> 00:50:10,800

i'm going to take a snapshot

1316

00:50:15,030 --> 00:50:14,319

of the sky image that they intended

1317

00:50:19,430 --> 00:50:15,040

to

1318

00:50:24,390 --> 00:50:21,670

and uh i don't know if we got a slight

1319

00:50:25,670 --> 00:50:24,400

delay with our where our uh milliseconds

1320

00:50:26,950 --> 00:50:25,680

are good

1321

00:50:29,670 --> 00:50:26,960

okay great

1322

00:50:30,710 --> 00:50:29,680

so this red circle that we're looking at

1323

00:50:34,069 --> 00:50:30,720

here

1324

00:50:36,470 --> 00:50:34,079

um is a picture using stellarium

1325

00:50:37,670 --> 00:50:36,480

it's just a astronomical viewing

1326
00:50:39,510 --> 00:50:37,680
software

1327
00:50:41,829 --> 00:50:39,520
anyone can look at this

1328
00:50:42,790 --> 00:50:41,839
and this this image

1329
00:50:44,309 --> 00:50:42,800
was

1330
00:50:45,910 --> 00:50:44,319
taken

1331
00:50:47,109 --> 00:50:45,920
on the date of

1332
00:50:48,549 --> 00:50:47,119
december

1333
00:50:49,990 --> 00:50:48,559
21st

1334
00:50:54,309 --> 00:50:50,000
2012

1335
00:50:56,230 --> 00:50:54,319
at sunrise from the view of the sphinx

1336
00:50:59,270 --> 00:50:56,240
and if you

1337
00:51:02,069 --> 00:50:59,280
take the solarium software and you zoom

1338
00:51:04,150 --> 00:51:02,079

out on it you can you can see this red

1339

00:51:05,349 --> 00:51:04,160

circle here and that red circle is

1340

00:51:07,109 --> 00:51:05,359

actually

1341

00:51:10,790 --> 00:51:07,119

the ecliptic

1342

00:51:13,270 --> 00:51:10,800

the path that the sun rotates around

1343

00:51:17,109 --> 00:51:13,280

now this would actually be a view with

1344

00:51:18,309 --> 00:51:17,119

the sun at the center but but using this

1345

00:51:20,390 --> 00:51:18,319

tool

1346

00:51:22,950 --> 00:51:20,400

we can back out and we can view that

1347

00:51:24,390 --> 00:51:22,960

ecliptic in its circular

1348

00:51:26,950 --> 00:51:24,400

uh

1349

00:51:28,309 --> 00:51:26,960

manner and it's all backed out you know

1350

00:51:30,069 --> 00:51:28,319

the coordinates

1351
00:51:33,349 --> 00:51:30,079
and everything but that the image that

1352
00:51:36,710 --> 00:51:33,359
we're using is from the uh

1353
00:51:38,870 --> 00:51:36,720
december 21st uh the winter solstice

1354
00:51:40,390 --> 00:51:38,880
uh of 2012

1355
00:51:41,990 --> 00:51:40,400
at sunrise

1356
00:51:43,910 --> 00:51:42,000
so that's the image we're going to use

1357
00:51:46,309 --> 00:51:43,920
and we're going to use the zodiac

1358
00:51:47,990 --> 00:51:46,319
constellations which which are

1359
00:51:51,190 --> 00:51:48,000
the star

1360
00:51:52,790 --> 00:51:51,200
constellations or asterisms that are

1361
00:51:56,069 --> 00:51:52,800
placed around

1362
00:52:00,470 --> 00:51:58,230
so there are highlighted that the

1363
00:52:02,069 --> 00:52:00,480

constellation is a little bit more you

1364

00:52:04,950 --> 00:52:02,079

can see

1365

00:52:05,750 --> 00:52:04,960

this is this is taken precisely from

1366

00:52:09,030 --> 00:52:05,760

uh

1367

00:52:10,230 --> 00:52:09,040

stellarium anyone again can follow this

1368

00:52:13,109 --> 00:52:10,240

um

1369

00:52:15,910 --> 00:52:13,119

but we see the different constellations

1370

00:52:19,910 --> 00:52:15,920

on here and this this position of the

1371

00:52:21,270 --> 00:52:19,920

sun and why i have this at this uh

1372

00:52:22,549 --> 00:52:21,280

specific

1373

00:52:25,510 --> 00:52:22,559

point here

1374

00:52:27,750 --> 00:52:25,520

um if we look straight up or or in this

1375

00:52:29,270 --> 00:52:27,760

case in our in our

1376

00:52:31,030 --> 00:52:29,280

plan here would be

1377

00:52:33,190 --> 00:52:31,040

west

1378

00:52:35,910 --> 00:52:33,200

toward the top of our screen if you want

1379

00:52:38,790 --> 00:52:35,920

to put it that way um that would be

1380

00:52:40,150 --> 00:52:38,800

90 degrees vertical from the center

1381

00:52:43,470 --> 00:52:40,160

now if we

1382

00:52:47,589 --> 00:52:43,480

uh go over here

1383

00:52:48,990 --> 00:52:47,599

51.27 degrees that's where our sun is

1384

00:52:51,349 --> 00:52:49,000

at

1385

00:52:53,829 --> 00:52:51,359

51.27 degrees

1386

00:52:57,829 --> 00:52:55,430

we can see here

1387

00:53:02,549 --> 00:52:57,839

down low here this is uh

1388

00:53:04,870 --> 00:53:02,559

leo the constellation of leo and and uh

1389

00:53:06,790 --> 00:53:04,880

the asterism of the lion

1390

00:53:07,990 --> 00:53:06,800

which represents

1391

00:53:10,549 --> 00:53:08,000

uh

1392

00:53:13,190 --> 00:53:10,559

it's it's the celestial counterpart of

1393

00:53:15,670 --> 00:53:13,200

the sphinx on the ground if you will

1394

00:53:16,470 --> 00:53:15,680

and would start regulus is there and

1395

00:53:20,069 --> 00:53:16,480

that's

1396

00:53:22,549 --> 00:53:20,079

the star regulus

1397

00:53:23,430 --> 00:53:22,559

is right in front of the sphinx

1398

00:53:26,790 --> 00:53:23,440

um

1399

00:53:28,470 --> 00:53:26,800

then i'll go ahead here another slide

1400

00:53:30,870 --> 00:53:28,480

we can see it a little bit better there

1401

00:53:33,109 --> 00:53:30,880

i brought the background up a little bit

1402

00:53:35,510 --> 00:53:33,119

more we can see the pyramids here and

1403

00:53:37,349 --> 00:53:35,520

and the blue red and the white

1404

00:53:39,190 --> 00:53:37,359

down here in the yellow we can see this

1405

00:53:39,990 --> 00:53:39,200

is the sphinx

1406

00:53:45,190 --> 00:53:40,000

and

1407

00:53:48,069 --> 00:53:45,200

how

1408

00:53:49,589 --> 00:53:48,079

these asterisms especially we'll start

1409

00:53:51,349 --> 00:53:49,599

with with leo

1410

00:53:53,430 --> 00:53:51,359

here

1411

00:53:55,030 --> 00:53:53,440

take notice that

1412

00:53:57,349 --> 00:53:55,040

all i did was

1413

00:53:58,549 --> 00:53:57,359

take the star regulus and i positioned

1414

00:54:00,710 --> 00:53:58,559

it

1415

00:54:03,109 --> 00:54:00,720

right in front of the sphinx

1416

00:54:04,309 --> 00:54:03,119

on a very precise

1417

00:54:08,630 --> 00:54:04,319

point

1418

00:54:11,670 --> 00:54:08,640

and look at how the uh the asterism

1419

00:54:13,349 --> 00:54:11,680

lines up with the geometry of the spiral

1420

00:54:14,710 --> 00:54:13,359

which we had already put in there to

1421

00:54:16,470 --> 00:54:14,720

place the

1422

00:54:18,390 --> 00:54:16,480

the sphinx

1423

00:54:20,390 --> 00:54:18,400

so essentially i don't know so yeah

1424

00:54:24,630 --> 00:54:20,400

essentially

1425

00:54:26,069 --> 00:54:24,640

and again i'm not sure if the the the

1426

00:54:28,549 --> 00:54:26,079

viewers at home

1427

00:54:30,150 --> 00:54:28,559

can see it depending on the uh video

1428

00:54:31,750 --> 00:54:30,160

quality that's going through

1429

00:54:34,069 --> 00:54:31,760

yeah so the sphinx

1430

00:54:35,750 --> 00:54:34,079

is this yellow thing top to bottom like

1431

00:54:37,430 --> 00:54:35,760

the regulus is right at its head from

1432

00:54:38,870 --> 00:54:37,440

what i can see

1433

00:54:40,390 --> 00:54:38,880

well yeah

1434

00:54:43,190 --> 00:54:40,400

so the sphinx head is here and the

1435

00:54:45,589 --> 00:54:43,200

sphinco sphinx goes to around here

1436

00:54:47,430 --> 00:54:45,599

and then the uh golden ratio spiral

1437

00:54:50,549 --> 00:54:47,440

spirals that from that point from

1438

00:54:53,829 --> 00:54:50,559

regulus onward outwards into

1439

00:54:56,230 --> 00:54:53,839

into the beyond that is right on that

1440

00:54:59,030 --> 00:54:56,240

spiral correct and then you can see how

1441

00:55:01,750 --> 00:54:59,040

the the the uh asterism

1442

00:55:03,670 --> 00:55:01,760

the the lion shape the body shape look

1443

00:55:07,109 --> 00:55:03,680

how they used the

1444

00:55:09,829 --> 00:55:07,119

the shape of the geometry to choose the

1445

00:55:12,150 --> 00:55:09,839

stars that they would make this lion

1446

00:55:14,549 --> 00:55:12,160

figure out of

1447

00:55:17,670 --> 00:55:14,559

you see how precise that all winds up

1448

00:55:19,750 --> 00:55:17,680

there that's wild absolutely wild yeah

1449

00:55:21,349 --> 00:55:19,760

it is and this is how they created the

1450

00:55:24,069 --> 00:55:21,359

asterisms

1451

00:55:26,710 --> 00:55:24,079

they used a template and all the

1452

00:55:28,790 --> 00:55:26,720

asterisms i'll tell you if we had you

1453

00:55:30,870 --> 00:55:28,800

know like a a couple of days here i

1454

00:55:31,910 --> 00:55:30,880

could show you i actually have presented

1455

00:55:35,030 --> 00:55:31,920

it before

1456

00:55:36,950 --> 00:55:35,040

i can show you how every one of these 13

1457

00:55:39,030 --> 00:55:36,960

actually more than 13 because i got

1458

00:55:42,870 --> 00:55:39,040

orion and i got a couple other ones in

1459

00:55:45,510 --> 00:55:42,880

here but i can show you precisely how

1460

00:55:47,030 --> 00:55:45,520

each one of these asterisms

1461

00:55:50,309 --> 00:55:47,040

are created

1462

00:55:52,069 --> 00:55:50,319

to point out the geometry that we're

1463

00:55:54,390 --> 00:55:52,079

looking at right here and this is only

1464

00:55:56,470 --> 00:55:54,400

the very beginning of it that's what i'm

1465

00:55:58,549 --> 00:55:56,480

showing you here there's more to it when

1466

00:56:00,150 --> 00:55:58,559

we view orion and

1467

00:56:00,950 --> 00:56:00,160

and all that but

1468

00:56:04,150 --> 00:56:00,960

um

1469

00:56:06,069 --> 00:56:04,160

just to uh you know we can look around

1470

00:56:07,270 --> 00:56:06,079

here a little bit if we want you know we

1471

00:56:09,030 --> 00:56:07,280

have uh

1472

00:56:11,270 --> 00:56:09,040

look where leo

1473

00:56:14,309 --> 00:56:11,280

is and then the next one up here would

1474

00:56:17,589 --> 00:56:14,319

to or if we're going clockwise would be

1475

00:56:19,349 --> 00:56:17,599

uh virgo and um

1476

00:56:21,510 --> 00:56:19,359

you know you can see all

1477

00:56:22,630 --> 00:56:21,520

the the the lines

1478

00:56:24,549 --> 00:56:22,640

uh

1479

00:56:27,109 --> 00:56:24,559

complement and go along with the

1480

00:56:30,069 --> 00:56:27,119

geometry or or the

1481

00:56:32,549 --> 00:56:30,079

that's how they were created

1482

00:56:37,030 --> 00:56:34,390

and if we look here toward the center

1483

00:56:39,190 --> 00:56:37,040

too we can see i got and highlighted in

1484

00:56:41,349 --> 00:56:39,200

blue there if you can see

1485

00:56:42,789 --> 00:56:41,359

i have polaris or which would be our

1486

00:56:46,950 --> 00:56:42,799

pole star

1487

00:56:47,910 --> 00:56:46,960

and thuben

1488

00:56:49,990 --> 00:56:47,920

uh

1489

00:56:52,150 --> 00:56:50,000

we can see back here

1490

00:56:56,150 --> 00:56:52,160

would would have been the pole star back

1491

00:56:58,710 --> 00:56:56,160

uh around uh 3000 bc or so

1492

00:57:01,829 --> 00:56:58,720

so our pole star has shifted from

1493

00:57:03,349 --> 00:57:01,839

polaris or from thuben to polaris and

1494

00:57:05,910 --> 00:57:03,359

this is what we're talking about when

1495

00:57:09,030 --> 00:57:05,920

we're talking about precession

1496

00:57:11,190 --> 00:57:09,040

and they attribute it to a wobble

1497

00:57:14,710 --> 00:57:11,200

uh in the earth

1498

00:57:16,630 --> 00:57:14,720

and uh i got i got cut out last time i

1499

00:57:18,470 --> 00:57:16,640

tried to explain the wobble of the earth

1500

00:57:21,190 --> 00:57:18,480

thing that was when my microphone

1501
00:57:23,190 --> 00:57:21,200
suddenly went down but i'll try to

1502
00:57:24,829 --> 00:57:23,200
explain that again

1503
00:57:27,030 --> 00:57:24,839
the

1504
00:57:28,230 --> 00:57:27,040
procession um

1505
00:57:31,430 --> 00:57:28,240
is

1506
00:57:34,230 --> 00:57:31,440
a movement of these

1507
00:57:38,390 --> 00:57:34,240
these stars in the zodiac

1508
00:57:39,829 --> 00:57:38,400
um if if we were to watch their position

1509
00:57:41,589 --> 00:57:39,839
um

1510
00:57:42,710 --> 00:57:41,599
after

1511
00:57:43,829 --> 00:57:42,720
uh

1512
00:57:46,390 --> 00:57:43,839
every

1513
00:57:48,309 --> 00:57:46,400

72 years

1514

00:57:49,829 --> 00:57:48,319

it would look like this whole circle

1515

00:57:54,230 --> 00:57:49,839

rotated

1516

00:57:58,230 --> 00:57:54,240

about uh one degree over 72 years and

1517

00:58:01,750 --> 00:57:58,240

that's where this whole idea of the 25

1518

00:58:03,030 --> 00:58:01,760

900 years comes is this whole

1519

00:58:06,829 --> 00:58:03,040

zodiac

1520

00:58:10,710 --> 00:58:06,839

constellations moving in uh

1521

00:58:12,150 --> 00:58:10,720

backwards a wretched retro uh

1522

00:58:13,750 --> 00:58:12,160

motion

1523

00:58:15,990 --> 00:58:13,760

backwards

1524

00:58:17,270 --> 00:58:16,000

um

1525

00:58:19,190 --> 00:58:17,280

and

1526

00:58:22,150 --> 00:58:19,200

causing uh

1527

00:58:25,190 --> 00:58:22,160

what we observe is is what looks like a

1528

00:58:26,390 --> 00:58:25,200

wobble as our pole star changes but

1529

00:58:28,309 --> 00:58:26,400

um

1530

00:58:29,270 --> 00:58:28,319

i've i've talked with quite a few

1531

00:58:31,829 --> 00:58:29,280

different

1532

00:58:34,710 --> 00:58:31,839

people and and i've presented this stuff

1533

00:58:36,390 --> 00:58:34,720

at cpac and talked to walter cruttenden

1534

00:58:37,430 --> 00:58:36,400

and some different folks about this but

1535

00:58:38,950 --> 00:58:37,440

there's

1536

00:58:44,309 --> 00:58:38,960

no

1537

00:58:45,750 --> 00:58:44,319

that uh

1538

00:58:47,589 --> 00:58:45,760

academia

1539

00:58:49,109 --> 00:58:47,599

can supply

1540

00:58:52,309 --> 00:58:49,119

that shows

1541

00:58:53,829 --> 00:58:52,319

that our earth is actually wobbling

1542

00:58:54,789 --> 00:58:53,839

and

1543

00:59:00,390 --> 00:58:54,799

the

1544

00:59:03,109 --> 00:59:00,400

uh

1545

00:59:05,109 --> 00:59:03,119

solar system neighbors you know like we

1546

00:59:06,789 --> 00:59:05,119

if we were wobbling

1547

00:59:08,549 --> 00:59:06,799

when we

1548

00:59:10,710 --> 00:59:08,559

watched that wobble it would take a long

1549

00:59:12,950 --> 00:59:10,720

time it takes 72 years just to see it

1550

00:59:13,829 --> 00:59:12,960

move one degree that's one of the time

1551

00:59:16,950 --> 00:59:13,839

lapse

1552

00:59:19,030 --> 00:59:16,960

right it is it's hard to measure so

1553

00:59:21,430 --> 00:59:19,040

they they were able to measure that it

1554

00:59:23,910 --> 00:59:21,440

was well known in ancient times

1555

00:59:25,670 --> 00:59:23,920

how this procession was was moving and

1556

00:59:27,430 --> 00:59:25,680

they were watch it watching it

1557

00:59:28,470 --> 00:59:27,440

monitoring it but

1558

00:59:29,589 --> 00:59:28,480

um

1559

00:59:30,710 --> 00:59:29,599

again

1560

00:59:39,270 --> 00:59:30,720

the

1561

00:59:42,230 --> 00:59:39,280

present any evidence showing that

1562

00:59:44,309 --> 00:59:42,240

against our son or against any of the

1563

00:59:46,630 --> 00:59:44,319

planets that we're seeing the

1564

00:59:48,230 --> 00:59:46,640

proccessional wobble

1565

00:59:50,549 --> 00:59:48,240

we can't measure we can measure it

1566

00:59:53,270 --> 00:59:50,559

against distant stars

1567

00:59:55,750 --> 00:59:53,280

that they can see yes every you know 72

1568

00:59:58,150 --> 00:59:55,760

years it's moving approximately 72

1569

01:00:00,950 --> 00:59:58,160

degrees actually it's a little less

1570

01:00:03,030 --> 01:00:00,960

um but right

1571

01:00:05,910 --> 01:00:03,040

near that so

1572

01:00:09,190 --> 01:00:05,920

what i'm contending here and uh you know

1573

01:00:11,109 --> 01:00:09,200

this wasn't my idea this was in this

1574

01:00:12,829 --> 01:00:11,119

blueprint that these

1575

01:00:16,430 --> 01:00:12,839

architects and

1576

01:00:19,510 --> 01:00:16,440

uh builders and

1577

01:00:20,789 --> 01:00:19,520

astrologers and mathematicians

1578

01:00:22,870 --> 01:00:20,799

and

1579

01:00:26,630 --> 01:00:22,880

geometricians whatever they they put

1580

01:00:29,030 --> 01:00:26,640

this together this was their

1581

01:00:31,589 --> 01:00:29,040

you know their plan here

1582

01:00:35,750 --> 01:00:33,190

so

1583

01:00:37,510 --> 01:00:35,760

i mean every 4.5 years you could have 1

1584

01:00:39,510 --> 01:00:37,520

16 of a degree

1585

01:00:42,309 --> 01:00:39,520

and they could measure that

1586

01:00:44,150 --> 01:00:42,319

correct exactly and we have most

1587

01:00:46,390 --> 01:00:44,160

definitely now we have instruments that

1588

01:00:49,349 --> 01:00:46,400

can measure that now back in a time when

1589

01:00:51,349 --> 01:00:49,359

the wobble theory was put forth

1590

01:00:53,349 --> 01:00:51,359

uh you know it was a long

1591

01:00:55,430 --> 01:00:53,359

long time ago and they did not have the

1592

01:00:57,270 --> 01:00:55,440

ability to

1593

01:00:59,430 --> 01:00:57,280

measure that accurately so they were

1594

01:01:01,349 --> 01:00:59,440

using distant planets to measure that

1595

01:01:04,230 --> 01:01:01,359

background wobble against

1596

01:01:07,750 --> 01:01:04,240

and and it looked at to them it could be

1597

01:01:10,630 --> 01:01:07,760

seen as a wobble it's not uh it's a

1598

01:01:13,109 --> 01:01:10,640

logical conclusion to come to if that's

1599

01:01:15,750 --> 01:01:13,119

all the measurement you had

1600

01:01:16,950 --> 01:01:15,760

but but now you know the more accurate

1601

01:01:19,349 --> 01:01:16,960

uh

1602

01:01:21,190 --> 01:01:19,359

equipment we can we can measure that but

1603

01:01:22,950 --> 01:01:21,200

they can't measure it and and there's a

1604

01:01:25,670 --> 01:01:22,960

good reason for that

1605

01:01:29,030 --> 01:01:25,680

and there's really one explanation for

1606

01:01:31,829 --> 01:01:29,040

that and that is that um

1607

01:01:34,230 --> 01:01:31,839

whatever is causing our view which we're

1608

01:01:36,069 --> 01:01:34,240

calling the wobble

1609

01:01:39,750 --> 01:01:36,079

is

1610

01:01:41,829 --> 01:01:39,760

the whole solar system

1611

01:01:43,030 --> 01:01:41,839

motion because we're you know we're not

1612

01:01:44,230 --> 01:01:43,040

moving

1613

01:01:45,829 --> 01:01:44,240

against

1614

01:01:46,950 --> 01:01:45,839

you know if it was just our earth

1615

01:01:49,670 --> 01:01:46,960

wobbling

1616

01:01:51,190 --> 01:01:49,680

we could measure against the sun

1617

01:01:53,349 --> 01:01:51,200

but we can't

1618

01:01:56,069 --> 01:01:53,359

so there's a big big problem there and

1619

01:01:58,309 --> 01:01:56,079

everybody tries to like not want to talk

1620

01:02:00,789 --> 01:01:58,319

about that and i i like to try to ask

1621

01:02:03,349 --> 01:02:00,799

that question and i've i've uh

1622

01:02:04,950 --> 01:02:03,359

you know challenged people send me

1623

01:02:06,470 --> 01:02:04,960

you know if there's data that shows that

1624

01:02:08,470 --> 01:02:06,480

i'd love to see it

1625

01:02:09,750 --> 01:02:08,480

more than open to to

1626

01:02:12,390 --> 01:02:09,760

to reading it i'm just trying to

1627

01:02:14,630 --> 01:02:12,400

understand truth here we need something

1628

01:02:17,670 --> 01:02:14,640

the equivalent of the hubble telescope

1629

01:02:20,710 --> 01:02:17,680

but outfitted with

1630

01:02:23,430 --> 01:02:20,720

lasers that measure distance no actually

1631

01:02:26,150 --> 01:02:23,440

all we got to do is is is let's get uh

1632

01:02:27,670 --> 01:02:26,160

let's get me hooked up with a a

1633

01:02:38,950 --> 01:02:27,680

a

1634

01:02:39,910 --> 01:02:38,960

collected

1635

01:02:40,789 --> 01:02:39,920

um

1636

01:02:45,430 --> 01:02:40,799

that

1637

01:02:46,549 --> 01:02:45,440

it's not caused uh by a wobble of the

1638

01:02:48,630 --> 01:02:46,559

earth because you can't measure it

1639

01:02:51,430 --> 01:02:48,640

against the sun so there's our already

1640

01:02:54,150 --> 01:02:51,440

evidence that that theory is wrong

1641

01:02:57,270 --> 01:02:54,160

but what i think i can show here very

1642

01:02:59,190 --> 01:02:57,280

clearly if given the time for for me to

1643

01:03:02,230 --> 01:02:59,200

explain this and people to really look

1644

01:03:04,150 --> 01:03:02,240

at it they'll see pretty quickly that uh

1645

01:03:05,430 --> 01:03:04,160

there's another explanation for

1646

01:03:08,390 --> 01:03:05,440

procession

1647

01:03:09,670 --> 01:03:08,400

and it's the motion of our sun

1648

01:03:12,309 --> 01:03:09,680

moving

1649

01:03:13,589 --> 01:03:12,319

in the spiral arm

1650

01:03:15,029 --> 01:03:13,599

the orion

1651

01:03:20,150 --> 01:03:15,039

arm

1652

01:03:22,950 --> 01:03:20,160

of our spiral milky way galaxy

1653

01:03:25,829 --> 01:03:22,960

and it's it's all a lot more logical

1654

01:03:27,670 --> 01:03:25,839

than uh you know

1655

01:03:29,109 --> 01:03:27,680

uh one would think and i'm gonna show

1656

01:03:32,470 --> 01:03:29,119

you before tonight's over here i'm going

1657

01:03:35,190 --> 01:03:32,480

to show you clear evidence in the sky

1658

01:03:37,910 --> 01:03:35,200

of that very spiral motion

1659

01:03:39,750 --> 01:03:37,920

and uh as we move through this i'll get

1660

01:03:41,990 --> 01:03:39,760

to that but okay so you're saying this

1661

01:03:45,910 --> 01:03:42,000

is not nibiru

1662

01:03:48,230 --> 01:03:45,920

just want to clear that up this is not

1663

01:03:51,910 --> 01:03:48,240

no i think i think

1664

01:03:53,910 --> 01:03:51,920

what i'm just saying is that our our sun

1665

01:03:55,990 --> 01:03:53,920

our solar system

1666

01:03:57,589 --> 01:03:56,000

uh we know it's moving

1667

01:04:00,309 --> 01:03:57,599

uh they've got you know measurements

1668

01:04:02,069 --> 01:04:00,319

they're actually it's very

1669

01:04:04,789 --> 01:04:02,079

it's quasi-linear

1670

01:04:10,390 --> 01:04:07,910

well i i believe from what i'm

1671

01:04:12,630 --> 01:04:10,400

gathering from this data that was left

1672

01:04:14,950 --> 01:04:12,640

here and i'm trying to decipher this the

1673

01:04:16,870 --> 01:04:14,960

best i can but from what i

1674

01:04:18,710 --> 01:04:16,880

you can see pretty clearly here is

1675

01:04:21,750 --> 01:04:18,720

they're saying that

1676
01:04:23,109 --> 01:04:21,760
our sun is moving away

1677
01:04:24,950 --> 01:04:23,119
from the

1678
01:04:30,069 --> 01:04:24,960
orion nebula

1679
01:04:31,829 --> 01:04:30,079
which is a star burning

1680
01:04:34,710 --> 01:04:31,839
region closest

1681
01:04:36,140 --> 01:04:34,720
to our solar system

1682
01:04:37,270 --> 01:04:36,150
and that

1683
01:04:41,109 --> 01:04:37,280
[Music]

1684
01:04:43,750 --> 01:04:41,119
that's where our movement is

1685
01:04:46,069 --> 01:04:43,760
coming from it's a spiral motion so as

1686
01:04:47,910 --> 01:04:46,079
we are moving in the spiral

1687
01:04:50,549 --> 01:04:47,920
our sun is moving

1688
01:04:53,349 --> 01:04:50,559

you know around a spiral

1689

01:04:56,390 --> 01:04:53,359

and we're moving with the sun so our

1690

01:04:59,829 --> 01:04:56,400

path as we travel outward

1691

01:05:02,549 --> 01:04:59,839

or away from shall i say

1692

01:05:05,270 --> 01:05:02,559

the the orion nebula

1693

01:05:08,549 --> 01:05:05,280

which would be away from the galactic

1694

01:05:13,270 --> 01:05:09,829

we are

1695

01:05:15,750 --> 01:05:13,280

our trajectory of the sun

1696

01:05:18,630 --> 01:05:15,760

is on this spiral

1697

01:05:20,549 --> 01:05:18,640

path so we are going if we were to

1698

01:05:21,670 --> 01:05:20,559

uh

1699

01:05:24,950 --> 01:05:21,680

like

1700

01:05:27,670 --> 01:05:24,960

we'd be going above and below a plane as

1701

01:05:28,789 --> 01:05:27,680

we went around in a circle would be be

1702

01:05:29,670 --> 01:05:28,799

above the

1703

01:05:36,150 --> 01:05:29,680

the

1704

01:05:37,670 --> 01:05:36,160

view

1705

01:05:39,829 --> 01:05:37,680

as if we were

1706

01:05:41,430 --> 01:05:39,839

wobbling

1707

01:05:43,270 --> 01:05:41,440

so this this

1708

01:05:45,190 --> 01:05:43,280

this theory here that i'm presenting

1709

01:05:46,870 --> 01:05:45,200

that uh actually it's not i don't think

1710

01:05:49,750 --> 01:05:46,880

it's a theory i think it's a blueprint

1711

01:05:51,349 --> 01:05:49,760

that's there at giza

1712

01:05:53,910 --> 01:05:51,359

procession

1713

01:05:56,470 --> 01:05:53,920

uh in a very logical

1714

01:05:57,589 --> 01:05:56,480

beautiful absolutely

1715

01:05:59,670 --> 01:05:57,599

it's

1716

01:06:02,470 --> 01:05:59,680

very humbling for me to present this

1717

01:06:05,270 --> 01:06:02,480

material because believe me

1718

01:06:08,549 --> 01:06:05,280

you know this is

1719

01:06:10,789 --> 01:06:08,559

someone else's plan here that i am just

1720

01:06:13,349 --> 01:06:10,799

uh was able to

1721

01:06:15,029 --> 01:06:13,359

show here so this is very humbling and

1722

01:06:17,990 --> 01:06:15,039

uh it doesn't get bigger than the

1723

01:06:19,109 --> 01:06:18,000

cosmology of the entire universe

1724

01:06:20,950 --> 01:06:19,119

it doesn't

1725

01:06:22,630 --> 01:06:20,960

really

1726

01:06:24,309 --> 01:06:22,640

you know we had we had a private

1727

01:06:25,349 --> 01:06:24,319

conversation here a while before the

1728

01:06:31,270 --> 01:06:25,359

show

1729

01:06:33,510 --> 01:06:31,280

emphasize that to you you know my goal

1730

01:06:34,870 --> 01:06:33,520

was not to go out and write a book and

1731

01:06:36,789 --> 01:06:34,880

be some

1732

01:06:39,510 --> 01:06:36,799

you know famous uh

1733

01:06:41,750 --> 01:06:39,520

book writer just you know solver of the

1734

01:06:43,670 --> 01:06:41,760

egyptian pyramids or anything i'm just a

1735

01:06:46,789 --> 01:06:43,680

humble woodworker

1736

01:06:47,910 --> 01:06:46,799

that kind of figured this out and

1737

01:06:50,950 --> 01:06:47,920

and

1738

01:06:52,150 --> 01:06:50,960

it's huge it's really huge

1739

01:06:53,990 --> 01:06:52,160

a lot

1740

01:06:55,670 --> 01:06:54,000

well you know information

1741

01:06:57,670 --> 01:06:55,680

well a long time ago there was this

1742

01:06:59,589 --> 01:06:57,680

other woodworker who also had you know

1743

01:07:01,190 --> 01:06:59,599

some pretty out there ideas to some

1744

01:07:02,710 --> 01:07:01,200

other people and he ended up changing

1745

01:07:05,430 --> 01:07:02,720

the world for for all intents and

1746

01:07:07,109 --> 01:07:05,440

purposes so you know it's uh something

1747

01:07:09,270 --> 01:07:07,119

about carpenters you know yeah or at

1748

01:07:11,990 --> 01:07:09,280

least people who have their hands

1749

01:07:13,829 --> 01:07:12,000

was it that fisherman guy yeah yeah you

1750

01:07:16,150 --> 01:07:13,839

spent some time in egypt himself i think

1751

01:07:18,309 --> 01:07:16,160

at least as far as the legends go

1752

01:07:20,150 --> 01:07:18,319

right and you know what uh we should we

1753

01:07:22,309 --> 01:07:20,160

should uh touch base on that a little

1754

01:07:24,150 --> 01:07:22,319

bit here and i want you to give some

1755

01:07:25,430 --> 01:07:24,160

food for thought now as we look here at

1756

01:07:27,510 --> 01:07:25,440

our template

1757

01:07:29,670 --> 01:07:27,520

um up here i don't know if you can see

1758

01:07:30,950 --> 01:07:29,680

where i'm moving my mouse here but uh

1759

01:07:34,230 --> 01:07:30,960

you can see

1760

01:07:36,870 --> 01:07:34,240

uh this is the constellation of pisces

1761

01:07:40,150 --> 01:07:36,880

right up here and if you look at it it

1762

01:07:41,349 --> 01:07:40,160

looks like um a v essentially there's

1763

01:07:46,230 --> 01:07:41,359

two

1764

01:07:47,750 --> 01:07:46,240

and at the end of each leg you'll notice

1765

01:07:51,829 --> 01:07:47,760

there are

1766

01:07:54,829 --> 01:07:51,839

makes up

1767

01:07:56,950 --> 01:07:54,839

a pentagon so there's a

1768

01:08:00,230 --> 01:07:56,960

five-sided uh

1769

01:08:02,230 --> 01:08:00,240

geometric figure at one end of the angle

1770

01:08:05,109 --> 01:08:02,240

and on the other angle

1771

01:08:06,309 --> 01:08:05,119

there is a three

1772

01:08:07,190 --> 01:08:06,319

pointed

1773

01:08:10,069 --> 01:08:07,200

uh

1774

01:08:13,589 --> 01:08:10,079

triangle at the other end so we got two

1775

01:08:17,510 --> 01:08:13,599

angles and they are a three-sided and a

1776

01:08:19,749 --> 01:08:17,520

five-sided now if we understand our

1777

01:08:22,630 --> 01:08:19,759

fibonacci series

1778

01:08:24,390 --> 01:08:22,640

um three and five are

1779

01:08:25,269 --> 01:08:24,400

the series of

1780

01:08:28,630 --> 01:08:25,279

um

1781

01:08:30,950 --> 01:08:28,640

a fibonacci sequence

1782

01:08:33,749 --> 01:08:30,960

um so three and five

1783

01:08:37,510 --> 01:08:33,759

as i would look at this just to

1784

01:08:38,630 --> 01:08:37,520

decode our our uh pisces

1785

01:08:41,110 --> 01:08:38,640

uh

1786

01:08:42,229 --> 01:08:41,120

asterism here we are looking at two

1787

01:08:44,229 --> 01:08:42,239

angles

1788

01:08:46,789 --> 01:08:44,239

that are on a

1789

01:08:49,910 --> 01:08:46,799

uh fibonacci

1790

01:08:56,070 --> 01:08:51,269

fibonacci

1791

01:08:58,070 --> 01:08:56,080

or a spiral

1792

01:09:00,229 --> 01:08:58,080

that's one one one two three five

1793

01:09:01,749 --> 01:09:00,239

thirteen twenty one thirty four

1794

01:09:04,390 --> 01:09:01,759

et cetera et cetera

1795

01:09:07,990 --> 01:09:04,400

correct correct okay correct yes that's

1796

01:09:09,590 --> 01:09:08,000

it um thank you for clarifying that

1797

01:09:11,669 --> 01:09:09,600

how many correlations does it take to

1798

01:09:13,510 --> 01:09:11,679

shake the world

1799

01:09:15,990 --> 01:09:13,520

well i'm gonna show a whole bunch of

1800

01:09:17,749 --> 01:09:16,000

them here and we just got started so now

1801

01:09:19,510 --> 01:09:17,759

edward before we move on the one thing

1802

01:09:20,950 --> 01:09:19,520

that i did notice about the

1803

01:09:23,110 --> 01:09:20,960

interesting correlation you said that

1804

01:09:26,229 --> 01:09:23,120

we're moving away from orion's uh you

1805

01:09:28,870 --> 01:09:26,239

know orion and the belt is a uh a very

1806

01:09:31,669 --> 01:09:28,880

star birthing area now i know in some

1807

01:09:33,990 --> 01:09:31,679

cultures they look at the belt of orion

1808

01:09:36,309 --> 01:09:34,000

as kind of a phallus symbol and

1809

01:09:39,030 --> 01:09:36,319

considering that uh orion is the

1810

01:09:40,789 --> 01:09:39,040

representative representative of osiris

1811

01:09:42,950 --> 01:09:40,799

it's kind of like if we are moving away

1812

01:09:45,349 --> 01:09:42,960

from there you know where it's like the

1813

01:09:47,349 --> 01:09:45,359

seed of that is our solar system has

1814

01:09:49,349 --> 01:09:47,359

kind of been shot out into space as it

1815

01:09:51,590 --> 01:09:49,359

were which i think is kind of cool

1816

01:09:54,630 --> 01:09:51,600

considering the entire mythology behind

1817

01:09:57,590 --> 01:09:54,640

it hand spur me a gps system

1818

01:09:59,750 --> 01:09:57,600

yes you're exactly right on that and and

1819

01:10:01,669 --> 01:09:59,760

not only that um

1820

01:10:03,750 --> 01:10:01,679

even in modern day we thought we were

1821

01:10:05,910 --> 01:10:03,760

talking about the fish and the fishermen

1822

01:10:08,070 --> 01:10:05,920

and and and pisces right here right now

1823

01:10:11,430 --> 01:10:08,080

so that's that's a really good point to

1824

01:10:14,950 --> 01:10:11,440

point out because at the very center

1825

01:10:15,830 --> 01:10:14,960

of m 42 nebula that we're talking about

1826

01:10:21,270 --> 01:10:15,840

here

1827

01:10:25,990 --> 01:10:21,280

that looks similar to uh

1828

01:10:29,830 --> 01:10:26,000

a vesico pisces it's an oval shape

1829

01:10:31,590 --> 01:10:29,840

uh that's in this cloud it's a molecular

1830

01:10:33,750 --> 01:10:31,600

cloud of dust

1831

01:10:35,590 --> 01:10:33,760

plasma

1832

01:10:38,229 --> 01:10:35,600

particles

1833

01:10:41,990 --> 01:10:38,239

but in that structure

1834

01:10:44,070 --> 01:10:42,000

it's called the fish's mouth

1835

01:10:46,950 --> 01:10:44,080

okay so fish is something we really want

1836

01:10:48,149 --> 01:10:46,960

to understand here and a perfect uh time

1837

01:10:50,310 --> 01:10:48,159

here with the

1838

01:10:51,590 --> 01:10:50,320

you know in pisces we'll we'll discuss

1839

01:10:52,709 --> 01:10:51,600

pisces

1840

01:10:56,390 --> 01:10:52,719

um

1841

01:10:58,790 --> 01:10:56,400

so if we take the word fish

1842

01:11:00,310 --> 01:10:58,800

or fisherman what

1843

01:11:02,950 --> 01:11:00,320

you tell me i'm going to ask you the

1844

01:11:05,590 --> 01:11:02,960

question here what is another term for a

1845

01:11:07,830 --> 01:11:05,600

fisherman

1846

01:11:09,110 --> 01:11:07,840

angler

1847

01:11:10,390 --> 01:11:09,120

right

1848

01:11:11,830 --> 01:11:10,400

you got it

1849

01:11:14,709 --> 01:11:11,840

angler

1850

01:11:16,390 --> 01:11:14,719

so if we took some of let's say

1851

01:11:19,669 --> 01:11:16,400

uh

1852

01:11:24,630 --> 01:11:19,679

that carpenter guy's story

1853

01:11:26,149 --> 01:11:24,640

of let's say the 153 fish story for

1854

01:11:27,270 --> 01:11:26,159

instance

1855

01:11:28,870 --> 01:11:27,280

and

1856

01:11:33,270 --> 01:11:28,880

we changed that

1857

01:11:34,070 --> 01:11:33,280

word fish if we substituted the word

1858

01:11:35,590 --> 01:11:34,080

uh

1859

01:11:37,910 --> 01:11:35,600

angle

1860

01:11:40,390 --> 01:11:37,920

instead of fish or

1861

01:11:43,189 --> 01:11:40,400

instead of fisherman angler

1862

01:11:44,470 --> 01:11:43,199

and we we did that

1863

01:11:46,950 --> 01:11:44,480

we would

1864

01:11:48,630 --> 01:11:46,960

essentially be saying uh

1865

01:11:49,590 --> 01:11:48,640

that

1866

01:11:53,030 --> 01:11:49,600

uh

1867

01:11:56,790 --> 01:11:53,040

you know 153 fish could be

1868

01:11:59,110 --> 01:11:56,800

translated to 153 degrees or for an

1869

01:11:59,830 --> 01:11:59,120

angle

1870

01:12:00,950 --> 01:11:59,840

uh

1871

01:12:03,110 --> 01:12:00,960

which

1872

01:12:06,550 --> 01:12:03,120

gets into some pretty interesting things

1873

01:12:09,669 --> 01:12:06,560

as we look at our position of our sun

1874

01:12:12,870 --> 01:12:09,679

here on the horizon on our ecliptic and

1875

01:12:15,510 --> 01:12:12,880

if we look back over here next to the uh

1876
01:12:16,950 --> 01:12:15,520
great pyramid and by the constellation

1877
01:12:19,830 --> 01:12:16,960
of taurus

1878
01:12:23,110 --> 01:12:19,840
right in the horns of the bull

1879
01:12:25,669 --> 01:12:23,120
is the planet jupiter and this is again

1880
01:12:29,590 --> 01:12:25,679
the very specific date and time uh

1881
01:12:31,189 --> 01:12:29,600
december 21st 2012 at sunrise

1882
01:12:33,030 --> 01:12:31,199
this alignment would be occurring

1883
01:12:34,470 --> 01:12:33,040
between the sun

1884
01:12:36,390 --> 01:12:34,480
and jupiter

1885
01:12:37,990 --> 01:12:36,400
right there if you were to draw

1886
01:12:39,430 --> 01:12:38,000
a line

1887
01:12:41,110 --> 01:12:39,440
an angle

1888
01:12:45,510 --> 01:12:41,120

from a star

1889

01:12:47,149 --> 01:12:45,520

or a from jupiter to the sun

1890

01:12:50,630 --> 01:12:47,159

that angle is

1891

01:12:53,510 --> 01:12:50,640

153 degrees

1892

01:12:56,229 --> 01:12:53,520

and uh there there's

1893

01:12:58,229 --> 01:12:56,239

some more to that but but just

1894

01:13:00,709 --> 01:12:58,239

interesting that you mentioned the uh

1895

01:13:02,229 --> 01:13:00,719

the fish and pisces and

1896

01:13:04,310 --> 01:13:02,239

there's also

1897

01:13:06,870 --> 01:13:04,320

i think in a later slide i'll show you

1898

01:13:10,390 --> 01:13:06,880

how the vesica pisces even

1899

01:13:11,990 --> 01:13:10,400

even fits into the trajectory

1900

01:13:13,110 --> 01:13:12,000

part of this

1901

01:13:14,310 --> 01:13:13,120

um

1902

01:13:17,830 --> 01:13:14,320

so

1903

01:13:20,149 --> 01:13:17,840

this geometry this sacred geometry if we

1904

01:13:22,470 --> 01:13:20,159

get right down to sacred geometry we've

1905

01:13:24,310 --> 01:13:22,480

all used the term a lot we know

1906

01:13:25,430 --> 01:13:24,320

you know we could draw these different

1907

01:13:27,270 --> 01:13:25,440

shapes and

1908

01:13:28,630 --> 01:13:27,280

and and uh

1909

01:13:29,590 --> 01:13:28,640

what have you

1910

01:13:31,270 --> 01:13:29,600

but

1911

01:13:36,229 --> 01:13:31,280

why is it sacred

1912

01:13:38,470 --> 01:13:36,239

what we're starting to realize here with

1913

01:13:39,990 --> 01:13:38,480

this is that

1914

01:13:42,149 --> 01:13:40,000

even our

1915

01:13:43,669 --> 01:13:42,159

motion and movement

1916

01:13:44,830 --> 01:13:43,679

are using

1917

01:13:48,870 --> 01:13:44,840

these

1918

01:13:51,830 --> 01:13:48,880

beautiful ratios and proportions

1919

01:13:54,790 --> 01:13:51,840

in nature nature is actually using these

1920

01:13:57,350 --> 01:13:54,800

numbers that we see in sacred geometry

1921

01:13:58,550 --> 01:13:57,360

um this spiral motion that we're talking

1922

01:13:59,510 --> 01:13:58,560

about

1923

01:14:02,390 --> 01:13:59,520

is

1924

01:14:05,830 --> 01:14:02,400

you know a beautiful geometric form

1925

01:14:09,189 --> 01:14:05,840

that is used you know in nature i mean

1926

01:14:09,910 --> 01:14:09,199

the fibonacci series if we if we look at

1927

01:14:13,030 --> 01:14:09,920

our

1928

01:14:15,750 --> 01:14:13,040

uh um or or the phi ratio if you want to

1929

01:14:16,630 --> 01:14:15,760

look at that it's essentially the same

1930

01:14:18,950 --> 01:14:16,640

uh

1931

01:14:20,390 --> 01:14:18,960

the phi division is a

1932

01:14:22,950 --> 01:14:20,400

division that we're looking at here with

1933

01:14:23,669 --> 01:14:22,960

a spiral we can call it a five division

1934

01:14:26,790 --> 01:14:23,679

but

1935

01:14:29,030 --> 01:14:26,800

our arm like our whole bodies are made

1936

01:14:33,510 --> 01:14:29,040

up in these in these

1937

01:14:34,310 --> 01:14:33,520

divisions of uh a ratio of one to point

1938

01:14:35,510 --> 01:14:34,320

six

1939

01:14:37,990 --> 01:14:35,520

one eight

1940

01:14:40,070 --> 01:14:38,000

if we look at our arm our forearm which

1941

01:14:41,590 --> 01:14:40,080

they use for the cubit measurement

1942

01:14:43,750 --> 01:14:41,600

that's a symbol

1943

01:14:45,270 --> 01:14:43,760

uh for a qubit measurement the forearm

1944

01:14:47,910 --> 01:14:45,280

if we look at that

1945

01:14:51,030 --> 01:14:47,920

it's divided from your elbow to your

1946

01:14:53,630 --> 01:14:51,040

wrist would equal one and from your

1947

01:14:57,590 --> 01:14:53,640

wrist to your finger would equal

1948

01:14:59,830 --> 01:14:57,600

0.618 which is a phi ratio

1949

01:15:01,510 --> 01:14:59,840

and and the same proportions through our

1950

01:15:03,030 --> 01:15:01,520

whole human body

1951

01:15:04,630 --> 01:15:03,040

and and through

1952

01:15:06,550 --> 01:15:04,640

the the

1953

01:15:07,510 --> 01:15:06,560

plant growth and

1954

01:15:09,350 --> 01:15:07,520

how

1955

01:15:10,870 --> 01:15:09,360

pretty much everything

1956

01:15:13,270 --> 01:15:10,880

works using this

1957

01:15:15,110 --> 01:15:13,280

spirals and and

1958

01:15:17,510 --> 01:15:15,120

you know these

1959

01:15:19,590 --> 01:15:17,520

growth methods or i guess if you want to

1960

01:15:21,510 --> 01:15:19,600

call it that but

1961

01:15:23,430 --> 01:15:21,520

that's how they

1962

01:15:26,070 --> 01:15:23,440

the mathematics and the geometry that

1963

01:15:28,630 --> 01:15:26,080

they use to divide

1964

01:15:31,669 --> 01:15:28,640

is this natural set of numbers that's

1965

01:15:34,229 --> 01:15:31,679

all included here and it's it's all here

1966

01:15:37,270 --> 01:15:34,239

uh we certainly won't get scratching the

1967

01:15:38,470 --> 01:15:37,280

surface tonight but uh i i know if if we

1968

01:15:40,229 --> 01:15:38,480

had randall on here with you we'd

1969

01:15:42,390 --> 01:15:40,239

probably go until you know the sun came

1970

01:15:44,470 --> 01:15:42,400

up so oh

1971

01:15:47,350 --> 01:15:44,480

i've had some great discussions and man

1972

01:15:48,709 --> 01:15:47,360

he's a great friend and uh what what

1973

01:15:50,630 --> 01:15:48,719

i've had some

1974

01:15:52,470 --> 01:15:50,640

trips two different trips with him and

1975

01:15:54,550 --> 01:15:52,480

boy it's just been uh

1976

01:15:56,790 --> 01:15:54,560

uh if anybody

1977

01:15:58,470 --> 01:15:56,800

is interested in you know checking out

1978

01:16:00,630 --> 01:15:58,480

randall's stuff and going on triple

1979

01:16:01,430 --> 01:16:00,640

randle i highly recommend it because man

1980

01:16:06,550 --> 01:16:01,440

he'll

1981

01:16:09,750 --> 01:16:06,560

the geology and the evidence

1982

01:16:12,070 --> 01:16:09,760

of what we're talking about here and

1983

01:16:14,070 --> 01:16:12,080

he just goes so much deeper he

1984

01:16:16,470 --> 01:16:14,080

he's actually i'm hoping he's actually

1985

01:16:19,270 --> 01:16:16,480

reading my book and doing a review him

1986

01:16:20,550 --> 01:16:19,280

and cameron wiltshire on sacred geometry

1987

01:16:23,189 --> 01:16:20,560

i guess they're going to

1988

01:16:23,990 --> 01:16:23,199

have me on their new show gnosis

1989

01:16:25,510 --> 01:16:24,000

um

1990

01:16:27,510 --> 01:16:25,520

which so which is good because i'm just

1991

01:16:29,110 --> 01:16:27,520

going to plug the show for them

1992

01:16:31,510 --> 01:16:29,120

so

1993

01:16:33,430 --> 01:16:31,520

yeah randall yeah looking forward to

1994

01:16:34,630 --> 01:16:33,440

that brother and youtube cameron i

1995

01:16:37,030 --> 01:16:34,640

appreciate

1996

01:16:39,669 --> 01:16:37,040

looking forward to that uh

1997

01:16:41,350 --> 01:16:39,679

that events and uh

1998

01:16:43,430 --> 01:16:41,360

so anyhow

1999

01:16:45,990 --> 01:16:43,440

getting back to this you know this whole

2000

01:16:48,310 --> 01:16:46,000

geometry and this whole thing here what

2001
01:16:51,430 --> 01:16:48,320
we're looking at here there's so much i

2002
01:16:52,149 --> 01:16:51,440
i you know we can bury ourselves in it

2003
01:16:54,310 --> 01:16:52,159
but

2004
01:16:56,790 --> 01:16:54,320
um we're essentially

2005
01:16:58,390 --> 01:16:56,800
looking at you know the giza plateau was

2006
01:17:01,350 --> 01:16:58,400
in the background there and then we've

2007
01:17:02,470 --> 01:17:01,360
overlaid this picture of the stars over

2008
01:17:05,510 --> 01:17:02,480
top

2009
01:17:08,870 --> 01:17:05,520
and index it very specifically

2010
01:17:10,390 --> 01:17:08,880
using uh the star regulus in leo to line

2011
01:17:11,750 --> 01:17:10,400
up with the sphinx

2012
01:17:14,390 --> 01:17:11,760
and and

2013
01:17:16,870 --> 01:17:14,400

we can uh

2014

01:17:19,990 --> 01:17:16,880

we'll move on here and

2015

01:17:22,149 --> 01:17:20,000

uh see what else i got i'm adding some

2016

01:17:25,510 --> 01:17:22,159

more um

2017

01:17:27,270 --> 01:17:25,520

uh information on this next layer here

2018

01:17:28,950 --> 01:17:27,280

and i'm showing you now i'm showing you

2019

01:17:30,790 --> 01:17:28,960

the pyramid here

2020

01:17:33,270 --> 01:17:30,800

the uh

2021

01:17:35,669 --> 01:17:33,280

the great pyramid elevation view

2022

01:17:38,310 --> 01:17:35,679

in the earlier slide i showed you how we

2023

01:17:39,830 --> 01:17:38,320

drew the the uh

2024

01:17:43,669 --> 01:17:39,840

it's it's the

2025

01:17:48,310 --> 01:17:45,750

what's called an elevation view if we

2026

01:17:49,910 --> 01:17:48,320

were to cut the great pyramid sliced it

2027

01:17:52,790 --> 01:17:49,920

right down the middle

2028

01:17:55,750 --> 01:17:52,800

we would see this peak and we could see

2029

01:17:57,750 --> 01:17:55,760

the interior parts of the great pyramid

2030

01:18:00,149 --> 01:17:57,760

with the king's chamber

2031

01:18:02,390 --> 01:18:00,159

and the grand gallery

2032

01:18:04,390 --> 01:18:02,400

and um

2033

01:18:06,229 --> 01:18:04,400

here in the multiple colors here is what

2034

01:18:07,990 --> 01:18:06,239

i what i showed you there on the other

2035

01:18:10,149 --> 01:18:08,000

show with john

2036

01:18:12,070 --> 01:18:10,159

that's the great pyramid but it's also

2037

01:18:14,390 --> 01:18:12,080

got the picture of the scan where this

2038

01:18:16,870 --> 01:18:14,400

this new chamber

2039

01:18:18,870 --> 01:18:16,880

uh uh was located

2040

01:18:21,510 --> 01:18:18,880

by uh

2041

01:18:23,750 --> 01:18:21,520

the scans that they did

2042

01:18:26,550 --> 01:18:23,760

and that that chamber

2043

01:18:29,990 --> 01:18:26,560

is at a very precise point in our temple

2044

01:18:32,630 --> 01:18:30,000

here which i'm about to get into

2045

01:18:35,669 --> 01:18:32,640

right now so we

2046

01:18:37,510 --> 01:18:35,679

talked about the sun alignment here

2047

01:18:40,390 --> 01:18:37,520

and the alignment

2048

01:18:43,750 --> 01:18:40,400

with uh jupiter over here if we look in

2049

01:18:46,149 --> 01:18:43,760

the constellation right by taurus

2050

01:18:47,110 --> 01:18:46,159

and we can see that that orange and

2051
01:18:48,070 --> 01:18:47,120
yellow

2052
01:18:49,189 --> 01:18:48,080
uh

2053
01:18:50,709 --> 01:18:49,199
thing

2054
01:18:53,430 --> 01:18:50,719
is representing

2055
01:18:55,430 --> 01:18:53,440
jupiter if we draw that line from there

2056
01:18:56,790 --> 01:18:55,440
and connect it straight through

2057
01:18:58,430 --> 01:18:56,800
to the sun

2058
01:19:00,790 --> 01:18:58,440
that that is

2059
01:19:02,470 --> 01:19:00,800
153 degrees

2060
01:19:04,709 --> 01:19:02,480
it's also

2061
01:19:05,430 --> 01:19:04,719
the angle of the

2062
01:19:07,189 --> 01:19:05,440
the

2063
01:19:10,709 --> 01:19:07,199

grand gallery

2064

01:19:12,310 --> 01:19:10,719

on the interior of the greek pyramid

2065

01:19:14,630 --> 01:19:12,320

so what we just did there for the

2066

01:19:17,110 --> 01:19:14,640

blueprint of the the great pyramid now

2067

01:19:20,070 --> 01:19:17,120

we just determined the angle that we're

2068

01:19:23,350 --> 01:19:20,080

going to make the grand gallery

2069

01:19:26,390 --> 01:19:23,360

and that grand gallery is going to be

2070

01:19:28,310 --> 01:19:26,400

now as we talk about 153 degrees i want

2071

01:19:30,550 --> 01:19:28,320

to just note here that if we're looking

2072

01:19:31,830 --> 01:19:30,560

from the center of the circle

2073

01:19:34,790 --> 01:19:31,840

and we look

2074

01:19:37,270 --> 01:19:34,800

north which would be to the right of our

2075

01:19:40,229 --> 01:19:37,280

uh the way we're viewing it

2076

01:19:42,790 --> 01:19:40,239

that's north and that is because they

2077

01:19:46,070 --> 01:19:42,800

when they align this they aligned east

2078

01:19:47,669 --> 01:19:46,080

to west so east is toward our the bottom

2079

01:19:50,470 --> 01:19:47,679

of our screen

2080

01:19:53,110 --> 01:19:50,480

west is toward the top of the screen

2081

01:19:55,030 --> 01:19:53,120

north would be toward our right

2082

01:19:56,790 --> 01:19:55,040

um

2083

01:19:57,910 --> 01:19:56,800

but

2084

01:20:00,550 --> 01:19:57,920

so

2085

01:20:03,030 --> 01:20:00,560

i've got over here a question for you

2086

01:20:05,270 --> 01:20:03,040

sure go ahead yeah shoot anytime you

2087

01:20:07,270 --> 01:20:05,280

feel when we're looking like satellite

2088

01:20:10,709 --> 01:20:07,280

imagery down at giza we're sort of

2089

01:20:13,110 --> 01:20:10,719

dealing with like euclidean geometry

2090

01:20:15,430 --> 01:20:13,120

uh but when we're looking at space or

2091

01:20:16,950 --> 01:20:15,440

it's more like a hyperbolic geometry

2092

01:20:19,830 --> 01:20:16,960

it's three-dimensional space that we're

2093

01:20:21,270 --> 01:20:19,840

trying to map out sort of quasi-linearly

2094

01:20:22,950 --> 01:20:21,280

have you had any interesting

2095

01:20:26,950 --> 01:20:22,960

conversations with

2096

01:20:28,149 --> 01:20:26,960

mathematicians about hyperbolic space or

2097

01:20:30,950 --> 01:20:28,159

how well

2098

01:20:33,990 --> 01:20:30,960

i'm going from a 3d model to a 2d model

2099

01:20:35,990 --> 01:20:34,000

and that's right worth talking about

2100

01:20:39,110 --> 01:20:36,000

right and that was done using the

2101

01:20:41,830 --> 01:20:39,120

stellarium software is there like a silk

2102

01:20:43,750 --> 01:20:41,840

egyptian glyph for hyperbolic space

2103

01:20:45,830 --> 01:20:43,760

curves or

2104

01:20:48,550 --> 01:20:45,840

anything

2105

01:20:50,390 --> 01:20:48,560

a whole lot there's a whole lot and the

2106

01:20:52,630 --> 01:20:50,400

truth of the matter is

2107

01:20:55,669 --> 01:20:52,640

um you know having

2108

01:20:56,550 --> 01:20:55,679

made this discovery not unlike you know

2109

01:20:58,830 --> 01:20:56,560

uh

2110

01:21:01,750 --> 01:20:58,840

digging up a treasure somewhere is

2111

01:21:03,510 --> 01:21:01,760

essentially it's pre-euclidean

2112

01:21:05,910 --> 01:21:03,520

you know euclid wasn't around when they

2113

01:21:07,110 --> 01:21:05,920

were building the armies yes you know

2114

01:21:09,830 --> 01:21:07,120

so

2115

01:21:11,990 --> 01:21:09,840

right this all predates

2116

01:21:14,470 --> 01:21:12,000

uh a lot of these numbers were

2117

01:21:16,709 --> 01:21:14,480

attributed to pythagoras and all that

2118

01:21:19,830 --> 01:21:16,719

the the land the sequence which created

2119

01:21:21,189 --> 01:21:19,840

this whole thing was a pythagorean

2120

01:21:23,350 --> 01:21:21,199

thing which

2121

01:21:25,510 --> 01:21:23,360

which this completely

2122

01:21:27,910 --> 01:21:25,520

blows that out of the water no it was

2123

01:21:30,550 --> 01:21:27,920

not created by pythagoras this is

2124

01:21:33,990 --> 01:21:30,560

thousands and thousands of years before

2125

01:21:36,470 --> 01:21:34,000

pythagoras was ever around this

2126

01:21:37,910 --> 01:21:36,480

this geometry and math

2127

01:21:39,510 --> 01:21:37,920

was

2128

01:21:41,270 --> 01:21:39,520

put down

2129

01:21:43,350 --> 01:21:41,280

at giza and other places around the

2130

01:21:46,709 --> 01:21:43,360

world i might add too it's certainly not

2131

01:21:49,590 --> 01:21:46,719

just a giza giza is the key

2132

01:21:51,910 --> 01:21:49,600

um i think that's the key

2133

01:21:54,149 --> 01:21:51,920

uh to

2134

01:21:57,030 --> 01:21:54,159

understanding this motion and movement

2135

01:21:57,910 --> 01:21:57,040

and it was the main repository if you

2136

01:22:00,149 --> 01:21:57,920

will

2137

01:22:02,629 --> 01:22:00,159

certainly not the only

2138

01:22:04,709 --> 01:22:02,639

repository there's you know these

2139

01:22:05,910 --> 01:22:04,719

monuments and structures all over the

2140

01:22:08,229 --> 01:22:05,920

world

2141

01:22:11,030 --> 01:22:08,239

and i've it

2142

01:22:12,310 --> 01:22:11,040

you know and for anybody who is

2143

01:22:14,310 --> 01:22:12,320

interested in

2144

01:22:15,910 --> 01:22:14,320

monuments and structures around the

2145

01:22:19,590 --> 01:22:15,920

world i don't care really what you're

2146

01:22:22,550 --> 01:22:19,600

looking at if you're not taking this

2147

01:22:25,590 --> 01:22:22,560

template into consideration

2148

01:22:27,110 --> 01:22:25,600

you might certainly be missing out on

2149

01:22:28,629 --> 01:22:27,120

a whole lot of information that's

2150

01:22:31,510 --> 01:22:28,639

encoded there

2151

01:22:33,590 --> 01:22:31,520

and this is actually quite simple

2152

01:22:35,590 --> 01:22:33,600

i know it looks like a whole lot and it

2153

01:22:38,229 --> 01:22:35,600

sounds like a whole lot but let me let

2154

01:22:40,070 --> 01:22:38,239

me assure you that

2155

01:22:42,709 --> 01:22:40,080

if this was

2156

01:22:46,470 --> 01:22:45,189

you know as a young school child if you

2157

01:22:48,470 --> 01:22:46,480

were just brought up with this

2158

01:22:50,550 --> 01:22:48,480

understanding it would be

2159

01:22:53,910 --> 01:22:50,560

simple it's actually simpler than the

2160

01:22:56,310 --> 01:22:53,920

model that mainstream science gives us

2161

01:22:58,870 --> 01:22:56,320

this answers so many of the

2162

01:23:00,310 --> 01:22:58,880

the problems in science you know one of

2163

01:23:02,550 --> 01:23:00,320

them the main one here we're talking

2164

01:23:05,110 --> 01:23:02,560

about tonight is procession

2165

01:23:07,110 --> 01:23:05,120

i mean you know i'm sorry

2166

01:23:08,950 --> 01:23:07,120

you know everybody that's talking about

2167

01:23:11,910 --> 01:23:08,960

this

2168

01:23:14,390 --> 01:23:11,920

you know they're it's it's not correct

2169

01:23:16,470 --> 01:23:14,400

the the the movement is we're seeing the

2170

01:23:18,149 --> 01:23:16,480

movement yes it does move and i'm not

2171

01:23:18,830 --> 01:23:18,159

arguing that point

2172

01:23:23,110 --> 01:23:18,840

but

2173

01:23:24,470 --> 01:23:23,120

the uh the cause of it i do dispute and

2174

01:23:27,350 --> 01:23:24,480

it's only because they have not

2175

01:23:28,950 --> 01:23:27,360

presented the evidence to show

2176
01:23:30,470 --> 01:23:28,960
what their claim is

2177
01:23:35,910 --> 01:23:30,480
but here

2178
01:23:38,550 --> 01:23:37,350
whoever

2179
01:23:41,270 --> 01:23:38,560
shows that

2180
01:23:43,830 --> 01:23:41,280
and along with you know the euclidean

2181
01:23:46,709 --> 01:23:43,840
uh geometry and pythagorean this this

2182
01:23:48,550 --> 01:23:46,719
predates it all it's

2183
01:23:51,110 --> 01:23:48,560
it kind of

2184
01:23:53,350 --> 01:23:51,120
upsets the whole apple cart there

2185
01:23:55,189 --> 01:23:53,360
i can understand with

2186
01:23:57,189 --> 01:23:55,199
excuse me some some listeners or viewers

2187
01:23:59,590 --> 01:23:57,199
who are who may be looking at this and i

2188
01:24:02,310 --> 01:23:59,600

know some people are not used to seeing

2189

01:24:03,510 --> 01:24:02,320

this much you know detail or symmetry

2190

01:24:05,990 --> 01:24:03,520

within an image

2191

01:24:09,189 --> 01:24:06,000

but essentially all you're doing is

2192

01:24:13,030 --> 01:24:09,199

overlaying the uh giza plateau

2193

01:24:16,629 --> 01:24:13,040

over the or with the uh night sky

2194

01:24:17,910 --> 01:24:16,639

alignment on the 12th of uh december

2195

01:24:21,189 --> 01:24:17,920

2001

2196

01:24:22,550 --> 01:24:21,199

or 2011 right 2012. excuse me right and

2197

01:24:25,270 --> 01:24:22,560

then for 21st

2198

01:24:27,189 --> 01:24:25,280

21st yes so that that's the the winter

2199

01:24:28,790 --> 01:24:27,199

winter solstice and then correct and

2200

01:24:30,390 --> 01:24:28,800

then you're you're just all you're doing

2201

01:24:33,270 --> 01:24:30,400

is laying out two

2202

01:24:35,910 --> 01:24:33,280

golden uh golden spirals based on the

2203

01:24:37,350 --> 01:24:35,920

alignment of uh the sphinx and letting

2204

01:24:39,590 --> 01:24:37,360

it just kind of go

2205

01:24:41,430 --> 01:24:39,600

so right exactly yeah so there's really

2206

01:24:44,629 --> 01:24:41,440

yeah with all the lines and all the

2207

01:24:46,950 --> 01:24:44,639

confusion there it is a lot to see

2208

01:24:48,550 --> 01:24:46,960

and and i know it's this is not the

2209

01:24:49,430 --> 01:24:48,560

easiest uh

2210

01:24:51,590 --> 01:24:49,440

uh

2211

01:24:52,629 --> 01:24:51,600

thing to go with with a short amount of

2212

01:24:55,270 --> 01:24:52,639

time

2213

01:24:57,510 --> 01:24:55,280

randall was uh

2214

01:24:59,189 --> 01:24:57,520

randall carlson was uh teasing me that

2215

01:25:01,830 --> 01:24:59,199

ed you don't have a presentation you

2216

01:25:04,229 --> 01:25:01,840

have a curriculum here so i know it's a

2217

01:25:06,070 --> 01:25:04,239

lot but

2218

01:25:10,390 --> 01:25:06,080

one of my main reasons here i know

2219

01:25:15,110 --> 01:25:12,950

i want a lot of people that are looking

2220

01:25:17,110 --> 01:25:15,120

at researchers especially

2221

01:25:19,669 --> 01:25:17,120

i'm kind of providing a lot of

2222

01:25:21,830 --> 01:25:19,679

scientific proof here maybe overdoing it

2223

01:25:22,870 --> 01:25:21,840

for the average listener

2224

01:25:24,950 --> 01:25:22,880

um

2225

01:25:26,870 --> 01:25:24,960

but i think they'll get the gist of they

2226

01:25:29,189 --> 01:25:26,880

don't have to know

2227

01:25:31,270 --> 01:25:29,199

everything all they all they really need

2228

01:25:33,350 --> 01:25:31,280

to do is understand the big picture of

2229

01:25:36,550 --> 01:25:33,360

it and that is that

2230

01:25:37,830 --> 01:25:36,560

giza was created to

2231

01:25:40,550 --> 01:25:37,840

include

2232

01:25:42,229 --> 01:25:40,560

knowledge and information

2233

01:25:44,310 --> 01:25:42,239

about our

2234

01:25:46,390 --> 01:25:44,320

our uh

2235

01:25:49,350 --> 01:25:46,400

movement through the solar or through

2236

01:25:51,910 --> 01:25:49,360

the through the galaxy our solar system

2237

01:25:53,189 --> 01:25:51,920

through the galaxy and how

2238

01:25:56,310 --> 01:25:53,199

at certain

2239

01:25:58,629 --> 01:25:56,320

points during that trajectory over that

2240

01:26:00,870 --> 01:25:58,639

period of time we run into certain

2241

01:26:03,189 --> 01:26:00,880

points that seem to have

2242

01:26:05,350 --> 01:26:03,199

uh a cyclical

2243

01:26:09,110 --> 01:26:05,360

uh

2244

01:26:10,709 --> 01:26:09,120

cataclysms or or rapid change of

2245

01:26:13,590 --> 01:26:10,719

conditions

2246

01:26:15,189 --> 01:26:13,600

uh periodic disruptions if you will

2247

01:26:17,669 --> 01:26:15,199

that seem to

2248

01:26:19,669 --> 01:26:17,679

well they don't seem to they they most

2249

01:26:21,510 --> 01:26:19,679

definitely follow

2250

01:26:23,830 --> 01:26:21,520

a pattern

2251
01:26:26,870 --> 01:26:23,840
that relates closely

2252
01:26:28,550 --> 01:26:26,880
precisely to the geometry

2253
01:26:32,149 --> 01:26:28,560
of our movement

2254
01:26:34,950 --> 01:26:32,159
so as we go around this spiral

2255
01:26:36,950 --> 01:26:34,960
and move away at certain points where we

2256
01:26:37,750 --> 01:26:36,960
are aligned with certain

2257
01:26:38,790 --> 01:26:37,760
uh

2258
01:26:40,470 --> 01:26:38,800
other

2259
01:26:41,910 --> 01:26:40,480
features or or

2260
01:26:43,430 --> 01:26:41,920
bodies or

2261
01:26:45,510 --> 01:26:43,440
in in our

2262
01:26:46,790 --> 01:26:45,520
system that the the ancient people were

2263
01:26:48,709 --> 01:26:46,800

watching there

2264

01:26:51,110 --> 01:26:48,719

namely uh

2265

01:26:54,790 --> 01:26:51,120

sirius the star sirius

2266

01:26:57,990 --> 01:26:54,800

uh this the pleiades star system

2267

01:27:00,550 --> 01:26:58,000

uh again orion we're talking about orion

2268

01:27:02,790 --> 01:27:00,560

and uh you had mentioned when we were

2269

01:27:05,590 --> 01:27:02,800

chatting pre-show uh you and john

2270

01:27:08,629 --> 01:27:05,600

anthony west talking about an egyptian

2271

01:27:10,870 --> 01:27:08,639

scholar of sorts honey the circle drawer

2272

01:27:13,510 --> 01:27:10,880

oh the search on that

2273

01:27:14,870 --> 01:27:13,520

yeah i don't know that much about him uh

2274

01:27:15,990 --> 01:27:14,880

only that

2275

01:27:18,629 --> 01:27:16,000

john

2276

01:27:21,030 --> 01:27:18,639

had mentioned him and in his one of his

2277

01:27:23,990 --> 01:27:21,040

talks as he was uh and he was very

2278

01:27:26,070 --> 01:27:24,000

interested in in this whole idea of a

2279

01:27:28,470 --> 01:27:26,080

template uh because it fit into a lot of

2280

01:27:31,189 --> 01:27:28,480

the things that he you know

2281

01:27:33,350 --> 01:27:31,199

had seen was that something he drew out

2282

01:27:35,189 --> 01:27:33,360

of schwaller de lubitz

2283

01:27:37,430 --> 01:27:35,199

type uh work i know he spent a lot of

2284

01:27:38,629 --> 01:27:37,440

time measuring temples and things

2285

01:27:40,950 --> 01:27:38,639

yeah it it

2286

01:27:43,110 --> 01:27:40,960

it could have been mentioned in

2287

01:27:46,149 --> 01:27:43,120

schwaller's work i i don't rightly know

2288

01:27:48,310 --> 01:27:46,159

but uh john brought honey the circle

2289

01:27:50,709 --> 01:27:48,320

drawer up and it was just uh

2290

01:27:53,430 --> 01:27:50,719

uh you know that piqued my interest too

2291

01:27:55,189 --> 01:27:53,440

oh there was a guy who was john circles

2292

01:27:57,350 --> 01:27:55,199

and what was he you know what was he

2293

01:28:00,310 --> 01:27:57,360

he's supposed to be some special guy in

2294

01:28:02,870 --> 01:28:00,320

a particular dynasty or not dated i

2295

01:28:05,669 --> 01:28:02,880

really don't know i think it was later i

2296

01:28:07,990 --> 01:28:05,679

i really don't know

2297

01:28:10,470 --> 01:28:08,000

i wish i had more on that but i really

2298

01:28:12,470 --> 01:28:10,480

don't but my

2299

01:28:16,310 --> 01:28:12,480

point and where this is all going and

2300

01:28:17,750 --> 01:28:16,320

leading to is that this knowledge that

2301
01:28:20,629 --> 01:28:17,760
i'm

2302
01:28:23,990 --> 01:28:20,639
showing here tonight

2303
01:28:25,110 --> 01:28:24,000
has been passed on

2304
01:28:27,510 --> 01:28:25,120
since

2305
01:28:30,950 --> 01:28:27,520
its initial conception here

2306
01:28:33,990 --> 01:28:30,960
continuously unbroken chain

2307
01:28:36,470 --> 01:28:34,000
of this knowledge being passed down

2308
01:28:39,189 --> 01:28:36,480
with different groups of people

2309
01:28:40,390 --> 01:28:39,199
over thousands of years

2310
01:28:42,229 --> 01:28:40,400
and

2311
01:28:43,590 --> 01:28:42,239
uh

2312
01:28:47,990 --> 01:28:43,600
i feel like we're

2313
01:28:49,350 --> 01:28:48,000

that the egyptians use for time lapse

2314

01:28:51,990 --> 01:28:49,360

cosmology

2315

01:28:53,750 --> 01:28:52,000

72 years is a long time and

2316

01:28:55,030 --> 01:28:53,760

like they would have a tool for

2317

01:28:56,950 --> 01:28:55,040

measuring that if they're going to lay

2318

01:28:58,070 --> 01:28:56,960

out and nobody moves it

2319

01:28:59,030 --> 01:28:58,080

20

2320

01:29:03,350 --> 01:28:59,040

ton

2321

01:29:05,110 --> 01:29:03,360

build a pyramid

2322

01:29:06,950 --> 01:29:05,120

without you know mapping the stuff out

2323

01:29:09,350 --> 01:29:06,960

ahead of time so it's just where's the

2324

01:29:11,110 --> 01:29:09,360

missing how did the egyptians do

2325

01:29:13,669 --> 01:29:11,120

this time-lapse measurement of the

2326

01:29:15,990 --> 01:29:13,679

cosmology of the sky

2327

01:29:16,870 --> 01:29:16,000

well obviously

2328

01:29:18,550 --> 01:29:16,880

you know

2329

01:29:20,070 --> 01:29:18,560

from what your

2330

01:29:22,310 --> 01:29:20,080

point you just made there

2331

01:29:24,229 --> 01:29:22,320

satellites obviously that seems to be

2332

01:29:26,229 --> 01:29:24,239

like to me like where we're going with

2333

01:29:28,550 --> 01:29:26,239

this

2334

01:29:30,709 --> 01:29:28,560

well what they what they obviously had

2335

01:29:33,189 --> 01:29:30,719

to to do is

2336

01:29:34,229 --> 01:29:33,199

have a complete understanding of how our

2337

01:29:37,189 --> 01:29:34,239

our

2338

01:29:39,830 --> 01:29:37,199

you know bodies moved through space to

2339

01:29:41,350 --> 01:29:39,840

start with that obviously would require

2340

01:29:46,629 --> 01:29:41,360

a long time

2341

01:29:47,590 --> 01:29:46,639

and mapping

2342

01:29:51,350 --> 01:29:47,600

or

2343

01:29:53,430 --> 01:29:51,360

uh was well known and and

2344

01:29:55,110 --> 01:29:53,440

brought here and i'm not you know even

2345

01:29:57,110 --> 01:29:55,120

gonna speculate one way or the other i

2346

01:29:58,629 --> 01:29:57,120

don't even think we need to address that

2347

01:30:01,189 --> 01:29:58,639

at this point

2348

01:30:03,750 --> 01:30:01,199

uh you know where where this came from

2349

01:30:05,430 --> 01:30:03,760

but the evidence that you you're looking

2350

01:30:07,990 --> 01:30:05,440

at right here

2351
01:30:09,669 --> 01:30:08,000
on this screen

2352
01:30:12,229 --> 01:30:09,679
and

2353
01:30:14,229 --> 01:30:12,239
there's there's hundreds of points

2354
01:30:16,550 --> 01:30:14,239
that make up this blueprint just that

2355
01:30:19,590 --> 01:30:16,560
what we're looking at here i think

2356
01:30:21,669 --> 01:30:19,600
uh the the number of asterism lines like

2357
01:30:23,270 --> 01:30:21,679
from one star to another to a little

2358
01:30:26,149 --> 01:30:23,280
line there i think there's

2359
01:30:27,110 --> 01:30:26,159
there's 153 of those that we're looking

2360
01:30:27,990 --> 01:30:27,120
at

2361
01:30:31,189 --> 01:30:28,000
so

2362
01:30:33,189 --> 01:30:31,199
with all the other angles and and

2363
01:30:35,350 --> 01:30:33,199

alignments and positions we're looking

2364

01:30:36,950 --> 01:30:35,360

at hundreds of points

2365

01:30:38,629 --> 01:30:36,960

of measurement

2366

01:30:40,390 --> 01:30:38,639

to make up

2367

01:30:42,950 --> 01:30:40,400

what we're looking at here of

2368

01:30:43,990 --> 01:30:42,960

corroborating evidence

2369

01:30:46,870 --> 01:30:44,000

that

2370

01:30:49,830 --> 01:30:46,880

whoever made this plan

2371

01:30:52,229 --> 01:30:49,840

and it was whenever giza was created and

2372

01:30:54,950 --> 01:30:52,239

i'll i will definitely go on board with

2373

01:30:58,470 --> 01:30:54,960

the guys uh that are saying it's a you

2374

01:31:01,270 --> 01:30:58,480

know it could go very very ancient

2375

01:31:02,790 --> 01:31:01,280

um and i think uh

2376

01:31:05,910 --> 01:31:02,800

you know

2377

01:31:08,709 --> 01:31:05,920

i i don't think we need to focus on

2378

01:31:11,510 --> 01:31:08,719

that debate right now of of the age

2379

01:31:13,430 --> 01:31:11,520

because i think as if other researchers

2380

01:31:15,430 --> 01:31:13,440

work with me on this and there's a more

2381

01:31:17,189 --> 01:31:15,440

they understand they're gonna

2382

01:31:20,550 --> 01:31:17,199

they're gonna gain so much out of this

2383

01:31:24,550 --> 01:31:20,560

themselves anyone who's looking into

2384

01:31:27,430 --> 01:31:24,560

uh cosmology egypt even other temples

2385

01:31:29,510 --> 01:31:27,440

and and if they use this understanding

2386

01:31:31,430 --> 01:31:29,520

of the template they are definitely

2387

01:31:34,709 --> 01:31:31,440

gonna uh

2388

01:31:36,310 --> 01:31:34,719

this picture is gonna come together in

2389

01:31:38,790 --> 01:31:36,320

very clear

2390

01:31:39,910 --> 01:31:38,800

uh perspective and we're gonna probably

2391

01:31:42,310 --> 01:31:39,920

be given

2392

01:31:45,270 --> 01:31:42,320

those answers as to when it was

2393

01:31:46,310 --> 01:31:45,280

precisely created and all that

2394

01:31:48,470 --> 01:31:46,320

but

2395

01:31:51,750 --> 01:31:48,480

the thing i want to point out here is

2396

01:31:53,750 --> 01:31:51,760

that they were mapping out a calendar

2397

01:31:54,709 --> 01:31:53,760

and a timeline

2398

01:31:58,470 --> 01:31:54,719

and

2399

01:32:02,550 --> 01:31:58,480

the timeline that this whole map is

2400

01:32:05,990 --> 01:32:02,560

created around and referenced to

2401
01:32:07,669 --> 01:32:06,000
are these galactic alignment

2402
01:32:10,550 --> 01:32:07,679
points

2403
01:32:13,110 --> 01:32:10,560
like if we were to try to

2404
01:32:15,350 --> 01:32:13,120
create a clock we would have to have

2405
01:32:17,350 --> 01:32:15,360
some kind of an index or we would just

2406
01:32:19,030 --> 01:32:17,360
be totally confused you know where do

2407
01:32:21,510 --> 01:32:19,040
you start how do you tell time if you

2408
01:32:25,270 --> 01:32:21,520
don't know where 12 o'clock is

2409
01:32:26,629 --> 01:32:25,280
or you know you have to index

2410
01:32:27,910 --> 01:32:26,639
uh

2411
01:32:30,550 --> 01:32:27,920
in a manner

2412
01:32:32,629 --> 01:32:30,560
and you know that's what they did by

2413
01:32:34,310 --> 01:32:32,639

aligning the earth

2414

01:32:36,870 --> 01:32:34,320

the sun

2415

01:32:40,070 --> 01:32:36,880

and the galaxy when they were straight

2416

01:32:41,430 --> 01:32:40,080

in line from the view of the sphinx on

2417

01:32:42,709 --> 01:32:41,440

that winter

2418

01:32:46,229 --> 01:32:42,719

solstice

2419

01:32:48,070 --> 01:32:46,239

december 21st 2012.

2420

01:32:50,070 --> 01:32:48,080

now if we were to sit there in front of

2421

01:32:51,830 --> 01:32:50,080

that sphinx and just

2422

01:32:53,750 --> 01:32:51,840

uh like every

2423

01:32:56,790 --> 01:32:53,760

uh

2424

01:32:58,950 --> 01:32:56,800

winter solstice we would take a snapshot

2425

01:33:00,149 --> 01:32:58,960

we could see these motions

2426

01:33:02,229 --> 01:33:00,159

you know and then if we took those

2427

01:33:03,990 --> 01:33:02,239

snapshots and sequenced them together to

2428

01:33:05,350 --> 01:33:04,000

make a film out of it we could watch

2429

01:33:08,390 --> 01:33:05,360

this

2430

01:33:10,149 --> 01:33:08,400

motion of how things move as we move the

2431

01:33:10,950 --> 01:33:10,159

clock back

2432

01:33:11,830 --> 01:33:10,960

and

2433

01:33:13,669 --> 01:33:11,840

uh

2434

01:33:15,110 --> 01:33:13,679

i think we'll we'll probably ought to

2435

01:33:17,270 --> 01:33:15,120

get going here where

2436

01:33:19,750 --> 01:33:17,280

i'll move forward a little bit here but

2437

01:33:23,270 --> 01:33:19,760

i just wanted to show in this

2438

01:33:26,070 --> 01:33:23,280

um the interior of the great pyramid and

2439

01:33:29,350 --> 01:33:26,080

the the grand gallery is showing our

2440

01:33:31,910 --> 01:33:29,360

alignment from jupiter to the sun

2441

01:33:32,870 --> 01:33:31,920

this is a very clear alignment that was

2442

01:33:40,229 --> 01:33:32,880

uh

2443

01:33:44,310 --> 01:33:41,910

maybe we'll even

2444

01:33:46,870 --> 01:33:44,320

get to the point where we talk about the

2445

01:33:47,830 --> 01:33:46,880

the 153

2446

01:33:54,390 --> 01:33:47,840

fish

2447

01:33:56,149 --> 01:33:54,400

degrees there's a most definite

2448

01:33:58,390 --> 01:33:56,159

correlation error but

2449

01:34:02,149 --> 01:33:58,400

we'll move on on to the next slide here

2450

01:34:05,990 --> 01:34:04,550

and we're going to eventually go next

2451
01:34:07,830 --> 01:34:06,000
slide or two we're gonna get back and

2452
01:34:10,550 --> 01:34:07,840
we're gonna look at orion we're gonna

2453
01:34:12,550 --> 01:34:10,560
have another picture of the sky

2454
01:34:14,870 --> 01:34:12,560
on the same day

2455
01:34:17,750 --> 01:34:14,880
of december 21st

2456
01:34:22,390 --> 01:34:17,760
2012 but we're going to go later in in

2457
01:34:25,030 --> 01:34:22,400
the in this in the time and in the day

2458
01:34:26,709 --> 01:34:25,040
but just before i get too far here i

2459
01:34:27,590 --> 01:34:26,719
don't know if you can see the second

2460
01:34:29,590 --> 01:34:27,600
green

2461
01:34:31,110 --> 01:34:29,600
circle here the smaller circle on the

2462
01:34:33,270 --> 01:34:31,120
center there

2463
01:34:35,830 --> 01:34:33,280

that's kind of offset

2464

01:34:38,629 --> 01:34:35,840

to the right as you're looking at it

2465

01:34:40,470 --> 01:34:38,639

that forms a vesica pisces

2466

01:34:43,830 --> 01:34:40,480

and if you

2467

01:34:45,510 --> 01:34:43,840

can see some of the the beautiful

2468

01:34:47,430 --> 01:34:45,520

geometric connections with our

2469

01:34:49,750 --> 01:34:47,440

constellations

2470

01:34:52,149 --> 01:34:49,760

and our geometry here

2471

01:34:53,910 --> 01:34:52,159

and the fact that that vesica pisces

2472

01:34:56,070 --> 01:34:53,920

that second circle

2473

01:34:58,870 --> 01:34:56,080

it's it's like a second circuit circle

2474

01:35:01,189 --> 01:34:58,880

that mimics our ecliptic

2475

01:35:05,910 --> 01:35:01,199

which is that circle of our

2476

01:35:08,470 --> 01:35:05,920

the zodiac s stars are around if we uh

2477

01:35:10,629 --> 01:35:08,480

take that same size circle and make the

2478

01:35:12,229 --> 01:35:10,639

vesica prices

2479

01:35:14,550 --> 01:35:12,239

we get

2480

01:35:17,669 --> 01:35:14,560

pretty incredible alignments and if we

2481

01:35:19,350 --> 01:35:17,679

notice here on on a constellation of

2482

01:35:20,709 --> 01:35:19,360

pisces when we talked about that

2483

01:35:22,790 --> 01:35:20,719

five-point

2484

01:35:24,229 --> 01:35:22,800

uh pentagon there

2485

01:35:27,030 --> 01:35:24,239

um

2486

01:35:30,229 --> 01:35:27,040

that that vesica pisces

2487

01:35:31,830 --> 01:35:30,239

uh intersects that very uh

2488

01:35:33,750 --> 01:35:31,840

pentagon that we're looking at and it's

2489

01:35:35,750 --> 01:35:33,760

certainly no accident and on the other

2490

01:35:40,229 --> 01:35:35,760

side of that circle

2491

01:35:42,950 --> 01:35:40,239

it goes right through the nebula of m42

2492

01:35:45,270 --> 01:35:42,960

so this is all part this vesico pisces

2493

01:35:49,270 --> 01:35:45,280

the geometry that we're looking at

2494

01:35:51,750 --> 01:35:49,280

is part of the geometry of the movement

2495

01:35:55,430 --> 01:35:51,760

or the trajectory of our solar system

2496

01:35:56,870 --> 01:35:55,440

from that nebula in orion

2497

01:35:59,430 --> 01:35:56,880

so we're going to back out here a little

2498

01:36:01,430 --> 01:35:59,440

further we're going to look now we we

2499

01:36:02,790 --> 01:36:01,440

just went through and dealt with the

2500

01:36:05,030 --> 01:36:02,800

sphinx

2501

01:36:06,470 --> 01:36:05,040

uh and the leo

2502

01:36:09,590 --> 01:36:06,480

the lion

2503

01:36:13,590 --> 01:36:09,600

uh part and regulus and how it related

2504

01:36:16,950 --> 01:36:13,600

to the ecliptic and the zodiac stars

2505

01:36:18,870 --> 01:36:16,960

so we can see that in the center here

2506

01:36:20,390 --> 01:36:18,880

uh with our circle

2507

01:36:22,310 --> 01:36:20,400

and our

2508

01:36:24,790 --> 01:36:22,320

zodiac and now we're going to go back

2509

01:36:26,790 --> 01:36:24,800

out and we're gonna align our three belt

2510

01:36:30,149 --> 01:36:26,800

stars of orion

2511

01:36:32,709 --> 01:36:30,950

so

2512

01:36:35,910 --> 01:36:32,719

as we move out there

2513

01:36:39,189 --> 01:36:35,920

now this is how it's registered with the

2514

01:36:40,149 --> 01:36:39,199

template um

2515

01:36:42,709 --> 01:36:40,159

and

2516

01:36:44,950 --> 01:36:42,719

there's a very specific we're looking at

2517

01:36:47,270 --> 01:36:44,960

upside down now and that's because we're

2518

01:36:49,270 --> 01:36:47,280

looking at what's called a ceiling plan

2519

01:36:52,149 --> 01:36:49,280

view in an architect

2520

01:36:54,790 --> 01:36:52,159

in the architecture world if we were

2521

01:36:59,830 --> 01:36:54,800

doing a a floor plan of your house let's

2522

01:37:02,149 --> 01:36:59,840

say and and the rectangle was your uh

2523

01:37:04,229 --> 01:37:02,159

your your floor and then we wanted to

2524

01:37:04,950 --> 01:37:04,239

draw a ceiling which we would be you

2525

01:37:06,629 --> 01:37:04,960

know

2526

01:37:08,870 --> 01:37:06,639

would be looking up at

2527

01:37:10,950 --> 01:37:08,880

we would actually be looking at it from

2528

01:37:13,350 --> 01:37:10,960

the top down here

2529

01:37:14,870 --> 01:37:13,360

but but in actuality when we stood on

2530

01:37:16,550 --> 01:37:14,880

the floor we would be looking at the

2531

01:37:19,030 --> 01:37:16,560

other side of that

2532

01:37:21,910 --> 01:37:19,040

so it looks in reverse now or upside

2533

01:37:24,070 --> 01:37:21,920

down in our view but that's perfectly

2534

01:37:27,030 --> 01:37:24,080

uh logical in

2535

01:37:29,830 --> 01:37:27,040

in an architectural manner speaking

2536

01:37:31,910 --> 01:37:29,840

wouldn't we necessarily over correlate

2537

01:37:33,990 --> 01:37:31,920

on constellations because we're putting

2538

01:37:35,830 --> 01:37:34,000

a two-dimensional overlay on top of a

2539

01:37:38,070 --> 01:37:35,840

three-dimensional space

2540

01:37:40,950 --> 01:37:38,080

but we're sort of assuming here

2541

01:37:43,830 --> 01:37:40,960

the pyramids were built pre-euclidean

2542

01:37:48,470 --> 01:37:43,840

and that the egyptians or whoever built

2543

01:37:50,149 --> 01:37:48,480

the pyramids had knowledge of the

2544

01:37:52,229 --> 01:37:50,159

three-dimensional space

2545

01:37:55,109 --> 01:37:52,239

but we have no instruments

2546

01:38:01,510 --> 01:37:57,510

well one thing let me be clear on here

2547

01:38:04,149 --> 01:38:01,520

when we are looking at asterisms uh like

2548

01:38:07,270 --> 01:38:04,159

like we're looking here at orion

2549

01:38:10,390 --> 01:38:07,280

all these stars are very different

2550

01:38:13,109 --> 01:38:10,400

positions in our in the distance from

2551

01:38:15,350 --> 01:38:13,119

from our powers

2552

01:38:17,430 --> 01:38:15,360

the ratios and the distances are real

2553

01:38:19,430 --> 01:38:17,440

but the constellation namings are

2554

01:38:21,510 --> 01:38:19,440

arbitrary as per

2555

01:38:23,669 --> 01:38:21,520

mythology right

2556

01:38:25,350 --> 01:38:23,679

correct and what they're doing there is

2557

01:38:27,669 --> 01:38:25,360

they're just using these stars and

2558

01:38:30,149 --> 01:38:27,679

they're all different uh

2559

01:38:32,310 --> 01:38:30,159

distances away but what they're doing is

2560

01:38:33,350 --> 01:38:32,320

they're literally taking a snapshot and

2561

01:38:34,629 --> 01:38:33,360

charting

2562

01:38:36,390 --> 01:38:34,639

the sky

2563

01:38:38,790 --> 01:38:36,400

and there's a method

2564

01:38:41,750 --> 01:38:38,800

using the stellarium that the stellarium

2565

01:38:43,189 --> 01:38:41,760

software uses it's a very specific

2566

01:38:45,189 --> 01:38:43,199

method of

2567

01:38:47,030 --> 01:38:45,199

of uh

2568

01:38:49,750 --> 01:38:47,040

i think it's perspective view that i'm

2569

01:38:53,430 --> 01:38:49,760

looking at right now that that takes

2570

01:38:56,229 --> 01:38:53,440

that 3d model and wraps it around

2571

01:38:58,149 --> 01:38:56,239

and gives us a 2d picture

2572

01:39:01,189 --> 01:38:58,159

which is what we're looking at here it's

2573

01:39:03,590 --> 01:39:01,199

a two deep picture and and like you know

2574

01:39:05,910 --> 01:39:03,600

these stars are all very different

2575

01:39:07,030 --> 01:39:05,920

distances away from us but as we view

2576

01:39:09,510 --> 01:39:07,040

them

2577

01:39:13,109 --> 01:39:09,520

uh we can we can look at kind of like a

2578

01:39:15,910 --> 01:39:13,119

little uh an art game here if you will

2579

01:39:17,910 --> 01:39:15,920

when we took the picture of the sky

2580

01:39:19,270 --> 01:39:17,920

let's say we we

2581

01:39:20,870 --> 01:39:19,280

were

2582

01:39:22,870 --> 01:39:20,880

uh we had no

2583

01:39:25,430 --> 01:39:22,880

there's obviously there's no lines

2584

01:39:27,830 --> 01:39:25,440

literally drawn in the sky

2585

01:39:30,470 --> 01:39:27,840

someone

2586

01:39:32,310 --> 01:39:30,480

is drawing them on a two-dimensional

2587

01:39:33,990 --> 01:39:32,320

view of that

2588

01:39:36,229 --> 01:39:34,000

and it's just

2589

01:39:39,030 --> 01:39:36,239

to reference

2590

01:39:41,669 --> 01:39:39,040

using a two-dimensional

2591

01:39:43,750 --> 01:39:41,679

charted properly charted

2592

01:39:47,750 --> 01:39:43,760

star chart

2593

01:39:49,350 --> 01:39:47,760

and then we are taking that properly

2594

01:39:51,270 --> 01:39:49,360

uh

2595

01:39:54,470 --> 01:39:51,280

charted

2596

01:39:56,870 --> 01:39:54,480

chart and we are using those points that

2597

01:39:58,149 --> 01:39:56,880

stars make up to to essentially draw

2598

01:40:00,070 --> 01:39:58,159

pictures

2599

01:40:00,950 --> 01:40:00,080

and use using

2600

01:40:03,750 --> 01:40:00,960

uh

2601
01:40:06,470 --> 01:40:03,760
a straight edge

2602
01:40:09,430 --> 01:40:06,480
to draw a line from one star to another

2603
01:40:11,830 --> 01:40:09,440
star that not only

2604
01:40:14,390 --> 01:40:11,840
was not arbitrary that it actually

2605
01:40:16,070 --> 01:40:14,400
pointed at something

2606
01:40:17,350 --> 01:40:16,080
so what you're going to see here as we

2607
01:40:19,030 --> 01:40:17,360
go through

2608
01:40:22,310 --> 01:40:19,040
is that um

2609
01:40:24,790 --> 01:40:22,320
there were they were using the asterisms

2610
01:40:27,270 --> 01:40:24,800
to point at different parts of the

2611
01:40:28,550 --> 01:40:27,280
geometry

2612
01:40:32,070 --> 01:40:28,560
so

2613
01:40:34,629 --> 01:40:32,080

as to the the 3d and the 2d

2614

01:40:36,709 --> 01:40:34,639
they're simply using a picture or

2615

01:40:38,629 --> 01:40:36,719
two-dimensional model

2616

01:40:41,510 --> 01:40:38,639
that's properly charted

2617

01:40:45,030 --> 01:40:41,520
with this software model

2618

01:40:47,510 --> 01:40:45,040
and and they're using the stars to draw

2619

01:40:48,709 --> 01:40:47,520
lines from one star to another that

2620

01:40:51,430 --> 01:40:48,719
happen to

2621

01:40:53,430 --> 01:40:51,440
be pointing at something and there's

2622

01:40:55,030 --> 01:40:53,440
enough stars that you could with your

2623

01:40:56,149 --> 01:40:55,040
imagination

2624

01:40:59,990 --> 01:40:56,159
you could

2625

01:41:02,229 --> 01:41:00,000
draw pictures that every every

2626

01:41:04,790 --> 01:41:02,239

little line you drew pointed at a very

2627

01:41:06,390 --> 01:41:04,800

specific point on our geometry that

2628

01:41:08,390 --> 01:41:06,400

we've developed

2629

01:41:10,629 --> 01:41:08,400

so that's what they were doing

2630

01:41:12,310 --> 01:41:10,639

they were they were literally using the

2631

01:41:14,870 --> 01:41:12,320

stars

2632

01:41:16,870 --> 01:41:14,880

and and

2633

01:41:19,109 --> 01:41:16,880

using a straight edge to connect two

2634

01:41:20,070 --> 01:41:19,119

stars that happen to

2635

01:41:21,750 --> 01:41:20,080

uh

2636

01:41:23,990 --> 01:41:21,760

like let's say for instance if we lay

2637

01:41:25,830 --> 01:41:24,000

our straight edge over here and this is

2638

01:41:27,270 --> 01:41:25,840

actually to the left here as we're

2639

01:41:30,149 --> 01:41:27,280

looking at it this is actually the

2640

01:41:31,750 --> 01:41:30,159

constellation of monoceros

2641

01:41:34,310 --> 01:41:31,760

and we'll get to that maybe here in a

2642

01:41:37,270 --> 01:41:34,320

second um but

2643

01:41:37,990 --> 01:41:37,280

they're pointing at certain

2644

01:41:39,270 --> 01:41:38,000

uh

2645

01:41:40,390 --> 01:41:39,280

parts of this

2646

01:41:41,910 --> 01:41:40,400

um

2647

01:41:43,830 --> 01:41:41,920

and we'll get to that in the next slide

2648

01:41:46,149 --> 01:41:43,840

or so but here i want to show you that

2649

01:41:48,790 --> 01:41:46,159

we started off with our square that

2650

01:41:51,430 --> 01:41:48,800

gives us the zodiac now the next

2651
01:41:52,470 --> 01:41:51,440
part that they and there's a very clear

2652
01:41:55,750 --> 01:41:52,480
method

2653
01:41:58,629 --> 01:41:55,760
of developing this red rectangle now

2654
01:42:01,430 --> 01:41:58,639
this larger rectangle in the template

2655
01:42:03,109 --> 01:42:01,440
there was a very clear step-by-step way

2656
01:42:06,229 --> 01:42:03,119
that was left

2657
01:42:09,910 --> 01:42:06,239
by the designers so we could develop

2658
01:42:12,229 --> 01:42:09,920
this larger rectangle from the square

2659
01:42:13,830 --> 01:42:12,239
all the clues were there and and it's

2660
01:42:16,070 --> 01:42:13,840
covered uh

2661
01:42:18,070 --> 01:42:16,080
this is actually not covered in i do

2662
01:42:20,229 --> 01:42:18,080
have an article i think out

2663
01:42:22,709 --> 01:42:20,239

with with some of this information in it

2664

01:42:25,189 --> 01:42:22,719

but uh in the next book all this will be

2665

01:42:27,510 --> 01:42:25,199

covered in very specific detail

2666

01:42:28,390 --> 01:42:27,520

there won't be anything left for chance

2667

01:42:30,790 --> 01:42:28,400

or or

2668

01:42:32,550 --> 01:42:30,800

surprise or coincidence it's it's very

2669

01:42:35,830 --> 01:42:32,560

precise

2670

01:42:37,510 --> 01:42:35,840

um so so what we're looking at now is

2671

01:42:38,870 --> 01:42:37,520

this uh

2672

01:42:41,590 --> 01:42:38,880

this

2673

01:42:44,870 --> 01:42:41,600

spiral here that is created if we notice

2674

01:42:47,430 --> 01:42:44,880

now the center of that red spiral

2675

01:42:51,750 --> 01:42:47,440

goes right into the

2676

01:42:53,990 --> 01:42:51,760

uh belt or the these orion sword

2677

01:42:56,149 --> 01:42:54,000

or or phallus if

2678

01:42:57,910 --> 01:42:56,159

in some cultures called it that which

2679

01:43:01,030 --> 01:42:57,920

would absolutely

2680

01:43:02,390 --> 01:43:01,040

make complete sense in cosmology and

2681

01:43:06,149 --> 01:43:02,400

mythology

2682

01:43:09,189 --> 01:43:06,159

that uh we would be born out of this

2683

01:43:12,229 --> 01:43:09,199

orion sword here

2684

01:43:14,470 --> 01:43:12,239

but now this is the geometry

2685

01:43:16,550 --> 01:43:14,480

and again i i want to want to make this

2686

01:43:19,750 --> 01:43:16,560

perfectly clear this was not a

2687

01:43:23,510 --> 01:43:19,760

willy-nilly or haphazard

2688

01:43:26,070 --> 01:43:23,520

way that that we arrived at the locating

2689

01:43:27,109 --> 01:43:26,080

the spiral there are very specific

2690

01:43:29,350 --> 01:43:27,119

clear

2691

01:43:31,990 --> 01:43:29,360

steps that lead us to this

2692

01:43:34,550 --> 01:43:32,000

uh but now what i want to do here

2693

01:43:37,510 --> 01:43:34,560

uh john was instrumental in showing me

2694

01:43:40,229 --> 01:43:37,520

these spirals over in egypt and i i

2695

01:43:42,629 --> 01:43:40,239

think i had a picture on our last

2696

01:43:44,229 --> 01:43:42,639

show there with john actually drawing

2697

01:43:45,750 --> 01:43:44,239

one on the ground

2698

01:43:48,950 --> 01:43:45,760

and uh

2699

01:43:52,629 --> 01:43:48,960

that that had a big effect on me i i was

2700

01:43:54,950 --> 01:43:52,639

aware of a lot of geometry and

2701
01:43:56,709 --> 01:43:54,960
stuff at the time when i went over with

2702
01:43:58,870 --> 01:43:56,719
them and i was aware

2703
01:44:01,109 --> 01:43:58,880
using the golden

2704
01:44:03,030 --> 01:44:01,119
section in a lot of building and

2705
01:44:05,350 --> 01:44:03,040
woodworking

2706
01:44:06,790 --> 01:44:05,360
proportions and design

2707
01:44:08,470 --> 01:44:06,800
but he really

2708
01:44:10,070 --> 01:44:08,480
really drove that home that they were

2709
01:44:13,910 --> 01:44:10,080
using that in

2710
01:44:15,430 --> 01:44:13,920
giza and you know in egypt in general

2711
01:44:17,830 --> 01:44:15,440
um so

2712
01:44:20,390 --> 01:44:17,840
i want to show him and you guys this is

2713
01:44:22,070 --> 01:44:20,400

this is a pretty amazing thing that

2714

01:44:25,669 --> 01:44:22,080

you're going to see here but i'm going

2715

01:44:28,709 --> 01:44:25,679

to prove to you now that that spiral

2716

01:44:32,790 --> 01:44:30,790

uh something in the sky

2717

01:44:34,790 --> 01:44:32,800

right there that spiral is called

2718

01:44:37,270 --> 01:44:34,800

barnard's loop

2719

01:44:39,350 --> 01:44:37,280

what we're looking at here now is a time

2720

01:44:42,870 --> 01:44:39,360

lapse photograph

2721

01:44:44,229 --> 01:44:42,880

of the constellation of orion

2722

01:44:47,350 --> 01:44:44,239

using

2723

01:44:49,910 --> 01:44:47,360

again just a time lapse

2724

01:44:51,430 --> 01:44:49,920

photograph and we can see this red

2725

01:44:53,030 --> 01:44:51,440

spiral

2726

01:44:56,149 --> 01:44:53,040

that emanates

2727

01:44:58,149 --> 01:44:56,159

directly out of uh

2728

01:45:01,030 --> 01:44:58,159

you know the area around the

2729

01:45:03,430 --> 01:45:01,040

the great nebula of orion

2730

01:45:04,790 --> 01:45:03,440

it perfectly mimics

2731

01:45:07,590 --> 01:45:04,800

the the

2732

01:45:10,870 --> 01:45:07,600

template this spiral and what that

2733

01:45:13,590 --> 01:45:10,880

spiral is is a

2734

01:45:16,870 --> 01:45:13,600

it's it's plasma and gas

2735

01:45:19,270 --> 01:45:16,880

and and plasma and gas can be associated

2736

01:45:20,709 --> 01:45:19,280

with electrical types

2737

01:45:21,430 --> 01:45:20,719

of of

2738

01:45:23,350 --> 01:45:21,440

uh

2739

01:45:25,189 --> 01:45:23,360

you know an electrical

2740

01:45:26,070 --> 01:45:25,199

condition

2741

01:45:28,550 --> 01:45:26,080

um

2742

01:45:30,310 --> 01:45:28,560

and if there's been there was a really

2743

01:45:32,390 --> 01:45:30,320

great article that i should really got

2744

01:45:33,189 --> 01:45:32,400

to get it up on my website i've been

2745

01:45:37,830 --> 01:45:33,199

really

2746

01:45:39,430 --> 01:45:37,840

for that folks i i gotta i changed it

2747

01:45:41,510 --> 01:45:39,440

around i had some people working on it

2748

01:45:44,070 --> 01:45:41,520

and i gotta really try to

2749

01:45:46,870 --> 01:45:44,080

get a better handle on that but uh sort

2750

01:45:49,990 --> 01:45:46,880

of looks like you're staring down

2751

01:45:52,950 --> 01:45:50,000

from the back of a helix

2752

01:45:56,149 --> 01:45:52,960

you got it exactly and that's exactly

2753

01:45:59,669 --> 01:45:56,159

what we would see if we were moving away

2754

01:46:02,550 --> 01:45:59,679

from the nebula in orion in a spiral

2755

01:46:04,310 --> 01:46:02,560

motion what we would see is that tail

2756

01:46:06,550 --> 01:46:04,320

i think that that is

2757

01:46:08,070 --> 01:46:06,560

an electrically

2758

01:46:09,669 --> 01:46:08,080

uh

2759

01:46:11,510 --> 01:46:09,679

and i want to be careful when i say

2760

01:46:13,669 --> 01:46:11,520

everything everything in nature moves in

2761

01:46:16,070 --> 01:46:13,679

spirals very like a bullet is not a

2762

01:46:17,189 --> 01:46:16,080

straight line a bullet is moving in a

2763

01:46:20,790 --> 01:46:17,199

spiral

2764

01:46:23,830 --> 01:46:20,800

correct and and and magnetic lines and

2765

01:46:24,629 --> 01:46:23,840

electrical forces use that

2766

01:46:26,870 --> 01:46:24,639

um

2767

01:46:29,830 --> 01:46:26,880

that spiral path

2768

01:46:32,950 --> 01:46:29,840

and and the the first book you know the

2769

01:46:35,590 --> 01:46:32,960

the giza template there gets into

2770

01:46:37,830 --> 01:46:35,600

all those numbers and why nature uses

2771

01:46:40,149 --> 01:46:37,840

those numbers and

2772

01:46:43,189 --> 01:46:40,159

how they work together it's an amazing

2773

01:46:46,070 --> 01:46:43,199

amazing thing that i mean

2774

01:46:48,709 --> 01:46:46,080

again i am not uh

2775

01:46:50,550 --> 01:46:48,719

boasting here or this is something that

2776

01:46:53,109 --> 01:46:50,560

i found i want to keep

2777

01:46:55,350 --> 01:46:53,119

that you know i i talk about this i get

2778

01:46:57,669 --> 01:46:55,360

very excited when i talk about it

2779

01:47:01,189 --> 01:46:57,679

and i don't want the peop people to to

2780

01:47:03,590 --> 01:47:01,199

misunderstand my enthusiasm as trying to

2781

01:47:04,390 --> 01:47:03,600

brag about something but more or less as

2782

01:47:13,109 --> 01:47:04,400

a

2783

01:47:14,070 --> 01:47:13,119

show other

2784

01:47:16,390 --> 01:47:14,080

people

2785

01:47:18,950 --> 01:47:16,400

who are searching for these answers

2786

01:47:22,550 --> 01:47:18,960

what i have so please don't

2787

01:47:25,189 --> 01:47:22,560

get my exuberance over this as uh i get

2788

01:47:26,950 --> 01:47:25,199

the wrong idea here it's very humble

2789

01:47:28,390 --> 01:47:26,960

my mind keeps going back to sort of

2790

01:47:29,109 --> 01:47:28,400

separating

2791

01:47:31,189 --> 01:47:29,119

the

2792

01:47:33,109 --> 01:47:31,199

information into two columns one being

2793

01:47:34,390 --> 01:47:33,119

the mythology and the other one being

2794

01:47:36,709 --> 01:47:34,400

the measurements

2795

01:47:39,030 --> 01:47:36,719

and we can jump back and forth between

2796

01:47:40,229 --> 01:47:39,040

the two columns when it works

2797

01:47:41,109 --> 01:47:40,239

and then

2798

01:47:43,350 --> 01:47:41,119

the

2799

01:47:45,189 --> 01:47:43,360

sort of heavy question being

2800

01:47:47,830 --> 01:47:45,199

how did the egyptians do this what kind

2801
01:47:48,870 --> 01:47:47,840
of instruments and you know did they

2802
01:47:51,189 --> 01:47:48,880
have

2803
01:47:53,189 --> 01:47:51,199
non-euclidean mathematics in ancient

2804
01:47:54,709 --> 01:47:53,199
egypt

2805
01:47:56,629 --> 01:47:54,719
well um

2806
01:47:58,149 --> 01:47:56,639
we kind of already went there but

2807
01:48:01,430 --> 01:47:58,159
you should be careful with just

2808
01:48:02,870 --> 01:48:01,440
centering this on um

2809
01:48:05,990 --> 01:48:02,880
egyptians

2810
01:48:08,870 --> 01:48:06,000
okay because uh according

2811
01:48:10,870 --> 01:48:08,880
or pre-egyptian right right we gotta

2812
01:48:13,109 --> 01:48:10,880
look at this is however you wanna see

2813
01:48:16,870 --> 01:48:13,119

this this is knowledge this is knowledge

2814

01:48:20,070 --> 01:48:16,880

that goes deep into antiquity um

2815

01:48:21,430 --> 01:48:20,080

going back far beyond the the egyptian

2816

01:48:22,550 --> 01:48:21,440

dynasties

2817

01:48:25,350 --> 01:48:22,560

um

2818

01:48:27,510 --> 01:48:25,360

and i again like i stated before i

2819

01:48:31,109 --> 01:48:27,520

definitely in the camp that would say

2820

01:48:32,470 --> 01:48:31,119

that the the the ground plan or the

2821

01:48:33,910 --> 01:48:32,480

early

2822

01:48:38,229 --> 01:48:33,920

layout

2823

01:48:40,790 --> 01:48:38,239

of giza was done in an extremely early

2824

01:48:43,270 --> 01:48:40,800

era as you know

2825

01:48:45,270 --> 01:48:43,280

i guess johnny would even like john west

2826

01:48:49,270 --> 01:48:45,280

would even like to go back

2827

01:48:52,790 --> 01:48:49,280

you know a full processional cycle

2828

01:48:54,950 --> 01:48:52,800

or more and and i got evidence i can

2829

01:48:58,310 --> 01:48:54,960

show coming up here that there is at

2830

01:48:59,590 --> 01:48:58,320

least evidence showing you know 35 000

2831

01:49:02,310 --> 01:48:59,600

bc

2832

01:49:03,830 --> 01:49:02,320

that they knew of these constellations

2833

01:49:06,790 --> 01:49:03,840

and these alignments

2834

01:49:08,229 --> 01:49:06,800

and all that at least they they knew

2835

01:49:10,390 --> 01:49:08,239

maybe

2836

01:49:12,950 --> 01:49:10,400

we can look at it and say well you know

2837

01:49:16,070 --> 01:49:12,960

i'm looking back using this software i

2838

01:49:19,030 --> 01:49:16,080

can look back to and and see

2839

01:49:20,310 --> 01:49:19,040

you know so were they they were either

2840

01:49:22,709 --> 01:49:20,320

they would have had an ancient

2841

01:49:24,550 --> 01:49:22,719

time-lapse system right right they

2842

01:49:26,950 --> 01:49:24,560

either they had technology that would

2843

01:49:28,709 --> 01:49:26,960

allow them to look at look back at

2844

01:49:30,470 --> 01:49:28,719

movements once they understood the

2845

01:49:33,030 --> 01:49:30,480

movements if they could

2846

01:49:35,350 --> 01:49:33,040

you know regress that in a computer

2847

01:49:36,709 --> 01:49:35,360

simulation or they knew it from

2848

01:49:38,629 --> 01:49:36,719

first-hand

2849

01:49:40,709 --> 01:49:38,639

observation you can have it either way

2850

01:49:43,910 --> 01:49:40,719

but either way you got a big problem as

2851

01:49:49,510 --> 01:49:43,920

far as you're trying to say it's you

2852

01:49:51,430 --> 01:49:49,520

know uh 3 500 bc or 4 000 b.c

2853

01:49:54,070 --> 01:49:51,440

into a rock to sketch out all those

2854

01:49:56,629 --> 01:49:54,080

geometric movements in the sky

2855

01:49:59,430 --> 01:49:56,639

yeah i think you know i

2856

01:50:01,109 --> 01:49:59,440

i the other night there uh i guess i

2857

01:50:03,750 --> 01:50:01,119

don't know even who mentioned it but

2858

01:50:05,350 --> 01:50:03,760

somebody mentioned i'm a new

2859

01:50:07,910 --> 01:50:05,360

researcher

2860

01:50:09,590 --> 01:50:07,920

on the on the

2861

01:50:10,870 --> 01:50:09,600

scene here maybe but but there's there's

2862

01:50:13,350 --> 01:50:10,880

20 years

2863

01:50:15,669 --> 01:50:13,360

of this going on and

2864

01:50:17,030 --> 01:50:15,679

uh you know the academic

2865

01:50:21,590 --> 01:50:17,040

uh

2866

01:50:23,830 --> 01:50:21,600

i i haven't i've presented this stuff i

2867

01:50:25,510 --> 01:50:23,840

guess about 10 years ago 2008 actually

2868

01:50:26,229 --> 01:50:25,520

was when i first presented this stuff

2869

01:50:28,629 --> 01:50:26,239

and

2870

01:50:31,510 --> 01:50:29,990

i have

2871

01:50:34,790 --> 01:50:31,520

had very

2872

01:50:37,350 --> 01:50:34,800

silent uh i have had nobody really

2873

01:50:39,830 --> 01:50:37,360

arguing any point of it because

2874

01:50:42,390 --> 01:50:39,840

honestly it doesn't need

2875

01:50:44,229 --> 01:50:42,400

anybody to argue it it's there

2876
01:50:45,109 --> 01:50:44,239
the geometry is there the numbers are

2877
01:50:46,229 --> 01:50:45,119
there

2878
01:50:47,830 --> 01:50:46,239
but

2879
01:50:49,750 --> 01:50:47,840
you know at some point

2880
01:50:51,030 --> 01:50:49,760
uh

2881
01:50:52,709 --> 01:50:51,040
you know they'll

2882
01:50:57,270 --> 01:50:52,719
there

2883
01:50:59,669 --> 01:50:57,280
bit but

2884
01:51:03,270 --> 01:51:01,270
you know if you've got the correlations

2885
01:51:05,030 --> 01:51:03,280
it's amazing it just says well from

2886
01:51:07,910 --> 01:51:05,040
there we say what are we pretty right

2887
01:51:10,310 --> 01:51:07,920
about the universe or about the the

2888
01:51:12,790 --> 01:51:10,320

pyramids and the giza template well even

2889

01:51:15,350 --> 01:51:12,800

like a grim stake in in uh chat and uh

2890

01:51:16,870 --> 01:51:15,360

jenny girl eight two uh they're you know

2891

01:51:18,470 --> 01:51:16,880

they can understand the excitement

2892

01:51:19,590 --> 01:51:18,480

behind it because it's like this is

2893

01:51:21,990 --> 01:51:19,600

something that's completely different

2894

01:51:24,790 --> 01:51:22,000

than than anybody else is showing like

2895

01:51:26,709 --> 01:51:24,800

you know they're yeah this this goes far

2896

01:51:28,229 --> 01:51:26,719

far beyond uh

2897

01:51:31,430 --> 01:51:28,239

you know

2898

01:51:35,990 --> 01:51:31,440

believe me uh and i humbly humbly say

2899

01:51:39,510 --> 01:51:36,950

you know

2900

01:51:42,070 --> 01:51:39,520

there's what was that movie that uh jack

2901
01:51:43,589 --> 01:51:42,080
nicholson said you can't handle the

2902
01:51:45,750 --> 01:51:43,599
truth you know when he made that

2903
01:51:47,189 --> 01:51:45,760
statement i mean it gets viewed again or

2904
01:51:49,430 --> 01:51:47,199
something yeah

2905
01:51:52,070 --> 01:51:49,440
yeah i forget the movie but

2906
01:51:54,709 --> 01:51:52,080
uh that comes to mind when i when i

2907
01:51:56,310 --> 01:51:54,719
ponder what i'm looking at with all this

2908
01:51:58,149 --> 01:51:56,320
data

2909
01:52:00,790 --> 01:51:58,159
and uh

2910
01:52:03,669 --> 01:52:00,800
you know they're big patterns

2911
01:52:05,750 --> 01:52:03,679
this is this is uh

2912
01:52:08,310 --> 01:52:05,760
uh

2913
01:52:10,229 --> 01:52:08,320

and the the the bigger part to this is

2914

01:52:11,990 --> 01:52:10,239

not only the

2915

01:52:14,149 --> 01:52:12,000

the incredible thing that we're looking

2916

01:52:15,430 --> 01:52:14,159

at right here uh just right here in this

2917

01:52:16,470 --> 01:52:15,440

one picture

2918

01:52:18,149 --> 01:52:16,480

is that

2919

01:52:20,310 --> 01:52:18,159

this knowledge

2920

01:52:23,910 --> 01:52:20,320

is traceable

2921

01:52:25,270 --> 01:52:23,920

from ancient times to current times

2922

01:52:27,430 --> 01:52:25,280

which means

2923

01:52:29,030 --> 01:52:27,440

you know the the fingerprints

2924

01:52:30,550 --> 01:52:29,040

of this

2925

01:52:32,229 --> 01:52:30,560

uh

2926
01:52:35,430 --> 01:52:32,239
template

2927
01:52:37,750 --> 01:52:35,440
are they're using it today

2928
01:52:40,870 --> 01:52:37,760
that's the astounding thing that people

2929
01:52:43,109 --> 01:52:40,880
need to grip here as we look at this and

2930
01:52:44,790 --> 01:52:43,119
look at the amazing

2931
01:52:46,470 --> 01:52:44,800
uh

2932
01:52:47,910 --> 01:52:46,480
image that we're looking at there that

2933
01:52:49,589 --> 01:52:47,920
that spiral

2934
01:52:51,030 --> 01:52:49,599
you know

2935
01:52:54,310 --> 01:52:51,040
at a

2936
01:52:55,910 --> 01:52:54,320
barnard's loop there i mean

2937
01:52:57,830 --> 01:52:55,920
they

2938
01:52:59,750 --> 01:52:57,840

were looking at ancient

2939

01:53:02,390 --> 01:52:59,760

design

2940

01:53:05,109 --> 01:53:02,400

and yet a lot of the the constellation

2941

01:53:07,750 --> 01:53:05,119

asterisms that we're looking at

2942

01:53:10,629 --> 01:53:07,760

have been currently or in more modern

2943

01:53:12,390 --> 01:53:10,639

times been placed

2944

01:53:14,790 --> 01:53:12,400

so that that

2945

01:53:17,350 --> 01:53:14,800

is evidence there that the same template

2946

01:53:19,109 --> 01:53:17,360

that was used by the original

2947

01:53:21,830 --> 01:53:19,119

designers

2948

01:53:24,550 --> 01:53:21,840

is still being used by the astronomical

2949

01:53:27,750 --> 01:53:24,560

society and the people within that are

2950

01:53:30,790 --> 01:53:27,760

drawing these asterisms are responsible

2951
01:53:31,669 --> 01:53:30,800
for drawing the asterisms whoever that

2952
01:53:34,950 --> 01:53:31,679
is

2953
01:53:36,229 --> 01:53:34,960
or was or continues to be

2954
01:53:37,430 --> 01:53:36,239
is in

2955
01:53:40,470 --> 01:53:37,440
uh

2956
01:53:42,790 --> 01:53:40,480
possession or not it has a very good

2957
01:53:45,189 --> 01:53:42,800
understanding of exactly what i'm

2958
01:53:46,950 --> 01:53:45,199
showing here maybe i'd i've got to head

2959
01:53:49,030 --> 01:53:46,960
out here in a minute so i'll be letting

2960
01:53:50,310 --> 01:53:49,040
you carry forward with chris but you'd

2961
01:53:52,229 --> 01:53:50,320
say well okay if you've got all the

2962
01:53:54,709 --> 01:53:52,239
correlations you could say well what do

2963
01:53:56,390 --> 01:53:54,719

we what can we now say about giza and

2964

01:53:58,790 --> 01:53:56,400

then the other question being well what

2965

01:54:00,709 --> 01:53:58,800

can we now say about

2966

01:54:01,510 --> 01:54:00,719

orion's belt or

2967

01:54:09,350 --> 01:54:01,520

you know

2968

01:54:11,910 --> 01:54:09,360

hubble uh deep space telescopes staring

2969

01:54:13,910 --> 01:54:11,920

deep into orion for the origins of human

2970

01:54:15,430 --> 01:54:13,920

beings

2971

01:54:18,790 --> 01:54:15,440

venture that forward and they've done

2972

01:54:20,790 --> 01:54:18,800

that already is it to be done

2973

01:54:23,109 --> 01:54:20,800

yeah getting getting to the uh

2974

01:54:25,830 --> 01:54:23,119

hubble at that and go super deep

2975

01:54:27,669 --> 01:54:25,840

oh yeah there are beautiful images and

2976

01:54:29,350 --> 01:54:27,679

i've uh actually had specifically of

2977

01:54:31,990 --> 01:54:29,360

iran's build

2978

01:54:34,950 --> 01:54:32,000

yeah i've actually the nebula of m42 is

2979

01:54:36,790 --> 01:54:34,960

the one of the most observed points in

2980

01:54:37,669 --> 01:54:36,800

space that's good for the listeners to

2981

01:54:39,109 --> 01:54:37,679

know

2982

01:54:41,589 --> 01:54:39,119

right it is it's one of the most

2983

01:54:44,950 --> 01:54:41,599

observed points in space

2984

01:54:48,149 --> 01:54:44,960

um orion's nebula the great nebula it's

2985

01:54:49,030 --> 01:54:48,159

uh m42 is the technical designation of

2986

01:54:51,990 --> 01:54:49,040

it

2987

01:54:54,310 --> 01:54:52,000

and and from the center of that nebula

2988

01:54:55,830 --> 01:54:54,320

is the fish's mouth

2989

01:54:58,870 --> 01:54:55,840

um so

2990

01:55:01,589 --> 01:54:58,880

this is and this is what goes back into

2991

01:55:03,589 --> 01:55:01,599

ancient cosmology about

2992

01:55:06,390 --> 01:55:03,599

really where we're coming from and if

2993

01:55:10,070 --> 01:55:06,400

one's interested in mayan lore

2994

01:55:11,990 --> 01:55:10,080

um the hearthstones uh that are in orion

2995

01:55:14,550 --> 01:55:12,000

that the fire in the center of the

2996

01:55:16,070 --> 01:55:14,560

hearthstones is the orion nebula it

2997

01:55:19,189 --> 01:55:16,080

sounds very hitchhiker's guide to the

2998

01:55:22,470 --> 01:55:19,199

galaxy the answer is 42.

2999

01:55:26,070 --> 01:55:22,480

yeah yeah well actually the answer in

3000

01:55:27,910 --> 01:55:26,080

the giza template is 21 which is

3001

01:55:30,790 --> 01:55:27,920

two times or you know

3002

01:55:33,350 --> 01:55:30,800

half of 42 right

3003

01:55:35,589 --> 01:55:33,360

so yeah first there's some big things

3004

01:55:37,669 --> 01:55:35,599

and before you go here uh let me i'll

3005

01:55:39,510 --> 01:55:37,679

advance this next slide here just to

3006

01:55:41,830 --> 01:55:39,520

show you what i mean here

3007

01:55:44,550 --> 01:55:41,840

off to the left we're looking at part of

3008

01:55:47,270 --> 01:55:44,560

the constellation of monoceros and i got

3009

01:55:49,709 --> 01:55:47,280

a lot more detail to this but they use

3010

01:55:51,910 --> 01:55:49,719

that constellation

3011

01:55:53,830 --> 01:55:51,920

monoceros is the name of the

3012

01:55:56,550 --> 01:55:53,840

constellation if you break that word

3013

01:56:00,550 --> 01:55:56,560

down mono meaning one

3014

01:56:03,430 --> 01:56:00,560

and seros means multiple so

3015

01:56:06,229 --> 01:56:03,440

the word monoceros means multiple ones

3016

01:56:07,510 --> 01:56:06,239

or multiple ones in geometry would be

3017

01:56:14,709 --> 01:56:07,520

centers

3018

01:56:17,669 --> 01:56:14,719

and if we take the two closest asterism

3019

01:56:21,030 --> 01:56:17,679

uh points from one star to another and

3020

01:56:23,109 --> 01:56:21,040

follow the yellow lines on those and and

3021

01:56:25,109 --> 01:56:23,119

the one on the bottom

3022

01:56:26,550 --> 01:56:25,119

toward the bottom of the screen

3023

01:56:29,189 --> 01:56:26,560

the yellow line

3024

01:56:32,709 --> 01:56:29,199

points directly to our alignment our

3025

01:56:33,990 --> 01:56:32,719

galactic alignment on our zodiac and our

3026

01:56:37,270 --> 01:56:34,000

circle

3027

01:56:40,390 --> 01:56:37,280

at uh for which is our uh one center our

3028

01:56:43,030 --> 01:56:40,400

sun is one center that we revolve around

3029

01:56:45,350 --> 01:56:43,040

and the other pointer up top is pointing

3030

01:56:46,870 --> 01:56:45,360

directly to the spiral

3031

01:56:49,189 --> 01:56:46,880

in the center

3032

01:56:50,310 --> 01:56:49,199

of orion's nebula

3033

01:56:53,270 --> 01:56:50,320

so

3034

01:56:55,669 --> 01:56:53,280

the constellation of monocero says two

3035

01:56:57,910 --> 01:56:55,679

centers and it's pointing to the center

3036

01:57:00,310 --> 01:56:57,920

of a spiral on the center of the circle

3037

01:57:02,229 --> 01:57:00,320

or the center of the sun the circle the

3038

01:57:03,830 --> 01:57:02,239

alignment

3039

01:57:05,189 --> 01:57:03,840

um and

3040

01:57:07,990 --> 01:57:05,199

what was the other you asked me one

3041

01:57:09,030 --> 01:57:08,000

other quick question there um

3042

01:57:11,350 --> 01:57:09,040

uh

3043

01:57:12,950 --> 01:57:11,360

sorry i you know that that's actually a

3044

01:57:14,070 --> 01:57:12,960

good question because he uh actually

3045

01:57:16,629 --> 01:57:14,080

just had to

3046

01:57:21,189 --> 01:57:16,639

had to run out so apparently

3047

01:57:25,350 --> 01:57:24,310

that's the rumor going around anyhow no

3048

01:57:26,870 --> 01:57:25,360

but uh

3049

01:57:28,870 --> 01:57:26,880

like i i'm looking at a lot of these

3050

01:57:31,030 --> 01:57:28,880

correlations and i'm seeing that there's

3051

01:57:33,109 --> 01:57:31,040

a pattern towards something

3052

01:57:34,629 --> 01:57:33,119

um you know like there's there's

3053

01:57:35,510 --> 01:57:34,639

definitely something that's trying to be

3054

01:57:37,830 --> 01:57:35,520

said

3055

01:57:39,910 --> 01:57:37,840

so i'm i'm really interested to see what

3056

01:57:42,550 --> 01:57:39,920

you know what the next

3057

01:57:44,310 --> 01:57:42,560

uh piece in the puzzle is because i i

3058

01:57:45,589 --> 01:57:44,320

have my mind's been blown all night so

3059

01:57:46,870 --> 01:57:45,599

far

3060

01:57:48,070 --> 01:57:46,880

okay well

3061

01:57:50,390 --> 01:57:48,080

uh

3062

01:57:52,070 --> 01:57:50,400

if if we wanna we can take the whole

3063

01:57:54,709 --> 01:57:52,080

idea here i guess

3064

01:57:57,030 --> 01:57:54,719

recalling alex's questionnaire was that

3065

01:57:58,790 --> 01:57:57,040

um how how does this whole picture kind

3066

01:58:00,790 --> 01:57:58,800

of fit together what are they trying to

3067

01:58:02,390 --> 01:58:00,800

tell us at giza

3068

01:58:04,470 --> 01:58:02,400

well the short

3069

01:58:06,550 --> 01:58:04,480

and skinny of it is from what i

3070

01:58:08,390 --> 01:58:06,560

understand it and uh

3071

01:58:09,750 --> 01:58:08,400

certainly always willing to look at new

3072

01:58:11,830 --> 01:58:09,760

information

3073

01:58:12,870 --> 01:58:11,840

but from how i understand it at this

3074

01:58:15,189 --> 01:58:12,880

point

3075

01:58:16,950 --> 01:58:15,199

the the purpose of giza

3076
01:58:18,790 --> 01:58:16,960
was to

3077
01:58:21,109 --> 01:58:18,800
retain this

3078
01:58:23,669 --> 01:58:21,119
knowledge of our

3079
01:58:26,310 --> 01:58:23,679
of science literally science and our

3080
01:58:27,270 --> 01:58:26,320
movement and motion and to record it

3081
01:58:28,709 --> 01:58:27,280
there

3082
01:58:30,149 --> 01:58:28,719
in case

3083
01:58:32,550 --> 01:58:30,159
uh

3084
01:58:34,390 --> 01:58:32,560
we were to lose it because

3085
01:58:36,550 --> 01:58:34,400
you know we we understand things a lot

3086
01:58:38,310 --> 01:58:36,560
differently nowadays and realize how

3087
01:58:40,790 --> 01:58:38,320
fragile

3088
01:58:42,470 --> 01:58:40,800

our existence here is and how quick

3089

01:58:45,030 --> 01:58:42,480

things can turn

3090

01:58:45,830 --> 01:58:45,040

you know one little impact

3091

01:58:47,750 --> 01:58:45,840

uh

3092

01:58:50,149 --> 01:58:47,760

can change everything and we could go

3093

01:58:53,109 --> 01:58:50,159

from a full-blown civilization here if

3094

01:58:56,229 --> 01:58:53,119

you want to call it that

3095

01:58:57,669 --> 01:58:56,239

we go back to literally nothing and

3096

01:58:59,109 --> 01:58:57,679

potentially

3097

01:59:02,470 --> 01:58:59,119

you know

3098

01:59:03,669 --> 01:59:02,480

the survival of human species would be

3099

01:59:05,030 --> 01:59:03,679

at risk

3100

01:59:08,950 --> 01:59:05,040

so

3101

01:59:12,070 --> 01:59:08,960

what i can see here is that

3102

01:59:13,510 --> 01:59:12,080

there's a very deep antiquity to all

3103

01:59:17,270 --> 01:59:13,520

this knowledge

3104

01:59:18,790 --> 01:59:17,280

that's been passed on and has survived

3105

01:59:20,550 --> 01:59:18,800

numerous

3106

01:59:24,310 --> 01:59:20,560

uh

3107

01:59:26,470 --> 01:59:24,320

events of these cycles of cataclysm or

3108

01:59:29,270 --> 01:59:26,480

cycle of change whatever however you

3109

01:59:32,629 --> 01:59:29,280

want to call it uh that randall carlson

3110

01:59:34,870 --> 01:59:32,639

clearly uh you want to get a

3111

01:59:37,910 --> 01:59:34,880

guy to tell you about uh and show you

3112

01:59:40,709 --> 01:59:37,920

the results and the timeline of all that

3113

01:59:42,870 --> 01:59:40,719

well his timeline that's defined there

3114

01:59:46,310 --> 01:59:42,880

it's not just his but the research he's

3115

01:59:47,510 --> 01:59:46,320

done points out these very specific

3116

01:59:49,910 --> 01:59:47,520

points

3117

01:59:51,430 --> 01:59:49,920

that that occur

3118

01:59:53,270 --> 01:59:51,440

in the motion

3119

01:59:54,870 --> 01:59:53,280

as we move

3120

01:59:57,510 --> 01:59:54,880

through the system

3121

01:59:59,589 --> 01:59:57,520

and i i

3122

02:00:02,470 --> 01:59:59,599

i i i

3123

02:00:05,109 --> 02:00:02,480

could see where this knowledge

3124

02:00:07,910 --> 02:00:05,119

has been transmitted not only

3125

02:00:10,950 --> 02:00:07,920

in the in the architecture

3126

02:00:13,030 --> 02:00:10,960

uh but in the stars the stories put in

3127

02:00:14,470 --> 02:00:13,040

the stars and it's telling us if you can

3128

02:00:16,709 --> 02:00:14,480

read this and which is what i've been

3129

02:00:18,390 --> 02:00:16,719

able to do here and i humbly

3130

02:00:21,350 --> 02:00:18,400

say that

3131

02:00:23,830 --> 02:00:21,360

i i can't emphasize that too much this

3132

02:00:24,790 --> 02:00:23,840

is very very humbling

3133

02:00:27,030 --> 02:00:24,800

but

3134

02:00:30,070 --> 02:00:27,040

they left this information for us to

3135

02:00:31,830 --> 02:00:30,080

understand that these cycles occur

3136

02:00:34,149 --> 02:00:31,840

and you need

3137

02:00:36,470 --> 02:00:34,159

to prepare and know

3138

02:00:37,910 --> 02:00:36,480

and understand that changes take place

3139

02:00:39,910 --> 02:00:37,920

that can have

3140

02:00:41,830 --> 02:00:39,920

you know civilization ending

3141

02:00:43,189 --> 02:00:41,840

consequences

3142

02:00:45,350 --> 02:00:43,199

and

3143

02:00:46,629 --> 02:00:45,360

uh from what i've

3144

02:00:48,950 --> 02:00:46,639

uh

3145

02:00:50,070 --> 02:00:48,960

got out of this and believe me

3146

02:00:52,950 --> 02:00:50,080

we have

3147

02:00:55,589 --> 02:00:52,960

not really touched on any of of the

3148

02:00:57,910 --> 02:00:55,599

modern part of this yet

3149

02:00:59,830 --> 02:00:57,920

uh i think everybody needs to settle in

3150

02:01:01,350 --> 02:00:59,840

and understand the ancient part first

3151
02:01:03,830 --> 02:01:01,360
and then we'll

3152
02:01:05,990 --> 02:01:03,840
show you how that uh has been brought

3153
02:01:06,830 --> 02:01:06,000
forth to today

3154
02:01:09,589 --> 02:01:06,840
and

3155
02:01:10,709 --> 02:01:09,599
uh there's

3156
02:01:12,709 --> 02:01:10,719
in my

3157
02:01:16,550 --> 02:01:12,719
humble opinion

3158
02:01:19,109 --> 02:01:16,560
there are groups of people institutions

3159
02:01:21,270 --> 02:01:19,119
uh whatever you want to call them

3160
02:01:22,470 --> 02:01:21,280
that know

3161
02:01:23,910 --> 02:01:22,480
precisely

3162
02:01:26,629 --> 02:01:23,920
about this

3163
02:01:29,830 --> 02:01:26,639

timeline and this calendar

3164

02:01:33,270 --> 02:01:29,840

and the and the disruptions that happen

3165

02:01:35,030 --> 02:01:33,280

within specific points of this timeline

3166

02:01:36,790 --> 02:01:35,040

they know that

3167

02:01:38,629 --> 02:01:36,800

that's you know just like the mayan

3168

02:01:41,270 --> 02:01:38,639

calendar the mayans knew about the

3169

02:01:42,070 --> 02:01:41,280

galactic alignment well yeah

3170

02:01:45,270 --> 02:01:42,080

but

3171

02:01:47,589 --> 02:01:45,280

they got that pretty much from egypt and

3172

02:01:49,109 --> 02:01:47,599

what i demonstrate clearly

3173

02:01:51,589 --> 02:01:49,119

in this calendar

3174

02:01:54,390 --> 02:01:51,599

i'm really skipping over a lot of stuff

3175

02:01:56,550 --> 02:01:54,400

to do the calendar but depending on your

3176

02:01:58,550 --> 02:01:56,560

time and how much time i could get into

3177

02:02:00,310 --> 02:01:58,560

a little bit more of that well my wife

3178

02:02:02,390 --> 02:02:00,320

is in new york city

3179

02:02:03,430 --> 02:02:02,400

with her sister for her birthday

3180

02:02:05,750 --> 02:02:03,440

so

3181

02:02:07,350 --> 02:02:05,760

i've i'm a bachelor this weekend i do

3182

02:02:10,390 --> 02:02:07,360

have a meeting tomorrow morning at like

3183

02:02:12,709 --> 02:02:10,400

8 30 but i'll go as long as you want

3184

02:02:15,030 --> 02:02:12,719

okay well i won't i won't

3185

02:02:16,870 --> 02:02:15,040

draw that too long but i do want to i'll

3186

02:02:18,390 --> 02:02:16,880

move it forward here from now but i did

3187

02:02:20,709 --> 02:02:18,400

just want to show you

3188

02:02:22,870 --> 02:02:20,719

that just touching on a couple of you

3189

02:02:24,870 --> 02:02:22,880

know things here that these asterisms

3190

02:02:27,830 --> 02:02:24,880

are pointing and and

3191

02:02:29,189 --> 02:02:27,840

all of them uh literally

3192

02:02:31,510 --> 02:02:29,199

uh

3193

02:02:33,270 --> 02:02:31,520

are pointing at specific parts of this

3194

02:02:36,550 --> 02:02:33,280

geometry

3195

02:02:37,350 --> 02:02:36,560

now if we look at this image here

3196

02:02:41,430 --> 02:02:37,360

uh

3197

02:02:43,589 --> 02:02:41,440

red

3198

02:02:45,350 --> 02:02:43,599

uh rectangle and spiral in the center

3199

02:02:48,070 --> 02:02:45,360

was the one that we were just looking at

3200

02:02:50,950 --> 02:02:48,080

now this is zoomed out even further

3201
02:02:52,310 --> 02:02:50,960
with a larger spiral added in there and

3202
02:02:53,669 --> 02:02:52,320
these other

3203
02:02:56,550 --> 02:02:53,679
you see the red

3204
02:02:57,830 --> 02:02:56,560
rectangle the spiral and then we have a

3205
02:03:01,430 --> 02:02:57,840
blue

3206
02:03:04,390 --> 02:03:01,440
rectangle and a spiral and then a

3207
02:03:08,310 --> 02:03:04,400
white rectangle and spiral

3208
02:03:11,669 --> 02:03:08,320
each of these spirals represent um

3209
02:03:15,350 --> 02:03:13,510
the bodies that we're talking about here

3210
02:03:17,750 --> 02:03:15,360
one being the sun

3211
02:03:20,390 --> 02:03:17,760
which is this red path

3212
02:03:23,830 --> 02:03:20,400
and that is how we relate to that

3213
02:03:26,229 --> 02:03:23,840

uh we can see the white path here goes

3214

02:03:28,629 --> 02:03:26,239

right and connects right with sirius

3215

02:03:30,149 --> 02:03:28,639

that's the path that sirius

3216

02:03:33,350 --> 02:03:30,159

is moving away

3217

02:03:36,470 --> 02:03:33,360

which according to this plan

3218

02:03:37,910 --> 02:03:36,480

sirius was also birthed out of

3219

02:03:40,629 --> 02:03:37,920

the uh

3220

02:03:43,350 --> 02:03:40,639

the nebula in orion

3221

02:03:46,310 --> 02:03:43,360

as well as the star

3222

02:03:48,070 --> 02:03:46,320

cluster of the pleiades which is in the

3223

02:03:50,629 --> 02:03:48,080

blue spiral

3224

02:03:52,709 --> 02:03:50,639

so what they're showing in this planet

3225

02:03:53,589 --> 02:03:52,719

giza is that

3226
02:03:56,550 --> 02:03:53,599
the

3227
02:03:58,070 --> 02:03:56,560
here that

3228
02:04:00,070 --> 02:03:58,080
uh these

3229
02:04:00,790 --> 02:04:00,080
were the bodies that they were watching

3230
02:04:03,910 --> 02:04:00,800
to

3231
02:04:07,750 --> 02:04:03,920
and

3232
02:04:09,669 --> 02:04:07,760
serious being a huge player in all this

3233
02:04:13,990 --> 02:04:09,679
of course our son

3234
02:04:16,390 --> 02:04:14,000
and and the pleiades oops sorry um

3235
02:04:20,070 --> 02:04:16,400
the uh

3236
02:04:23,270 --> 02:04:20,080
the geometric location of all all these

3237
02:04:25,669 --> 02:04:23,280
are really interesting and one point uh

3238
02:04:27,830 --> 02:04:25,679

we got talking randall carlson and i i

3239

02:04:29,990 --> 02:04:27,840

think was on the america show there

3240

02:04:32,229 --> 02:04:30,000

it was it was after hours and hours of

3241

02:04:34,149 --> 02:04:32,239

talking and randall asked me about the

3242

02:04:36,870 --> 02:04:34,159

pleiades and

3243

02:04:39,830 --> 02:04:36,880

where it was in the shoulder of the bull

3244

02:04:42,470 --> 02:04:39,840

of taurus over here in this blue this is

3245

02:04:45,030 --> 02:04:42,480

the constellation of taurus and i kind

3246

02:04:47,030 --> 02:04:45,040

of i i didn't even add it

3247

02:04:49,030 --> 02:04:47,040

to answering me i think he thought i

3248

02:04:50,310 --> 02:04:49,040

didn't know but

3249

02:04:52,629 --> 02:04:50,320

the the

3250

02:04:54,790 --> 02:04:52,639

the thing of it is here if we take it up

3251
02:04:57,270 --> 02:04:54,800
from the pleiades down here if we draw

3252
02:05:00,229 --> 02:04:57,280
this straight line you see this asterism

3253
02:05:02,310 --> 02:05:00,239
and the taurus here that connects the

3254
02:05:05,750 --> 02:05:02,320
shoulder shoulder to bull

3255
02:05:07,830 --> 02:05:05,760
if we draw a straight line on that i i

3256
02:05:09,270 --> 02:05:07,840
should i i have this in much more detail

3257
02:05:10,790 --> 02:05:09,280
in other slides but i didn't want to

3258
02:05:11,910 --> 02:05:10,800
muddy up the waters too much here

3259
02:05:14,550 --> 02:05:11,920
tonight but

3260
02:05:17,910 --> 02:05:14,560
that line goes straight through

3261
02:05:20,149 --> 02:05:17,920
and actually touches on our our

3262
02:05:22,709 --> 02:05:20,159
leo

3263
02:05:25,189 --> 02:05:22,719

constellation here in our center and

3264

02:05:26,629 --> 02:05:25,199

continues and connects straight to

3265

02:05:29,109 --> 02:05:26,639

sirius

3266

02:05:31,109 --> 02:05:29,119

that's a straight line perfectly

3267

02:05:33,669 --> 02:05:31,119

connecting

3268

02:05:35,030 --> 02:05:33,679

uh that so when they made this asterism

3269

02:05:37,350 --> 02:05:35,040

in taurus

3270

02:05:41,750 --> 02:05:37,360

they drew that line from the pleiades to

3271

02:05:44,390 --> 02:05:41,760

this star in order to point to sirius

3272

02:05:47,030 --> 02:05:44,400

now so now i'm also noticing that the

3273

02:05:48,709 --> 02:05:47,040

counterclockwise rotation because you're

3274

02:05:50,709 --> 02:05:48,719

taking or at least the clockwise

3275

02:05:52,390 --> 02:05:50,719

rotation depending on how you look at it

3276

02:05:54,950 --> 02:05:52,400

but you've got the

3277

02:05:56,470 --> 02:05:54,960

golden ratio or the the golden spiral

3278

02:05:59,189 --> 02:05:56,480

the small one

3279

02:06:01,270 --> 02:05:59,199

uh which is in the bottom right hand

3280

02:06:03,510 --> 02:06:01,280

corner of the red square and then you

3281

02:06:05,510 --> 02:06:03,520

kind of you know it's flipped over 180

3282

02:06:07,109 --> 02:06:05,520

and blown up into the next sequence and

3283

02:06:08,550 --> 02:06:07,119

then you rotate it the same number of

3284

02:06:12,070 --> 02:06:08,560

degrees for the white and the blue

3285

02:06:17,669 --> 02:06:15,430

yes the white in the blue circle um if

3286

02:06:20,790 --> 02:06:17,679

we look let's we'll start with the white

3287

02:06:23,189 --> 02:06:20,800

one okay there is a

3288

02:06:26,470 --> 02:06:23,199

very specific

3289

02:06:29,109 --> 02:06:26,480

uh procedure that's given

3290

02:06:32,790 --> 02:06:29,119

in these clues as you work through this

3291

02:06:34,149 --> 02:06:32,800

it's literally um designed to be

3292

02:06:37,189 --> 02:06:34,159

recovered

3293

02:06:39,910 --> 02:06:37,199

and if you follow each clue along you'll

3294

02:06:41,109 --> 02:06:39,920

see and they instruct us to take this

3295

02:06:42,550 --> 02:06:41,119

spiral

3296

02:06:45,510 --> 02:06:42,560

and spin it

3297

02:06:47,830 --> 02:06:45,520

and when this spiral is spun here this

3298

02:06:49,910 --> 02:06:47,840

angle that we're looking at here on that

3299

02:06:52,510 --> 02:06:49,920

on that white angle

3300

02:06:55,510 --> 02:06:52,520

that angle my friend is

3301

02:06:56,830 --> 02:06:55,520

153 degrees

3302

02:06:59,830 --> 02:06:56,840

there we go again

3303

02:07:01,750 --> 02:06:59,840

153 exactly exactly

3304

02:07:04,390 --> 02:07:01,760

and if we look at that

3305

02:07:06,870 --> 02:07:04,400

if we look at those three spirals there

3306

02:07:09,189 --> 02:07:06,880

in those rectangles now

3307

02:07:11,189 --> 02:07:09,199

i got some really

3308

02:07:14,310 --> 02:07:11,199

a little bit more developed

3309

02:07:15,990 --> 02:07:14,320

presentations for this but if i were to

3310

02:07:18,229 --> 02:07:16,000

have the grids in there so they were

3311

02:07:21,109 --> 02:07:18,239

divided up like we should we looked at

3312

02:07:23,430 --> 02:07:21,119

earlier it would look kind of like a net

3313

02:07:25,430 --> 02:07:23,440

right there would be a grid there of and

3314

02:07:27,910 --> 02:07:25,440

it would be divided by

3315

02:07:31,510 --> 02:07:27,920

21 by 13

3316

02:07:35,830 --> 02:07:31,520

and that being a fibonacci ratio with

3317

02:07:38,830 --> 02:07:35,840

21 even units down the side 13 across

3318

02:07:41,189 --> 02:07:38,840

the bottom to make up that rectangle

3319

02:07:43,030 --> 02:07:41,199

um so

3320

02:07:44,870 --> 02:07:43,040

uh

3321

02:07:47,430 --> 02:07:44,880

if

3322

02:07:49,990 --> 02:07:47,440

this uh

3323

02:07:54,950 --> 02:07:51,589

it would look

3324

02:07:57,189 --> 02:07:54,960

if i were to try to tell this story

3325

02:07:58,950 --> 02:07:57,199

to if we were sitting around

3326

02:08:02,229 --> 02:07:58,960

like we are right now

3327

02:08:03,109 --> 02:08:02,239

late at night discussing the complexity

3328

02:08:07,109 --> 02:08:03,119

of

3329

02:08:09,350 --> 02:08:07,119

all this and our teaching this is a tool

3330

02:08:11,830 --> 02:08:09,360

and trying to explain

3331

02:08:13,350 --> 02:08:11,840

what we're looking at here i would say

3332

02:08:16,390 --> 02:08:13,360

imagine

3333

02:08:19,350 --> 02:08:16,400

these spirals as being

3334

02:08:21,510 --> 02:08:19,360

a net and each of these spirals are a

3335

02:08:22,950 --> 02:08:21,520

net essentially

3336

02:08:24,069 --> 02:08:22,960

and

3337

02:08:25,510 --> 02:08:24,079

or or

3338

02:08:27,270 --> 02:08:25,520

um

3339

02:08:29,430 --> 02:08:27,280

maybe we could look at just slightly

3340

02:08:32,950 --> 02:08:29,440

different and and and look at it from

3341

02:08:34,310 --> 02:08:32,960

the the base spiral was our red spiral

3342

02:08:37,430 --> 02:08:34,320

and if we

3343

02:08:39,109 --> 02:08:37,440

took that net

3344

02:08:40,709 --> 02:08:39,119

and we

3345

02:08:44,069 --> 02:08:40,719

threw it

3346

02:08:46,870 --> 02:08:44,079

off the right side of this

3347

02:08:49,430 --> 02:08:46,880

spiral right here the red spiral if we

3348

02:08:50,709 --> 02:08:49,440

if we tossed a net if we were in a boat

3349

02:08:53,669 --> 02:08:50,719

if we said that

3350

02:08:57,669 --> 02:08:53,679

that the red represents a boat

3351

02:09:01,109 --> 02:08:57,679

and the these others represent a net

3352

02:09:03,510 --> 02:09:01,119

and we tossed the net from the

3353

02:09:05,189 --> 02:09:03,520

boat in a spiral motion you can imagine

3354

02:09:07,510 --> 02:09:05,199

standing in a net you would you would

3355

02:09:10,709 --> 02:09:07,520

take a net and you would throw it out on

3356

02:09:16,069 --> 02:09:12,550

if you threw it out there just right you

3357

02:09:20,790 --> 02:09:16,079

might be able to catch 153 fish on the

3358

02:09:23,589 --> 02:09:21,990

yeah

3359

02:09:26,629 --> 02:09:23,599

you know even for that like if you look

3360

02:09:27,669 --> 02:09:26,639

at how even a net as it's thrown out

3361

02:09:29,189 --> 02:09:27,679

even

3362

02:09:30,229 --> 02:09:29,199

if it is

3363

02:09:32,950 --> 02:09:30,239

well

3364

02:09:34,550 --> 02:09:32,960

folded or not it does have

3365

02:09:35,510 --> 02:09:34,560

the same

3366

02:09:36,709 --> 02:09:35,520

pattern

3367

02:09:38,550 --> 02:09:36,719

of

3368

02:09:40,870 --> 02:09:38,560

spiraling outwards as well as whether

3369

02:09:42,069 --> 02:09:40,880

it's over the boat or outwards as it

3370

02:09:45,109 --> 02:09:42,079

expands

3371

02:09:46,790 --> 02:09:45,119

as a lot of sacred geometry

3372

02:09:49,589 --> 02:09:46,800

right so

3373

02:09:51,990 --> 02:09:49,599

so when i and i know this might be

3374

02:09:54,550 --> 02:09:52,000

causing a bit of a stir for me to

3375

02:09:56,790 --> 02:09:54,560

suggest such a thing but

3376

02:09:59,669 --> 02:09:56,800

i don't think uh

3377

02:10:03,830 --> 02:10:01,669

do anything except present the evidence

3378

02:10:07,830 --> 02:10:03,840

and the evidence as i see it

3379

02:10:09,030 --> 02:10:07,840

the parable of the miracle of the 153

3380

02:10:11,030 --> 02:10:09,040

fish

3381

02:10:12,709 --> 02:10:11,040

um would would

3382

02:10:14,470 --> 02:10:12,719

most definitely

3383

02:10:16,950 --> 02:10:14,480

correlate to

3384

02:10:18,229 --> 02:10:16,960

standing in a boat and throwing out the

3385

02:10:20,950 --> 02:10:18,239

spiral

3386

02:10:23,030 --> 02:10:20,960

so it goes to 153

3387

02:10:25,350 --> 02:10:23,040

degrees

3388

02:10:26,950 --> 02:10:25,360

and it was done by the fishermen or the

3389

02:10:28,950 --> 02:10:26,960

angle angle

3390

02:10:31,830 --> 02:10:28,960

the angler

3391

02:10:35,589 --> 02:10:31,840

or the fissure of men

3392

02:10:38,310 --> 02:10:35,599

the angler extraordinaire

3393

02:10:39,830 --> 02:10:38,320

i think he was teaching this very

3394

02:10:43,430 --> 02:10:39,840

knowledge

3395

02:10:45,430 --> 02:10:43,440

and that's one of the

3396

02:10:47,350 --> 02:10:45,440

little tidbits that i can put in there

3397

02:10:49,910 --> 02:10:47,360

there's more

3398

02:10:52,310 --> 02:10:49,920

uh and i'm sure

3399

02:10:54,790 --> 02:10:52,320

uh with a really

3400

02:10:58,149 --> 02:10:54,800

well done research study we could find a

3401

02:11:02,390 --> 02:10:58,159

whole lot more correlations that would

3402

02:11:04,870 --> 02:11:02,400

uh support many of the great teachers

3403

02:11:07,510 --> 02:11:04,880

parables if you will or

3404

02:11:09,990 --> 02:11:07,520

mythological mysteries especially the

3405

02:11:11,669 --> 02:11:10,000

ones containing number

3406

02:11:13,589 --> 02:11:11,679

they're all contained within this

3407

02:11:16,069 --> 02:11:13,599

template that's what they're all talking

3408

02:11:17,510 --> 02:11:16,079

about this is the ancient teachings

3409

02:11:18,870 --> 02:11:17,520

that were left

3410

02:11:20,229 --> 02:11:18,880

in egypt

3411

02:11:23,430 --> 02:11:20,239

um

3412

02:11:25,830 --> 02:11:23,440

for for the mystery schools and

3413

02:11:28,229 --> 02:11:25,840

the pythagoreans they all knew this

3414

02:11:30,550 --> 02:11:28,239

they're all well aware of this that's

3415

02:11:32,390 --> 02:11:30,560

why pythagoras used it we thought it was

3416

02:11:34,149 --> 02:11:32,400

pythagoras that invented this no he

3417

02:11:35,109 --> 02:11:34,159

didn't this was

3418

02:11:38,790 --> 02:11:35,119

very

3419

02:11:39,830 --> 02:11:38,800

coming across

3420

02:11:43,430 --> 02:11:39,840

um

3421

02:11:45,589 --> 02:11:43,440

but so anyhow for quick overlay or

3422

02:11:47,030 --> 02:11:45,599

overlook on what we're looking at there

3423

02:11:50,709 --> 02:11:47,040

is essentially

3424

02:11:51,589 --> 02:11:50,719

what i'm suggesting is that our sun

3425

02:11:52,390 --> 02:11:51,599

the

3426

02:11:54,310 --> 02:11:52,400

star

3427

02:11:55,109 --> 02:11:54,320

sirius

3428

02:11:58,229 --> 02:11:55,119

the

3429

02:12:00,950 --> 02:11:58,239

pleiades star system

3430

02:12:02,390 --> 02:12:00,960

are what what the template suggests is

3431

02:12:04,069 --> 02:12:02,400

that they are

3432

02:12:06,790 --> 02:12:04,079

moving away

3433

02:12:09,109 --> 02:12:06,800

from their birthplace in the orion

3434

02:12:10,790 --> 02:12:09,119

nebula and all

3435

02:12:11,669 --> 02:12:10,800

indications

3436

02:12:14,390 --> 02:12:11,679

uh

3437

02:12:16,550 --> 02:12:14,400

we saw the evidence in the sky of

3438

02:12:18,870 --> 02:12:16,560

barnard's loop um and that's that's

3439

02:12:21,350 --> 02:12:18,880

pretty hard evidence that's that's a

3440

02:12:22,149 --> 02:12:21,360

little hard to deny that relationship of

3441

02:12:27,350 --> 02:12:22,159

the

3442

02:12:29,350 --> 02:12:27,360

perfectly with barnard's loop

3443

02:12:30,870 --> 02:12:29,360

there's even more mathematical

3444

02:12:32,950 --> 02:12:30,880

correlations that

3445

02:12:35,910 --> 02:12:32,960

we won't need to get into but for

3446

02:12:37,910 --> 02:12:35,920

anybody who seriously wants to

3447

02:12:39,350 --> 02:12:37,920

you know have that real science data

3448

02:12:43,830 --> 02:12:39,360

that

3449

02:12:45,030 --> 02:12:43,840

you know i have the book and i am

3450

02:12:47,030 --> 02:12:45,040

[Music]

3451
02:12:48,310 --> 02:12:47,040
available for you know presentations i

3452
02:12:50,069 --> 02:12:48,320
could present some of this newer

3453
02:12:53,350 --> 02:12:50,079
material and hopefully i'll get some new

3454
02:12:54,229 --> 02:12:53,360
video and stuff out on it but

3455
02:12:56,870 --> 02:12:54,239
so

3456
02:12:59,990 --> 02:12:56,880
those uh are the spirals that we're

3457
02:13:03,189 --> 02:13:00,000
talking about and that is the the

3458
02:13:04,470 --> 02:13:03,199
what i'm suggesting is the cause of our

3459
02:13:07,830 --> 02:13:04,480
view

3460
02:13:11,669 --> 02:13:07,840
of what is perceived as a wobble

3461
02:13:15,350 --> 02:13:11,679
but not a wobble it is simply the sun

3462
02:13:18,310 --> 02:13:15,360
moving in this spiral motion away

3463
02:13:21,270 --> 02:13:18,320

from the nebula and orion and as we move

3464

02:13:23,589 --> 02:13:21,280

around the sun is moving in a circular

3465

02:13:27,669 --> 02:13:23,599

if you look at a spiral it's made up of

3466

02:13:28,470 --> 02:13:27,679

a series of radiuses or parts of circles

3467

02:13:30,229 --> 02:13:28,480

um

3468

02:13:32,069 --> 02:13:30,239

in nature they would actually be

3469

02:13:35,030 --> 02:13:32,079

continuously

3470

02:13:37,669 --> 02:13:35,040

changing radius but in the fibonacci

3471

02:13:38,870 --> 02:13:37,679

sequences we got them here they are

3472

02:13:40,709 --> 02:13:38,880

uh

3473

02:13:42,069 --> 02:13:40,719

you know pretty much made up of multiple

3474

02:13:45,030 --> 02:13:42,079

radiuses

3475

02:13:47,430 --> 02:13:45,040

um so what we see when we process yes

3476
02:13:49,109 --> 02:13:47,440
when we watch for 72 years and see it

3477
02:13:51,669 --> 02:13:49,119
move one degree

3478
02:13:53,510 --> 02:13:51,679
we see it moving in an arc

3479
02:13:56,229 --> 02:13:53,520
which which is representative of a

3480
02:13:59,189 --> 02:13:56,239
circle part of a circle but it's also

3481
02:14:02,390 --> 02:13:59,199
representative a part of a spiral

3482
02:14:05,830 --> 02:14:02,400
um because of course over the course of

3483
02:14:09,589 --> 02:14:07,990
you know it would just be moving a very

3484
02:14:11,669 --> 02:14:09,599
small

3485
02:14:14,229 --> 02:14:11,679
way around this spiral so we're

3486
02:14:16,629 --> 02:14:14,239
perceiving it as a radius and they're

3487
02:14:17,589 --> 02:14:16,639
equating with a circle

3488
02:14:19,510 --> 02:14:17,599

but

3489

02:14:22,390 --> 02:14:19,520

no that's not quite

3490

02:14:24,470 --> 02:14:22,400

uh what it is i think and uh i'd be glad

3491

02:14:25,669 --> 02:14:24,480

to really discuss this with people who

3492

02:14:26,629 --> 02:14:25,679

really under

3493

02:14:29,030 --> 02:14:26,639

you know

3494

02:14:30,229 --> 02:14:29,040

understand as much more than i do

3495

02:14:31,750 --> 02:14:30,239

but uh

3496

02:14:33,270 --> 02:14:31,760

what i'm finding so

3497

02:14:35,109 --> 02:14:33,280

and again sorry sorry to interrupt but

3498

02:14:36,950 --> 02:14:35,119

what i'm interested

3499

02:14:38,629 --> 02:14:36,960

is from from what you're saying and from

3500

02:14:42,310 --> 02:14:38,639

what i'm understanding and again correct

3501

02:14:44,550 --> 02:14:42,320

me if i'm wrong but if i were to look at

3502

02:14:46,790 --> 02:14:44,560

these like it okay for instance if you

3503

02:14:49,990 --> 02:14:46,800

look at at uh a three-dimen

3504

02:14:51,910 --> 02:14:50,000

three-dimensional torus like a a point

3505

02:14:54,390 --> 02:14:51,920

moving in three-dimensional space in a

3506

02:14:56,870 --> 02:14:54,400

circle motion but also moving forward

3507

02:14:58,229 --> 02:14:56,880

if correct if you look at that projected

3508

02:15:00,229 --> 02:14:58,239

two-dimensionally

3509

02:15:03,109 --> 02:15:00,239

from the point of origin to the point

3510

02:15:04,229 --> 02:15:03,119

closest to you it looks like a golden

3511

02:15:06,390 --> 02:15:04,239

ratio

3512

02:15:07,669 --> 02:15:06,400

spiral essentially kind of coming right

3513

02:15:11,030 --> 02:15:07,679

at you as it were

3514

02:15:12,950 --> 02:15:11,040

is it possible that we can use

3515

02:15:15,910 --> 02:15:12,960

this spiral to

3516

02:15:18,629 --> 02:15:15,920

map where the sun is going to be next

3517

02:15:23,109 --> 02:15:18,639

yes yes absolutely and that's how they

3518

02:15:26,629 --> 02:15:23,119

were able to in the distant past

3519

02:15:28,390 --> 02:15:26,639

line align this alignment in 2012

3520

02:15:30,629 --> 02:15:28,400

because they're able to because they

3521

02:15:32,790 --> 02:15:30,639

knew the trajectory once you understand

3522

02:15:34,709 --> 02:15:32,800

the trajectory of something

3523

02:15:37,270 --> 02:15:34,719

and you pretty much understand all the

3524

02:15:38,709 --> 02:15:37,280

effects of the different you know

3525

02:15:41,270 --> 02:15:38,719

areas it's getting into whether

3526

02:15:44,149 --> 02:15:41,280

gravitational forces or whatever

3527

02:15:46,950 --> 02:15:44,159

but you can predict and plot

3528

02:15:47,830 --> 02:15:46,960

the trajectory so yes that's exactly

3529

02:15:48,709 --> 02:15:47,840

right

3530

02:15:50,790 --> 02:15:48,719

they

3531

02:15:52,870 --> 02:15:50,800

predicted this

3532

02:15:55,189 --> 02:15:52,880

this path they know

3533

02:15:57,430 --> 02:15:55,199

where we will be in the future matter of

3534

02:15:59,910 --> 02:15:57,440

fact i i don't think we're gonna

3535

02:16:03,910 --> 02:15:59,920

probably have enough time tonight but

3536

02:16:06,470 --> 02:16:03,920

uh one major alignment that i showed uh

3537

02:16:08,149 --> 02:16:06,480

i'll get to it hopefully here and

3538

02:16:10,470 --> 02:16:08,159

shortly but

3539

02:16:13,830 --> 02:16:10,480

uh where

3540

02:16:15,669 --> 02:16:13,840

in the year 347

3541

02:16:18,709 --> 02:16:15,679

bc

3542

02:16:21,669 --> 02:16:18,719

uh there was a helical

3543

02:16:23,030 --> 02:16:21,679

uh rising now helical rising

3544

02:16:24,069 --> 02:16:23,040

is

3545

02:16:26,550 --> 02:16:24,079

when

3546

02:16:28,229 --> 02:16:26,560

bodies

3547

02:16:30,950 --> 02:16:28,239

rise

3548

02:16:33,429 --> 02:16:30,960

at the same time the sun does

3549

02:16:35,669 --> 02:16:33,439

from your point of view so at giza from

3550

02:16:39,110 --> 02:16:35,679

the snake's point of view

3551
02:16:41,270 --> 02:16:39,120
when the sun rose on that winter

3552
02:16:44,230 --> 02:16:41,280
solstice

3553
02:16:47,349 --> 02:16:44,240
that would be a helical rising if if

3554
02:16:49,750 --> 02:16:47,359
there was another uh like

3555
02:16:51,910 --> 02:16:49,760
uh in in that

3556
02:16:53,910 --> 02:16:51,920
particular instance at the same exact

3557
02:16:56,230 --> 02:16:53,920
time the sun rose

3558
02:16:58,309 --> 02:16:56,240
the star regulus

3559
02:17:01,349 --> 02:16:58,319
uh that's in leo

3560
02:17:03,750 --> 02:17:01,359
was directly behind the sun

3561
02:17:05,030 --> 02:17:03,760
so kind of like the galactic alignment

3562
02:17:06,469 --> 02:17:05,040
where you saw

3563
02:17:08,549 --> 02:17:06,479

from that position in front of the

3564

02:17:11,110 --> 02:17:08,559

sphinx you saw behind the sun the

3565

02:17:15,589 --> 02:17:11,120

galactic center

3566

02:17:17,990 --> 02:17:15,599

uh this date of 34 447 bc

3567

02:17:20,230 --> 02:17:18,000

we see the helical

3568

02:17:21,910 --> 02:17:20,240

rising of

3569

02:17:24,709 --> 02:17:21,920

of regulus

3570

02:17:27,030 --> 02:17:24,719

and the the galactic alignment can be

3571

02:17:29,589 --> 02:17:27,040

seen as the helical rising of the

3572

02:17:31,750 --> 02:17:29,599

galactic the galactic center

3573

02:17:34,150 --> 02:17:31,760

which is

3574

02:17:37,429 --> 02:17:34,160

coming on the horizon at the very same

3575

02:17:40,070 --> 02:17:37,439

time the sun was directly behind it

3576
02:17:41,669 --> 02:17:40,080
that same thing happens with leo and

3577
02:17:43,669 --> 02:17:41,679
regulus

3578
02:17:45,349 --> 02:17:43,679
and and if we

3579
02:17:48,950 --> 02:17:45,359
look at a cycle

3580
02:17:51,509 --> 02:17:48,960
um they've actually given a formula

3581
02:17:52,549 --> 02:17:51,519
to predict that date

3582
02:17:55,669 --> 02:17:52,559
and

3583
02:17:57,910 --> 02:17:55,679
there's a cycle that involves a regular

3584
02:18:02,309 --> 02:17:57,920
so the next time from if we were sitting

3585
02:18:04,629 --> 02:18:02,319
there at 34 447 bc and we looked at this

3586
02:18:06,950 --> 02:18:04,639
really cool alignment uh which i

3587
02:18:09,429 --> 02:18:06,960
probably should get to the slide as i'm

3588
02:18:10,709 --> 02:18:09,439

talking about it quite a bit here

3589

02:18:11,830 --> 02:18:10,719

uh but

3590

02:18:16,230 --> 02:18:11,840

we would

3591

02:18:18,709 --> 02:18:16,240

alignment where regulus

3592

02:18:20,230 --> 02:18:18,719

was on the horizon at the same time the

3593

02:18:21,990 --> 02:18:20,240

sun was

3594

02:18:24,790 --> 02:18:22,000

it would take another

3595

02:18:28,150 --> 02:18:24,800

uh i believe it's 45

3596

02:18:30,230 --> 02:18:28,160

or approximately 45 000 years to

3597

02:18:32,469 --> 02:18:30,240

complete that cycle again to where

3598

02:18:34,549 --> 02:18:32,479

regulus came up on the horizon at the

3599

02:18:37,750 --> 02:18:34,559

same time the sun does

3600

02:18:39,190 --> 02:18:37,760

so in a year i think it's ten thousand

3601

02:18:42,469 --> 02:18:39,200

300

3602

02:18:44,790 --> 02:18:42,479

a.d or whatever that same alignment

3603

02:18:46,389 --> 02:18:44,800

happens again where regulus is on the

3604

02:18:48,629 --> 02:18:46,399

horizon and

3605

02:18:50,790 --> 02:18:48,639

and and all that so

3606

02:18:53,030 --> 02:18:50,800

uh but this is that's a really important

3607

02:18:55,270 --> 02:18:53,040

cycle there because

3608

02:18:57,190 --> 02:18:55,280

that's one of the points where there was

3609

02:18:58,429 --> 02:18:57,200

some major

3610

02:19:01,990 --> 02:18:58,439

uh

3611

02:19:03,669 --> 02:19:02,000

upheavals earth up people if you will

3612

02:19:06,309 --> 02:19:03,679

uh let me let me advance here a little

3613

02:19:07,990 --> 02:19:06,319

bit and i'll get to a little bit more i

3614

02:19:11,030 --> 02:19:08,000

want to show you now we're looking at

3615

02:19:11,910 --> 02:19:11,040

these spirals in the in the sky

3616

02:19:17,190 --> 02:19:11,920

now

3617

02:19:22,870 --> 02:19:19,349

one of the listeners in the youtube chat

3618

02:19:24,150 --> 02:19:22,880

is asking uh to have to be here

3619

02:19:25,990 --> 02:19:24,160

she's asking if

3620

02:19:28,230 --> 02:19:26,000

or he's asking actually i'm not too sure

3621

02:19:29,509 --> 02:19:28,240

their icon is fairly small on my screen

3622

02:19:32,070 --> 02:19:29,519

sorry about that

3623

02:19:33,830 --> 02:19:32,080

um does nasa have the dating of these

3624

02:19:39,270 --> 02:19:33,840

stars

3625

02:19:42,150 --> 02:19:39,280

yes and and it's very very cool and and

3626

02:19:44,150 --> 02:19:42,160

very interesting that you asked that

3627

02:19:45,589 --> 02:19:44,160

uh and it's part of the

3628

02:19:48,309 --> 02:19:45,599

it would be in

3629

02:19:49,510 --> 02:19:48,319

the information in the book and further

3630

02:19:52,230 --> 02:19:49,520

you know maybe

3631

02:19:53,349 --> 02:19:52,240

the link is on the video

3632

02:19:56,870 --> 02:19:53,359

but uh

3633

02:19:58,469 --> 02:19:56,880

from from our position to the uh the

3634

02:20:00,309 --> 02:19:58,479

orion nebula

3635

02:20:02,389 --> 02:20:00,319

right in the nebula now mind you there's

3636

02:20:03,429 --> 02:20:02,399

a big area

3637

02:20:07,270 --> 02:20:03,439

that

3638

02:20:10,070 --> 02:20:07,280

i think barnard's loop measures like 440

3639

02:20:11,190 --> 02:20:10,080

light years across which larry scranton

3640

02:20:13,670 --> 02:20:11,200

pointed out

3641

02:20:17,510 --> 02:20:13,680

uh the measurement in light years of

3642

02:20:20,550 --> 02:20:17,520

barnard's loop matches uh the number of

3643

02:20:22,950 --> 02:20:20,560

uh royal cubits in the in the

3644

02:20:25,030 --> 02:20:22,960

length of the great pyramid side

3645

02:20:26,790 --> 02:20:25,040

um so he he made that little connection

3646

02:20:29,110 --> 02:20:26,800

on the numbers there but

3647

02:20:31,910 --> 02:20:29,120

so yeah light years

3648

02:20:35,190 --> 02:20:31,920

to the to the orion nebula is

3649

02:20:37,030 --> 02:20:35,200

approximately they say uh approximately

3650

02:20:38,389 --> 02:20:37,040

1300

3651

02:20:41,429 --> 02:20:38,399

light years

3652

02:20:43,990 --> 02:20:41,439

give or take uh plus or minus uh

3653

02:20:45,110 --> 02:20:44,000

a few i don't know exactly off top of my

3654

02:20:47,510 --> 02:20:45,120

head

3655

02:20:52,710 --> 02:20:50,550

in a number in our geometry and in our

3656

02:20:54,550 --> 02:20:52,720

our template

3657

02:20:57,750 --> 02:20:54,560

the

3658

02:21:01,190 --> 02:20:57,760

an interesting number that very closely

3659

02:21:04,070 --> 02:21:01,200

approximates 1300 is the number uh

3660

02:21:11,469 --> 02:21:04,080

1296

3661

02:21:17,429 --> 02:21:14,870

2592 or 2000 or

3662

02:21:19,070 --> 02:21:17,439

let's go with it with a great year

3663

02:21:23,750 --> 02:21:19,080

uh 25

3664

02:21:26,150 --> 02:21:23,760

920 half of that is uh 12

3665

02:21:28,870 --> 02:21:26,160

uh 920.

3666

02:21:31,830 --> 02:21:28,880

so light year's distance

3667

02:21:33,110 --> 02:21:31,840

to the nebula is actually

3668

02:21:34,550 --> 02:21:33,120

half

3669

02:21:36,469 --> 02:21:34,560

of the great

3670

02:21:40,150 --> 02:21:36,479

year in uh

3671

02:21:42,309 --> 02:21:40,160

uh by magnitude of 10 or less a

3672

02:21:44,469 --> 02:21:42,319

magnitude of 10.

3673

02:21:47,910 --> 02:21:44,479

so we could call the distance to the

3674

02:21:50,150 --> 02:21:47,920

nebula if you want to get uh

3675

02:21:51,070 --> 02:21:50,160

into the template talk here we'll call

3676

02:21:56,070 --> 02:21:51,080

it

3677

02:21:59,030 --> 02:21:56,080

1296 light years away so the distance is

3678

02:21:59,910 --> 02:21:59,040

definitely correlated to

3679

02:22:03,830 --> 02:21:59,920

the

3680

02:22:06,389 --> 02:22:03,840

and all

3681

02:22:10,309 --> 02:22:06,399

in addition to that

3682

02:22:12,070 --> 02:22:10,319

if we go and look at sirius the star um

3683

02:22:15,030 --> 02:22:12,080

uh

3684

02:22:16,950 --> 02:22:15,040

you know actually i'm forgetting how how

3685

02:22:18,870 --> 02:22:16,960

many light years that is let's jump over

3686

02:22:20,630 --> 02:22:18,880

to the play these right at the moment

3687

02:22:23,349 --> 02:22:20,640

the pleiades

3688

02:22:26,230 --> 02:22:23,359

give or take one of the one of

3689

02:22:28,790 --> 02:22:26,240

the the main stars i think it's uh al

3690

02:22:30,790 --> 02:22:28,800

terra no um

3691

02:22:33,830 --> 02:22:30,800

one of the one of the seven sisters in

3692

02:22:35,349 --> 02:22:33,840

the pleiades is 360

3693

02:22:38,790 --> 02:22:35,359

light years away

3694

02:22:41,750 --> 02:22:38,800

so 360 being a major part of you know

3695

02:22:43,670 --> 02:22:41,760

that's how many degrees in a circle

3696

02:22:46,469 --> 02:22:43,680

and uh

3697

02:22:47,990 --> 02:22:46,479

i i can't remember uh

3698

02:22:53,429 --> 02:22:48,000

uh

3699

02:22:56,389 --> 02:22:53,439

oh i want to say

3700

02:22:58,150 --> 02:22:56,399

one of these in here measures uh oh no

3701

02:23:02,309 --> 02:22:58,160

i'm thinking of polaris

3702

02:23:05,750 --> 02:23:02,319

uh this the polaris our pole star

3703

02:23:07,990 --> 02:23:05,760

measures 431

3704

02:23:10,870 --> 02:23:08,000

light years away which is extremely

3705

02:23:13,270 --> 02:23:10,880

close to 432

3706

02:23:16,469 --> 02:23:13,280

and if we if you read the book and are

3707

02:23:18,389 --> 02:23:16,479

familiar with the number 432 in

3708

02:23:21,110 --> 02:23:18,399

and and uh

3709

02:23:22,230 --> 02:23:21,120

in sacred geometry and numbers and even

3710

02:23:24,870 --> 02:23:22,240

music

3711

02:23:26,309 --> 02:23:24,880

uh the number 432

3712

02:23:27,750 --> 02:23:26,319

is uh

3713

02:23:29,110 --> 02:23:27,760

is a

3714

02:23:30,790 --> 02:23:29,120

divisible

3715

02:23:36,150 --> 02:23:30,800

by uh

3716

02:23:38,630 --> 02:23:36,160

it's a divides into the 25 920 and the

3717

02:23:40,150 --> 02:23:38,640

12 120

3718

02:23:43,349 --> 02:23:40,160

uh

3719

02:23:45,910 --> 02:23:43,359

it it divides

3720

02:23:47,110 --> 02:23:45,920

into that the number 432 is actually

3721

02:23:49,750 --> 02:23:47,120

where the

3722

02:23:50,790 --> 02:23:49,760

the number of the

3723

02:23:52,950 --> 02:23:50,800

uh

3724

02:23:55,270 --> 02:23:52,960

where the measurement system begins if

3725

02:23:58,230 --> 02:23:55,280

you read the book begins with the number

3726

02:24:00,870 --> 02:23:58,240

21 in the number 432

3727

02:24:03,110 --> 02:24:00,880

so yes all these uh maybe somebody could

3728

02:24:05,349 --> 02:24:03,120

even google the serious distance but

3729

02:24:06,389 --> 02:24:05,359

that serious is also

3730

02:24:08,950 --> 02:24:06,399

um

3731

02:24:12,150 --> 02:24:08,960

i want to say eight hundred and

3732

02:24:13,710 --> 02:24:12,160

sixty-four light years

3733

02:24:15,670 --> 02:24:13,720

serious is eight

3734

02:24:19,590 --> 02:24:15,680

8.611

3735

02:24:21,830 --> 02:24:19,600

right okay 8.6 so if if our template

3736

02:24:23,190 --> 02:24:21,840

says 8.64

3737

02:24:27,190 --> 02:24:23,200

would be a

3738

02:24:30,150 --> 02:24:27,200

number like 864 000 miles

3739

02:24:34,309 --> 02:24:30,160

the diameter of the moon or the sun

3740

02:24:35,990 --> 02:24:34,319

so 864 is a major solar number

3741

02:24:36,790 --> 02:24:36,000

um

3742

02:24:39,349 --> 02:24:36,800

so

3743

02:24:42,389 --> 02:24:39,359

yeah i knew it was a derivative or

3744

02:24:44,550 --> 02:24:42,399

in magnitudes the distances are all

3745

02:24:46,309 --> 02:24:44,560

definitely relative

3746

02:24:48,710 --> 02:24:46,319

and these numbers that are in sacred

3747

02:24:51,910 --> 02:24:48,720

geometry are our great year number the

3748

02:24:53,590 --> 02:24:51,920

number 25 920

3749

02:24:55,830 --> 02:24:53,600

um these

3750

02:24:57,990 --> 02:24:55,840

in the book i go into great detail to

3751

02:24:59,590 --> 02:24:58,000

show that these are like

3752

02:25:02,710 --> 02:24:59,600

perfect numbers and they're called

3753

02:25:04,950 --> 02:25:02,720

platonic numbers or or natural numbers

3754

02:25:06,710 --> 02:25:04,960

and they're made up using this lambda

3755

02:25:08,870 --> 02:25:06,720

sequence

3756

02:25:12,309 --> 02:25:08,880

excuse me

3757

02:25:13,910 --> 02:25:12,319

but these numbers are like the natural

3758

02:25:15,910 --> 02:25:13,920

perfect numbers

3759

02:25:18,550 --> 02:25:15,920

but but nature

3760

02:25:21,110 --> 02:25:18,560

doesn't quite get perfect

3761

02:25:23,670 --> 02:25:21,120

nature is slightly

3762

02:25:24,870 --> 02:25:23,680

off a little bit then it's perfect so

3763

02:25:29,670 --> 02:25:24,880

they've

3764

02:25:31,990 --> 02:25:29,680

method of understanding this template

3765

02:25:33,590 --> 02:25:32,000

they designed these fractions

3766

02:25:34,870 --> 02:25:33,600

that show

3767

02:25:37,190 --> 02:25:34,880

how

3768

02:25:40,870 --> 02:25:37,200

from these perfect numbers

3769

02:25:43,429 --> 02:25:40,880

using these specific fractions we can

3770

02:25:47,990 --> 02:25:43,439

uh tweak that perfect number

3771

02:25:49,429 --> 02:25:48,000

to exactly replicate what nature's doing

3772

02:25:52,469 --> 02:25:49,439

and

3773

02:25:54,550 --> 02:25:52,479

how all the measurement system works uh

3774

02:25:56,230 --> 02:25:54,560

there's one number that everything is

3775

02:25:58,710 --> 02:25:56,240

derived from all the different

3776

02:26:00,790 --> 02:25:58,720

measurements and measurement systems all

3777

02:26:03,910 --> 02:26:00,800

come from one number

3778

02:26:06,550 --> 02:26:03,920

and they are separated by specific

3779

02:26:07,510 --> 02:26:06,560

ratios or fractions

3780

02:26:10,710 --> 02:26:07,520

and

3781

02:26:11,910 --> 02:26:10,720

are figured

3782

02:26:14,070 --> 02:26:11,920

um

3783

02:26:16,630 --> 02:26:14,080

and again in the book there's a great

3784

02:26:19,190 --> 02:26:16,640

detail in that uh far too deep they're

3785

02:26:21,110 --> 02:26:19,200

really in here tonight but

3786

02:26:23,670 --> 02:26:21,120

um is there anything else that you want

3787

02:26:25,830 --> 02:26:23,680

to question me before i move to the next

3788

02:26:26,950 --> 02:26:25,840

slide uh no i just wanted to mention

3789

02:26:27,670 --> 02:26:26,960

that uh

3790

02:26:32,710 --> 02:26:27,680

and

3791

02:26:35,030 --> 02:26:32,720

jenny girl pointed out uh 40 for 43 200

3792

02:26:36,870 --> 02:26:35,040

is actually uh the scale of the is

3793

02:26:38,550 --> 02:26:36,880

actually the scale of the pyramid

3794

02:26:40,710 --> 02:26:38,560

so that number that number was also

3795

02:26:41,990 --> 02:26:40,720

repeated so i just wanted to uh correct

3796

02:26:43,349 --> 02:26:42,000

point that out yes

3797

02:26:45,670 --> 02:26:43,359

at home

3798

02:26:47,830 --> 02:26:45,680

yes there's there's a ton of

3799

02:26:49,190 --> 02:26:47,840

relationships and graham as has

3800

02:26:49,910 --> 02:26:49,200

mentioned that years ago i don't know

3801

02:26:50,710 --> 02:26:49,920

who

3802

02:26:52,870 --> 02:26:50,720

uh

3803

02:26:54,790 --> 02:26:52,880

he was the first one i heard it from i

3804

02:26:58,230 --> 02:26:54,800

think was graham hancock

3805

02:27:00,870 --> 02:26:58,240

uh but yeah that's all part of it and uh

3806

02:27:06,230 --> 02:27:00,880

that's uh you know one

3807

02:27:09,670 --> 02:27:06,240

one part of a very uh in-depth uh

3808

02:27:11,270 --> 02:27:09,680

you know design that that covers

3809

02:27:13,510 --> 02:27:11,280

in great detail

3810

02:27:16,630 --> 02:27:13,520

to the detail where randall carlson

3811

02:27:19,030 --> 02:27:16,640

points out that that the measurements

3812

02:27:21,990 --> 02:27:19,040

actually measure

3813

02:27:25,270 --> 02:27:22,000

within the tapering lines of

3814

02:27:29,429 --> 02:27:25,280

of longitude latitude

3815

02:27:33,030 --> 02:27:29,439

you know so it's very precise and

3816

02:27:36,309 --> 02:27:33,040

again you know i i say

3817

02:27:38,790 --> 02:27:36,319

you know in my uh when i talk about this

3818

02:27:41,429 --> 02:27:38,800

that i'm presenting i'm not presenting a

3819

02:27:44,950 --> 02:27:41,439

theory here because it's really not it's

3820

02:27:47,670 --> 02:27:44,960

very precise map a mathematical

3821

02:27:50,870 --> 02:27:47,680

geometrical model that's giving very

3822

02:27:53,429 --> 02:27:50,880

precise information

3823

02:27:55,830 --> 02:27:53,439

and i would like to really

3824

02:27:57,830 --> 02:27:55,840

challenge

3825

02:28:00,710 --> 02:27:57,840

any academic

3826

02:28:02,389 --> 02:28:00,720

or skeptic or

3827

02:28:05,750 --> 02:28:02,399

if they want to look at this i know what

3828

02:28:07,670 --> 02:28:05,760

i'm saying sounds preposterous

3829

02:28:09,990 --> 02:28:07,680

because there's a lot of stuff here and

3830

02:28:11,990 --> 02:28:10,000

i'm making a lot of huge claims you know

3831

02:28:14,469 --> 02:28:12,000

to the quakademics maybe we we're all

3832

02:28:16,309 --> 02:28:14,479

open-minded here and i'm i'm a stutter

3833

02:28:18,790 --> 02:28:16,319

studier of sacred geometry myself being

3834

02:28:20,070 --> 02:28:18,800

a freemasons so it's uh this is all

3835

02:28:21,830 --> 02:28:20,080

about

3836

02:28:23,349 --> 02:28:21,840

yeah you'll understand there are people

3837

02:28:25,670 --> 02:28:23,359

who do understand it and i would

3838

02:28:26,389 --> 02:28:25,680

encourage people who don't understand

3839

02:28:28,030 --> 02:28:26,399

this

3840

02:28:29,910 --> 02:28:28,040

do not be

3841

02:28:33,270 --> 02:28:29,920

intimidated

3842

02:28:36,150 --> 02:28:33,280

uh so much by this geometry in math

3843

02:28:38,070 --> 02:28:36,160

because it can be explained in such

3844

02:28:39,190 --> 02:28:38,080

fundamental ways

3845

02:28:42,550 --> 02:28:39,200

that

3846

02:28:46,309 --> 02:28:42,560

and it's so natural to what we observe

3847

02:28:49,270 --> 02:28:46,319

in nature and all around us all the time

3848

02:28:50,389 --> 02:28:49,280

it will take the confusion

3849

02:28:54,550 --> 02:28:50,399

out of

3850

02:28:56,630 --> 02:28:54,560

quakademics uh perspective of things

3851

02:28:59,190 --> 02:28:56,640

they've got a whole lot of things there

3852

02:29:00,070 --> 02:28:59,200

that are based on that the foundations

3853

02:29:00,870 --> 02:29:00,080

are

3854

02:29:02,630 --> 02:29:00,880

uh

3855

02:29:04,950 --> 02:29:02,640

on quicksand

3856

02:29:07,030 --> 02:29:04,960

you know the the whole wobble theory is

3857

02:29:09,910 --> 02:29:07,040

based on a wobble that they can't

3858

02:29:13,030 --> 02:29:09,920

measure and i believe i am not getting

3859

02:29:15,750 --> 02:29:13,040

down on on all academics i i respect

3860

02:29:19,190 --> 02:29:15,760

greatly what their achievements

3861

02:29:21,670 --> 02:29:19,200

uh it just really aggravates me

3862

02:29:23,910 --> 02:29:21,680

to no end when they can be presented

3863

02:29:25,190 --> 02:29:23,920

evidence and then just refuse to look at

3864

02:29:27,910 --> 02:29:25,200

the evidence

3865

02:29:29,830 --> 02:29:27,920

uh due to their uh you know their

3866

02:29:32,150 --> 02:29:29,840

position and their

3867

02:29:33,990 --> 02:29:32,160

you know they've built careers on some

3868

02:29:35,750 --> 02:29:34,000

of these incorrect

3869

02:29:37,830 --> 02:29:35,760

things but that's part of science we're

3870

02:29:39,750 --> 02:29:37,840

learning all the time and

3871

02:29:41,190 --> 02:29:39,760

uh

3872

02:29:42,230 --> 02:29:41,200

and the other thing that really kind of

3873

02:29:45,030 --> 02:29:42,240

makes me

3874

02:29:47,030 --> 02:29:45,040

mad about this uh and i want to kind of

3875

02:29:49,910 --> 02:29:47,040

make this point drive this point home a

3876

02:29:51,110 --> 02:29:49,920

little bit and talk about this i'm glad

3877

02:29:53,750 --> 02:29:51,120

because we're getting to the point now

3878

02:29:56,230 --> 02:29:53,760

where we do not need approval from

3879

02:29:58,630 --> 02:29:56,240

academics anymore

3880

02:30:01,110 --> 02:29:58,640

what i'm presenting here i don't need an

3881

02:30:03,670 --> 02:30:01,120

academic to say hey yeah ed you got that

3882

02:30:05,030 --> 02:30:03,680

right because quite frankly i've got 35

3883

02:30:07,910 --> 02:30:05,040

years

3884

02:30:09,030 --> 02:30:07,920

of experience doing what i do that's

3885

02:30:10,950 --> 02:30:09,040

measuring

3886

02:30:14,710 --> 02:30:10,960

and i've worked on

3887

02:30:15,830 --> 02:30:14,720

i've worked on cathedrals and and and

3888

02:30:16,830 --> 02:30:15,840

you know

3889

02:30:18,710 --> 02:30:16,840

major

3890

02:30:19,990 --> 02:30:18,720

jobs

3891

02:30:23,030 --> 02:30:20,000

and so

3892

02:30:26,710 --> 02:30:23,040

you know if there's if you can get a phd

3893

02:30:29,190 --> 02:30:26,720

in measuring and geometry um

3894

02:30:30,230 --> 02:30:29,200

i would say i at least have put my time

3895

02:30:32,389 --> 02:30:30,240

in

3896

02:30:34,630 --> 02:30:32,399

and i'll gladly

3897

02:30:37,110 --> 02:30:34,640

present this to to anybody i'd really

3898

02:30:37,910 --> 02:30:37,120

like to you know talk to michio kaku and

3899

02:30:45,590 --> 02:30:37,920

uh

3900

02:30:47,670 --> 02:30:45,600

put this in front of them hello i'd love

3901

02:30:49,270 --> 02:30:47,680

to get i'd love to get you uh in front

3902

02:30:51,429 --> 02:30:49,280

of or at least connected up with david

3903

02:30:52,870 --> 02:30:51,439

roll we had him on last week and yeah i

3904

02:30:55,510 --> 02:30:52,880

heard him

3905

02:30:58,550 --> 02:30:55,520

yeah i'm very very well aware of him and

3906

02:30:59,910 --> 02:30:58,560

uh if if he's willing to look at this uh

3907

02:31:02,469 --> 02:30:59,920

you know

3908

02:31:05,190 --> 02:31:02,479

from a completely honest point of view

3909

02:31:07,910 --> 02:31:05,200

i'd i'd love to talk with anybody about

3910

02:31:09,830 --> 02:31:07,920

anybody including him sure i would it'd

3911

02:31:12,790 --> 02:31:09,840

be my honor to talk with him well from

3912

02:31:14,630 --> 02:31:12,800

any from as egyptologists go he's

3913

02:31:15,990 --> 02:31:14,640

actually quite open-minded because we

3914

02:31:17,590 --> 02:31:16,000

actually did have a discussion about

3915

02:31:19,429 --> 02:31:17,600

atlantis last week

3916

02:31:21,510 --> 02:31:19,439

and he said yeah like you know there's

3917

02:31:23,349 --> 02:31:21,520

there's some of it like you know he he

3918

02:31:26,309 --> 02:31:23,359

is a lot more open-minded than let's say

3919

02:31:29,750 --> 02:31:26,319

uh zahi hawas who yeah if you mention

3920

02:31:31,590 --> 02:31:29,760

radar he flips right out

3921

02:31:33,190 --> 02:31:31,600

so yeah i listened to your program with

3922

02:31:35,830 --> 02:31:33,200

david and it was great

3923

02:31:38,469 --> 02:31:35,840

he's a very very very good interview

3924

02:31:40,150 --> 02:31:38,479

there and i respect his work greatly

3925

02:31:42,790 --> 02:31:40,160

and and would love to

3926

02:31:44,790 --> 02:31:42,800

to talk with him about this and uh

3927

02:31:48,469 --> 02:31:44,800

you know as far as the uh

3928

02:31:49,910 --> 02:31:48,479

uh you know the other academics um

3929

02:31:53,190 --> 02:31:49,920

uh

3930

02:31:56,469 --> 02:31:53,200

i i mentioned it briefly earlier in my

3931

02:31:59,190 --> 02:31:56,479

book i dedicate a portion of that

3932

02:32:02,389 --> 02:31:59,200

to get into the surveys

3933

02:32:04,710 --> 02:32:02,399

and the survey data and i can clearly

3934

02:32:09,670 --> 02:32:04,720

demonstrate

3935

02:32:12,469 --> 02:32:09,680

basically the the

3936

02:32:14,230 --> 02:32:12,479

petrie survey and show that it was

3937

02:32:18,230 --> 02:32:14,240

altered

3938

02:32:22,630 --> 02:32:18,240

but i've also done a very extensive

3939

02:32:24,550 --> 02:32:22,640

uh research on the giza mapping project

3940

02:32:27,830 --> 02:32:24,560

survey

3941

02:32:29,830 --> 02:32:27,840

uh now they haven't really re released

3942

02:32:32,950 --> 02:32:29,840

all the information at least i am not

3943

02:32:34,870 --> 02:32:32,960

privy to it uh perhaps or is someone

3944

02:32:35,990 --> 02:32:34,880

uh out there that uh

3945

02:32:37,190 --> 02:32:36,000

has it

3946

02:32:39,190 --> 02:32:37,200

knows how to

3947

02:32:41,830 --> 02:32:39,200

get it better than i do but

3948

02:32:44,230 --> 02:32:41,840

the information that i did get was from

3949

02:32:45,270 --> 02:32:44,240

mark lehner's book the complete pyramids

3950

02:32:46,710 --> 02:32:45,280

has a

3951
02:32:47,910 --> 02:32:46,720
fold up

3952
02:32:51,510 --> 02:32:47,920
blueprint

3953
02:32:54,230 --> 02:32:51,520
essentially or or survey plot

3954
02:32:55,349 --> 02:32:54,240
of their survey of giza

3955
02:32:57,830 --> 02:32:55,359
and

3956
02:32:59,429 --> 02:32:57,840
i can demonstrate

3957
02:33:01,590 --> 02:32:59,439
beyond

3958
02:33:03,190 --> 02:33:01,600
any reasonable

3959
02:33:04,830 --> 02:33:03,200
doubt

3960
02:33:07,030 --> 02:33:04,840
that

3961
02:33:08,950 --> 02:33:07,040
their survey

3962
02:33:10,070 --> 02:33:08,960
plot

3963
02:33:11,030 --> 02:33:10,080

uh

3964

02:33:12,550 --> 02:33:11,040

has

3965

02:33:15,190 --> 02:33:12,560

many many

3966

02:33:17,590 --> 02:33:15,200

coincidences that line up with the

3967

02:33:18,830 --> 02:33:17,600

template

3968

02:33:22,230 --> 02:33:18,840

that far

3969

02:33:23,750 --> 02:33:22,240

exceed chance there's

3970

02:33:25,750 --> 02:33:23,760

multiple

3971

02:33:28,630 --> 02:33:25,760

uh tens uh

3972

02:33:31,270 --> 02:33:28,640

yeah i i could dare say probably with a

3973

02:33:33,750 --> 02:33:31,280

really thorough search hundreds of

3974

02:33:36,070 --> 02:33:33,760

points that would suggest

3975

02:33:38,230 --> 02:33:36,080

that when

3976

02:33:40,950 --> 02:33:38,240

the knowledge of the template was

3977

02:33:44,469 --> 02:33:40,960

clearly understood

3978

02:33:46,389 --> 02:33:44,479

when the giza mapping project

3979

02:33:47,590 --> 02:33:46,399

survey was done

3980

02:33:49,910 --> 02:33:47,600

and if they

3981

02:33:53,590 --> 02:33:49,920

would like to get together

3982

02:33:56,550 --> 02:33:53,600

at any point uh mark laner or

3983

02:33:59,990 --> 02:33:56,560

zahi hawas or anyone on that

3984

02:34:01,429 --> 02:34:00,000

survey team who would like to

3985

02:34:02,870 --> 02:34:01,439

you know

3986

02:34:03,910 --> 02:34:02,880

discuss

3987

02:34:06,309 --> 02:34:03,920

the

3988

02:34:08,389 --> 02:34:06,319

survey data as

3989

02:34:10,309 --> 02:34:08,399

as it relates to the template data i

3990

02:34:12,870 --> 02:34:10,319

would be more than happy in any open

3991

02:34:14,469 --> 02:34:12,880

forum to debate them

3992

02:34:16,870 --> 02:34:14,479

so i'm kind of throwing out the

3993

02:34:20,389 --> 02:34:16,880

challenge here and i'm making

3994

02:34:23,910 --> 02:34:22,389

well uh

3995

02:34:26,389 --> 02:34:23,920

i'm stating that

3996

02:34:28,630 --> 02:34:26,399

there's clear evidence that

3997

02:34:29,590 --> 02:34:28,640

the design

3998

02:34:31,349 --> 02:34:29,600

survey

3999

02:34:32,550 --> 02:34:31,359

that was done by the giza mapping

4000

02:34:34,550 --> 02:34:32,560

project

4001

02:34:35,670 --> 02:34:34,560

was completely aware

4002

02:34:36,870 --> 02:34:35,680

of

4003

02:34:40,469 --> 02:34:36,880

the knowledge

4004

02:34:42,230 --> 02:34:40,479

contained within the giza temple

4005

02:34:44,950 --> 02:34:42,240

and if there's anybody

4006

02:34:47,590 --> 02:34:44,960

within the academic community that has

4007

02:34:48,950 --> 02:34:47,600

uh the f well like the the foresight or

4008

02:34:51,190 --> 02:34:48,960

the ability to kind of think outside

4009

02:34:52,870 --> 02:34:51,200

their box just a little bit i i'm

4010

02:34:54,309 --> 02:34:52,880

assuming that if you have if you're

4011

02:34:56,870 --> 02:34:54,319

presenting the the information in a

4012

02:34:58,550 --> 02:34:56,880

rational and coherent manner and a lot

4013

02:35:00,630 --> 02:34:58,560

of this is based off of mathematical

4014

02:35:02,710 --> 02:35:00,640

measurements and it's being presented in

4015

02:35:05,670 --> 02:35:02,720

a way that is like you know

4016

02:35:07,270 --> 02:35:05,680

respectful i do not mean any disrespect

4017

02:35:09,349 --> 02:35:07,280

to these people

4018

02:35:11,349 --> 02:35:09,359

a matter of fact i i tip their hat these

4019

02:35:12,950 --> 02:35:11,359

are great uh they've made great

4020

02:35:13,990 --> 02:35:12,960

contributions

4021

02:35:17,030 --> 02:35:14,000

uh but

4022

02:35:19,349 --> 02:35:17,040

what what is clear to me

4023

02:35:21,990 --> 02:35:19,359

uh with that understanding and and i

4024

02:35:24,469 --> 02:35:22,000

would like to give them their chance to

4025

02:35:26,389 --> 02:35:24,479

re rebut this or dispute this if they

4026

02:35:27,990 --> 02:35:26,399

would like to

4027

02:35:29,990 --> 02:35:28,000

is that uh

4028

02:35:32,389 --> 02:35:30,000

you know they weren't

4029

02:35:33,910 --> 02:35:32,399

showing what i'm showing you they know

4030

02:35:36,870 --> 02:35:33,920

what i know

4031

02:35:38,830 --> 02:35:36,880

but they're not showing you that and

4032

02:35:42,389 --> 02:35:38,840

i think they're going to

4033

02:35:44,389 --> 02:35:42,399

uh certain points in time

4034

02:35:46,630 --> 02:35:44,399

and i think they know they all know a

4035

02:35:47,990 --> 02:35:46,640

whole lot more than they're telling you

4036

02:35:51,349 --> 02:35:48,000

and uh

4037

02:35:52,389 --> 02:35:51,359

and i can back that up with evidence

4038

02:35:54,950 --> 02:35:52,399

uh

4039

02:35:56,309 --> 02:35:54,960

and that evidence is in

4040

02:36:00,630 --> 02:35:56,319

uh

4041

02:36:02,550 --> 02:36:00,640

architecture

4042

02:36:03,510 --> 02:36:02,560

it is in

4043

02:36:05,110 --> 02:36:03,520

uh

4044

02:36:08,389 --> 02:36:05,120

symbolism

4045

02:36:10,630 --> 02:36:08,399

it is in heraldry

4046

02:36:13,830 --> 02:36:10,640

it is in writings you know in in the

4047

02:36:20,950 --> 02:36:17,990

and it's really in our face every day

4048

02:36:23,670 --> 02:36:20,960

these people that know about this

4049

02:36:24,710 --> 02:36:23,680

they know about the cycle they also know

4050

02:36:26,389 --> 02:36:24,720

when

4051

02:36:28,790 --> 02:36:26,399

the cycle

4052

02:36:31,990 --> 02:36:28,800

changes or comes

4053

02:36:35,349 --> 02:36:32,000

one cycle closes and another new

4054

02:36:37,590 --> 02:36:35,359

era begins or another

4055

02:36:40,389 --> 02:36:37,600

you know another point in this geometry

4056

02:36:41,750 --> 02:36:40,399

as we move away from orion

4057

02:36:45,110 --> 02:36:41,760

where these

4058

02:36:46,550 --> 02:36:45,120

uh climatic disruptions occur

4059

02:36:48,389 --> 02:36:46,560

we are

4060

02:36:49,830 --> 02:36:48,399

in a window

4061

02:36:53,270 --> 02:36:49,840

let's say

4062

02:36:55,590 --> 02:36:53,280

of opportunity now that that aligns

4063

02:36:58,070 --> 02:36:55,600

with these alignments

4064

02:37:00,230 --> 02:36:58,080

now without you know without yelling

4065

02:37:04,389 --> 02:37:00,240

uh fire in a theater

4066

02:37:06,630 --> 02:37:04,399

again these are windows of time now

4067

02:37:09,510 --> 02:37:06,640

these pyramid alignments and some of the

4068

02:37:11,750 --> 02:37:09,520

things that uh robert duvall and graham

4069

02:37:14,230 --> 02:37:11,760

hancock have come to the conclusion

4070

02:37:16,309 --> 02:37:14,240

where the shafts align with it with

4071

02:37:17,990 --> 02:37:16,319

certain stars and everything

4072

02:37:20,790 --> 02:37:18,000

um

4073

02:37:24,230 --> 02:37:20,800

it should be well noted which they did

4074

02:37:27,110 --> 02:37:24,240

note uh that those alignments will only

4075

02:37:28,309 --> 02:37:27,120

those shafts will only point at that

4076
02:37:30,550 --> 02:37:28,319
star

4077
02:37:32,870 --> 02:37:30,560
during a certain window

4078
02:37:34,790 --> 02:37:32,880
of opportunity as work as we're

4079
02:37:37,670 --> 02:37:34,800
constantly moving

4080
02:37:39,110 --> 02:37:37,680
so there's only a certain time when

4081
02:37:41,190 --> 02:37:39,120
those shafts

4082
02:37:43,590 --> 02:37:41,200
will be pointed at these stars and

4083
02:37:45,750 --> 02:37:43,600
that's really over about a hundred year

4084
02:37:47,590 --> 02:37:45,760
window i think that they talked about if

4085
02:37:49,429 --> 02:37:47,600
i recall

4086
02:37:52,790 --> 02:37:49,439
you know if you were to be peering out

4087
02:37:55,510 --> 02:37:52,800
that shaft and you could see that star

4088
02:37:57,910 --> 02:37:55,520

come right over in a line there

4089

02:38:00,070 --> 02:37:57,920

by the time it it came into your window

4090

02:38:02,389 --> 02:38:00,080

of view through that shaft until the

4091

02:38:05,510 --> 02:38:02,399

time it was out of view would take about

4092

02:38:10,389 --> 02:38:06,870

so

4093

02:38:11,670 --> 02:38:10,399

we are in an opportune time right now

4094

02:38:13,590 --> 02:38:11,680

for

4095

02:38:17,110 --> 02:38:13,600

uh you know

4096

02:38:19,590 --> 02:38:17,120

us to be aware of what's going on

4097

02:38:20,790 --> 02:38:19,600

and it's my contention that

4098

02:38:23,190 --> 02:38:20,800

um

4099

02:38:25,910 --> 02:38:23,200

there are people who are very

4100

02:38:27,910 --> 02:38:25,920

very well aware of this

4101
02:38:30,710 --> 02:38:27,920
so well aware of it that

4102
02:38:34,230 --> 02:38:30,720
we are actually immersed in it

4103
02:38:36,950 --> 02:38:34,240
in in symbols and

4104
02:38:37,750 --> 02:38:36,960
heraldry and architecture

4105
02:38:41,030 --> 02:38:37,760
and

4106
02:38:44,469 --> 02:38:41,040
these people use this

4107
02:38:45,590 --> 02:38:44,479
as a means you know to

4108
02:38:48,950 --> 02:38:45,600
uh

4109
02:38:51,429 --> 02:38:48,960
not only pass this knowledge forward

4110
02:38:53,750 --> 02:38:51,439
but also to you know let's say

4111
02:38:55,990 --> 02:38:53,760
communicate uh or they know they're

4112
02:38:57,750 --> 02:38:56,000
aware of this knowledge so within this

4113
02:38:58,950 --> 02:38:57,760

architecture they're going to

4114

02:39:01,910 --> 02:38:58,960

use this

4115

02:39:05,030 --> 02:39:01,920

template and this knowledge to create

4116

02:39:05,910 --> 02:39:05,040

certain works of architecture

4117

02:39:06,490 --> 02:39:05,920

and

4118

02:39:07,670 --> 02:39:06,500

i mean

4119

02:39:10,550 --> 02:39:07,680

[Music]

4120

02:39:12,710 --> 02:39:10,560

the it's an endless uh

4121

02:39:14,389 --> 02:39:12,720

array of architectural structures that

4122

02:39:16,710 --> 02:39:14,399

we can be discussing here right now

4123

02:39:17,670 --> 02:39:16,720

we're talking cities

4124

02:39:19,429 --> 02:39:17,680

um

4125

02:39:22,950 --> 02:39:19,439

you know just for instance we talked a

4126
02:39:27,190 --> 02:39:25,750
let's let's say the louvre uh the the

4127
02:39:29,910 --> 02:39:27,200
louvre uh

4128
02:39:33,429 --> 02:39:29,920
museum in in paris

4129
02:39:35,750 --> 02:39:33,439
uh the the floor or the ground plan the

4130
02:39:39,990 --> 02:39:35,760
louvre is is

4131
02:39:41,670 --> 02:39:40,000
uh laid out to uh the the temple of uh

4132
02:39:44,469 --> 02:39:41,680
uh karnak

4133
02:39:46,790 --> 02:39:44,479
uh or where yeah karnak the temple of

4134
02:39:49,750 --> 02:39:46,800
man and uh

4135
02:39:52,630 --> 02:39:49,760
anyhow they use this all over the world

4136
02:39:54,230 --> 02:39:52,640
and here in the united states uh you

4137
02:39:55,110 --> 02:39:54,240
know i might as well

4138
02:39:56,870 --> 02:39:55,120

you know

4139

02:39:58,469 --> 02:39:56,880

say this i have some of this information

4140

02:40:01,429 --> 02:39:58,479

on my website but

4141

02:40:04,309 --> 02:40:01,439

uh the united states and the the

4142

02:40:07,429 --> 02:40:04,319

washington dc

4143

02:40:11,030 --> 02:40:07,439

was directly related

4144

02:40:13,030 --> 02:40:11,040

and laid out using the very knowledge

4145

02:40:15,830 --> 02:40:13,040

contained within this template

4146

02:40:17,030 --> 02:40:15,840

and again i i know that sounds like a

4147

02:40:18,550 --> 02:40:17,040

big claim

4148

02:40:20,710 --> 02:40:18,560

too and uh

4149

02:40:22,790 --> 02:40:20,720

you know i can't help it but i can prove

4150

02:40:25,270 --> 02:40:22,800

it i can

4151

02:40:27,750 --> 02:40:25,280

i can actually place

4152

02:40:29,830 --> 02:40:27,760

uh within the city of washington dc

4153

02:40:33,030 --> 02:40:29,840

which is 10 mile

4154

02:40:34,550 --> 02:40:33,040

square area of land

4155

02:40:37,270 --> 02:40:34,560

uh bordering

4156

02:40:40,550 --> 02:40:37,280

virginia and uh

4157

02:40:46,309 --> 02:40:44,309

maryland uh mary and the virgin mary

4158

02:40:49,190 --> 02:40:46,319

right virginia and maryland

4159

02:40:49,990 --> 02:40:49,200

there's a ten by 10 square

4160

02:40:52,710 --> 02:40:50,000

and

4161

02:40:54,070 --> 02:40:52,720

within that 10 by 10 square they laid

4162

02:40:55,990 --> 02:40:54,080

out the city

4163

02:40:57,510 --> 02:40:56,000

grid and i know there's been a lot of

4164

02:41:00,550 --> 02:40:57,520

people who've looked into that and you

4165

02:41:03,990 --> 02:41:00,560

know they got the the pentagram and the

4166

02:41:04,950 --> 02:41:04,000

streets and all that well this goes

4167

02:41:09,349 --> 02:41:04,960

uh

4168

02:41:10,309 --> 02:41:09,359

magnitudes above that

4169

02:41:12,389 --> 02:41:10,319

and and

4170

02:41:14,389 --> 02:41:12,399

essentially what i'll i'll make a claim

4171

02:41:17,990 --> 02:41:14,399

here right now i won't be able to show

4172

02:41:19,750 --> 02:41:18,000

it to you tonight but uh washington dc i

4173

02:41:21,270 --> 02:41:19,760

can plot

4174

02:41:24,550 --> 02:41:21,280

the capitol

4175

02:41:27,670 --> 02:41:24,560

uh the pentagon the washington monument

4176

02:41:31,270 --> 02:41:27,680

uh the house of the temple

4177

02:41:34,150 --> 02:41:31,280

all can be plotted out precisely

4178

02:41:37,990 --> 02:41:34,160

within the 10 mile square area of

4179

02:41:41,990 --> 02:41:38,000

washington dc using this template

4180

02:41:47,830 --> 02:41:45,030

there there's no ambiguity to it at all

4181

02:41:49,670 --> 02:41:47,840

it's it's very precise

4182

02:41:50,790 --> 02:41:49,680

and those are some of the upcoming

4183

02:41:52,070 --> 02:41:50,800

things

4184

02:41:53,990 --> 02:41:52,080

uh

4185

02:41:56,790 --> 02:41:54,000

that we'll

4186

02:41:59,670 --> 02:41:56,800

be talking about uh i know when i talk

4187

02:42:02,710 --> 02:41:59,680

about they know uh you know randall

4188

02:42:05,429 --> 02:42:02,720

carlson was one that said ed who is they

4189

02:42:06,630 --> 02:42:05,439

and uh we can demonstrate that very

4190

02:42:10,790 --> 02:42:06,640

clearly

4191

02:42:13,830 --> 02:42:10,800

who they are and that is by who is using

4192

02:42:16,309 --> 02:42:13,840

this very precise

4193

02:42:18,710 --> 02:42:16,319

blueprint or template that that is

4194

02:42:20,150 --> 02:42:18,720

nothing shy of a fingerprint i mean it

4195

02:42:21,510 --> 02:42:20,160

is very

4196

02:42:22,389 --> 02:42:21,520

precise

4197

02:42:27,830 --> 02:42:22,399

these

4198

02:42:29,990 --> 02:42:27,840

stuff are very precise positions

4199

02:42:32,550 --> 02:42:30,000

that are not

4200

02:42:34,870 --> 02:42:32,560

in any way

4201
02:42:38,389 --> 02:42:36,630
happenstance

4202
02:42:40,950 --> 02:42:38,399
and

4203
02:42:43,670 --> 02:42:40,960
being able to

4204
02:42:45,910 --> 02:42:43,680
uh pinpoint all this is

4205
02:42:47,510 --> 02:42:45,920
goes far beyond chance so and i could

4206
02:42:48,630 --> 02:42:47,520
prove all this

4207
02:42:52,309 --> 02:42:48,640
uh

4208
02:42:53,830 --> 02:42:52,319
without any trouble whatsoever but i

4209
02:42:55,270 --> 02:42:53,840
want to move on from this year we'll

4210
02:42:57,990 --> 02:42:55,280
catch up on a couple

4211
02:43:00,870 --> 02:42:58,000
into a long long night here i don't want

4212
02:43:02,950 --> 02:43:00,880
to keep it too much longer but uh

4213
02:43:04,710 --> 02:43:02,960

to go down now what we're going to do on

4214

02:43:05,590 --> 02:43:04,720

this next slide we're going to take

4215

02:43:07,750 --> 02:43:05,600

those

4216

02:43:09,750 --> 02:43:07,760

we're going to look at orion again and

4217

02:43:11,910 --> 02:43:09,760

we can see barnard's loop there but what

4218

02:43:15,030 --> 02:43:11,920

we also did now was we laid our

4219

02:43:17,670 --> 02:43:15,040

satellite image of the ground

4220

02:43:20,630 --> 02:43:17,680

we overlaid that as well so so now we're

4221

02:43:23,990 --> 02:43:20,640

looking at the sky and the ground

4222

02:43:26,309 --> 02:43:24,000

in relationship to uh the the three belt

4223

02:43:27,910 --> 02:43:26,319

stars or the three pyramids

4224

02:43:30,309 --> 02:43:27,920

and orion

4225

02:43:32,230 --> 02:43:30,319

and we can see again there that the two

4226

02:43:34,150 --> 02:43:32,240

yellow lines are pointing to the two

4227

02:43:37,270 --> 02:43:34,160

centers in our thing

4228

02:43:39,590 --> 02:43:37,280

but look into satellite view here and i

4229

02:43:41,349 --> 02:43:39,600

showed it on my book cover as well i

4230

02:43:42,309 --> 02:43:41,359

added into the

4231

02:43:46,469 --> 02:43:42,319

the

4232

02:43:49,670 --> 02:43:46,479

extra

4233

02:43:51,030 --> 02:43:49,680

image in my book to to show this mark

4234

02:43:53,750 --> 02:43:51,040

right here

4235

02:43:57,910 --> 02:43:53,760

um on the ground i think if i go to the

4236

02:43:59,030 --> 02:43:57,920

next slide we can zoom in there a little

4237

02:44:00,950 --> 02:43:59,040

now

4238

02:44:03,110 --> 02:44:00,960

uh this

4239

02:44:06,070 --> 02:44:03,120

this image right here

4240

02:44:08,150 --> 02:44:06,080

what we're looking at above the green

4241

02:44:09,830 --> 02:44:08,160

square where i have the the main part of

4242

02:44:14,230 --> 02:44:09,840

the template

4243

02:44:17,030 --> 02:44:14,240

we can see this this angled uh

4244

02:44:18,710 --> 02:44:17,040

line cut in the ground here what this is

4245

02:44:21,030 --> 02:44:18,720

is the quarry

4246

02:44:24,309 --> 02:44:21,040

in which the stones

4247

02:44:26,950 --> 02:44:24,319

from giza were quarried

4248

02:44:29,990 --> 02:44:26,960

now as an engineer if i were an

4249

02:44:33,349 --> 02:44:30,000

architect and i were in charge of

4250

02:44:37,030 --> 02:44:33,359

uh designing this design

4251
02:44:39,429 --> 02:44:37,040
and and our our goal is to put this

4252
02:44:42,710 --> 02:44:39,439
huge marker

4253
02:44:45,910 --> 02:44:42,720
on the ground that that would withstand

4254
02:44:48,309 --> 02:44:45,920
thousands of years of potentially really

4255
02:44:51,269 --> 02:44:48,319
catastrophic weather

4256
02:44:52,870 --> 02:44:51,279
uh possible air bursts from

4257
02:44:54,790 --> 02:44:52,880
meteorites

4258
02:44:58,230 --> 02:44:54,800
which if you were underneath an air

4259
02:45:01,269 --> 02:44:58,240
burst we saw what happened in tugucka to

4260
02:45:03,030 --> 02:45:01,279
you know 2 000 square miles of trees

4261
02:45:04,150 --> 02:45:03,040
that got

4262
02:45:06,150 --> 02:45:04,160
leveled

4263
02:45:08,070 --> 02:45:06,160

if if there are air bursts

4264

02:45:10,469 --> 02:45:08,080

that the structures

4265

02:45:13,429 --> 02:45:10,479

could survive being in the pyramidal

4266

02:45:16,309 --> 02:45:13,439

thing as randall carlson has pointed out

4267

02:45:17,030 --> 02:45:16,319

uh and a lot of these other uh

4268

02:45:18,870 --> 02:45:17,040

uh

4269

02:45:21,590 --> 02:45:18,880

features

4270

02:45:23,269 --> 02:45:21,600

that have been buried uh gobekli tepi

4271

02:45:25,110 --> 02:45:23,279

that are burying him but randall was

4272

02:45:28,870 --> 02:45:25,120

mentioning that you know that would be a

4273

02:45:31,349 --> 02:45:28,880

good way to keep the blast from uh

4274

02:45:34,070 --> 02:45:31,359

you know ruining the the evidence of

4275

02:45:36,389 --> 02:45:34,080

your your repository

4276
02:45:37,510 --> 02:45:36,399
so anyhow the point here is i guess is

4277
02:45:39,990 --> 02:45:37,520
that

4278
02:45:41,830 --> 02:45:40,000
as a builder and construction engineer i

4279
02:45:44,469 --> 02:45:41,840
say hey look if we're gonna

4280
02:45:45,429 --> 02:45:44,479
have all this effort to cut this stone

4281
02:45:46,870 --> 02:45:45,439
out

4282
02:45:47,750 --> 02:45:46,880
to build

4283
02:45:50,630 --> 02:45:47,760
up

4284
02:45:53,190 --> 02:45:50,640
pyramids on the plateau or whatever

4285
02:45:55,110 --> 02:45:53,200
we're gonna use that cut that we made to

4286
02:45:57,349 --> 02:45:55,120
cut the stone out

4287
02:45:59,349 --> 02:45:57,359
going to get double our bang for our

4288
02:46:01,590 --> 02:45:59,359

buck of stone cutting and we're going to

4289

02:46:02,790 --> 02:46:01,600

use that cut that we make in the in the

4290

02:46:04,309 --> 02:46:02,800

quarry

4291

02:46:07,750 --> 02:46:04,319

to

4292

02:46:08,830 --> 02:46:07,760

position a major part of our

4293

02:46:11,670 --> 02:46:08,840

of our

4294

02:46:14,469 --> 02:46:11,680

template so this this feature that we're

4295

02:46:16,070 --> 02:46:14,479

looking at here is the quarry

4296

02:46:18,950 --> 02:46:16,080

line cut

4297

02:46:19,750 --> 02:46:18,960

at giza where the stones were

4298

02:46:22,070 --> 02:46:19,760

and

4299

02:46:25,349 --> 02:46:22,080

it's a little faint in this image but if

4300

02:46:27,349 --> 02:46:25,359

you look there we can see uh i still

4301
02:46:30,230 --> 02:46:27,359
have our spiral

4302
02:46:31,269 --> 02:46:30,240
on there and and even the the

4303
02:46:41,429 --> 02:46:31,279
the

4304
02:46:43,590 --> 02:46:41,439
and that spiral

4305
02:46:47,590 --> 02:46:43,600
goes to a point right in the quarry

4306
02:46:50,389 --> 02:46:47,600
which the angle of that golden rectangle

4307
02:46:53,269 --> 02:46:50,399
is that angle

4308
02:46:54,710 --> 02:46:53,279
i'm going to go forward one more there

4309
02:46:57,349 --> 02:46:54,720
and that blue

4310
02:46:59,429 --> 02:46:57,359
uh spiral that we were looking at that

4311
02:47:01,670 --> 02:46:59,439
was related to

4312
02:47:03,190 --> 02:47:01,680
uh the pleiades

4313
02:47:06,150 --> 02:47:03,200

uh can you see

4314

02:47:07,670 --> 02:47:06,160

clearly there how the division of that

4315

02:47:09,510 --> 02:47:07,680

spiral

4316

02:47:11,429 --> 02:47:09,520

lines up perfectly

4317

02:47:16,870 --> 02:47:11,439

with the

4318

02:47:20,870 --> 02:47:18,710

yeah i can see that

4319

02:47:21,830 --> 02:47:20,880

okay so i'm making a statement here

4320

02:47:22,870 --> 02:47:21,840

tonight

4321

02:47:23,990 --> 02:47:22,880

that

4322

02:47:25,429 --> 02:47:24,000

this

4323

02:47:27,030 --> 02:47:25,439

quarry

4324

02:47:29,510 --> 02:47:27,040

in giza

4325

02:47:30,710 --> 02:47:29,520

is a very important part of the whole

4326
02:47:32,389 --> 02:47:30,720
design

4327
02:47:35,349 --> 02:47:32,399
and and it was

4328
02:47:37,110 --> 02:47:35,359
the reason is the way i just explained

4329
02:47:39,429 --> 02:47:37,120
was that they were trying to get more

4330
02:47:43,429 --> 02:47:39,439
information in this template

4331
02:47:47,110 --> 02:47:43,439
and they used the cut of the quarry

4332
02:47:48,389 --> 02:47:47,120
to put a major major piece of the puzzle

4333
02:47:51,670 --> 02:47:48,399
in right there

4334
02:47:52,710 --> 02:47:51,680
and and you know i have a lot more

4335
02:47:54,150 --> 02:47:52,720
to this

4336
02:47:57,110 --> 02:47:54,160
but uh

4337
02:48:00,150 --> 02:47:57,120
i just wanted to let john know that

4338
02:48:02,630 --> 02:48:00,160

when he took us to egypt and the first

4339

02:48:04,389 --> 02:48:02,640

place he took us he he drove us in we

4340

02:48:06,230 --> 02:48:04,399

went past the pyramids and we went

4341

02:48:07,190 --> 02:48:06,240

toward the west

4342

02:48:09,670 --> 02:48:07,200

uh

4343

02:48:13,349 --> 02:48:11,429

these

4344

02:48:15,269 --> 02:48:13,359

quarries out here we went up on this

4345

02:48:17,910 --> 02:48:15,279

hill it was probably right around this

4346

02:48:19,429 --> 02:48:17,920

area and that's where we first were

4347

02:48:21,670 --> 02:48:19,439

we're looking

4348

02:48:24,150 --> 02:48:21,680

at giza from this position and he was

4349

02:48:26,630 --> 02:48:24,160

mentioning the quarries here but i

4350

02:48:29,830 --> 02:48:26,640

wanted to make a special call out to

4351

02:48:32,309 --> 02:48:29,840

john and say hey john man there's the uh

4352

02:48:34,389 --> 02:48:32,319

there's your spirals you were showing me

4353

02:48:37,269 --> 02:48:34,399

on the ground in giza

4354

02:48:39,590 --> 02:48:37,279

and it was because of you john west

4355

02:48:41,670 --> 02:48:39,600

that brought my attention

4356

02:48:42,710 --> 02:48:41,680

to these spirals

4357

02:48:47,030 --> 02:48:42,720

and

4358

02:48:47,910 --> 02:48:47,040

this is my effort after 20 years

4359

02:48:50,550 --> 02:48:47,920

of

4360

02:48:52,230 --> 02:48:50,560

the inspiration from not only event in

4361

02:48:54,550 --> 02:48:52,240

my own life

4362

02:48:56,550 --> 02:48:54,560

but but the inspiration from that you

4363

02:48:59,670 --> 02:48:56,560

john west

4364

02:49:02,070 --> 02:48:59,680
instilled upon me 20 years ago

4365

02:49:03,670 --> 02:49:02,080
as a young buck coming into this trying

4366

02:49:05,830 --> 02:49:03,680
to understand this

4367

02:49:06,630 --> 02:49:05,840
um i want to give

4368

02:49:09,510 --> 02:49:06,640
uh

4369

02:49:12,070 --> 02:49:09,520
a call out to you that

4370

02:49:15,510 --> 02:49:12,080
you need to take some credit

4371

02:49:18,309 --> 02:49:15,520
for this this this is directly

4372

02:49:20,790 --> 02:49:18,319
you're responsible for this

4373

02:49:23,190 --> 02:49:20,800
uh and this is a pretty big deal here

4374

02:49:24,309 --> 02:49:23,200
and it's even a little bit bigger

4375

02:49:27,030 --> 02:49:24,319
uh

4376
02:49:28,630 --> 02:49:27,040
now there is an old evidence that what

4377
02:49:30,150 --> 02:49:28,640
i'm saying

4378
02:49:32,630 --> 02:49:30,160
is true

4379
02:49:35,110 --> 02:49:32,640
that uh these ancient

4380
02:49:37,349 --> 02:49:35,120
obviously this quarry cut is very old

4381
02:49:39,510 --> 02:49:37,359
and ancient

4382
02:49:41,990 --> 02:49:39,520
and i'm gonna go ahead here on another

4383
02:49:43,349 --> 02:49:42,000
slide or so and i'm going to show you

4384
02:49:45,990 --> 02:49:43,359
that

4385
02:49:47,349 --> 02:49:46,000
there is modern evidence in the same

4386
02:49:50,309 --> 02:49:47,359
image

4387
02:49:52,550 --> 02:49:50,319
that even goes one more step to prove

4388
02:49:55,590 --> 02:49:52,560

that what i'm saying about this spiral

4389

02:49:59,590 --> 02:49:55,600

and its location is precise

4390

02:50:04,230 --> 02:50:01,670

all right i'll lay it on us

4391

02:50:06,790 --> 02:50:04,240

okay so you see those two yellow lines

4392

02:50:08,950 --> 02:50:06,800

there that i got drawn out one i drew

4393

02:50:10,389 --> 02:50:08,960

here that we just were showing we're the

4394

02:50:12,950 --> 02:50:10,399

quarry

4395

02:50:16,070 --> 02:50:12,960

now let's back that up again

4396

02:50:17,750 --> 02:50:16,080

now let's look here this is a main i i

4397

02:50:20,950 --> 02:50:17,760

don't know i didn't look up the name of

4398

02:50:22,950 --> 02:50:20,960

the the street or avenue in cairo

4399

02:50:26,630 --> 02:50:22,960

but this is a very

4400

02:50:28,710 --> 02:50:26,640

you know long straight major avenue in

4401

02:50:30,790 --> 02:50:28,720

in the city of cairo

4402

02:50:32,950 --> 02:50:30,800

and i do believe that right in here i

4403

02:50:35,190 --> 02:50:32,960

think it's right around

4404

02:50:37,750 --> 02:50:35,200

the edge of this template here is right

4405

02:50:39,269 --> 02:50:37,760

where john always takes

4406

02:50:42,790 --> 02:50:39,279

his people

4407

02:50:45,030 --> 02:50:42,800

to stay at the uh uh the maina house

4408

02:50:48,070 --> 02:50:45,040

i believe is on that boulevard there or

4409

02:50:49,910 --> 02:50:48,080

right close to it because i know that

4410

02:50:51,830 --> 02:50:49,920

when we woke up in the morning we were

4411

02:50:55,269 --> 02:50:51,840

looking directly at the great pyramid

4412

02:50:57,830 --> 02:50:55,279

from somewhere in this nice uh kind of

4413

02:50:59,269 --> 02:50:57,840

area by this avenue but anyhow this

4414

02:51:01,670 --> 02:50:59,279

avenue

4415

02:51:05,510 --> 02:51:01,680

uh little did i know

4416

02:51:07,190 --> 02:51:05,520

uh that that avenue points

4417

02:51:10,230 --> 02:51:07,200

exactly

4418

02:51:11,990 --> 02:51:10,240

to the center of that spiral

4419

02:51:13,830 --> 02:51:12,000

and there's even more here that i could

4420

02:51:14,870 --> 02:51:13,840

go into that we don't just don't have

4421

02:51:15,750 --> 02:51:14,880

the time

4422

02:51:16,550 --> 02:51:15,760

but

4423

02:51:20,870 --> 02:51:16,560

if

4424

02:51:22,790 --> 02:51:20,880

convince you enough

4425

02:51:24,870 --> 02:51:22,800

um i've got more that i can show you

4426
02:51:27,030 --> 02:51:24,880
here and i know we're getting on a three

4427
02:51:28,870 --> 02:51:27,040
and a half hours here and uh you start

4428
02:51:29,750 --> 02:51:28,880
shouting at me if it gets too long but

4429
02:51:31,590 --> 02:51:29,760
uh

4430
02:51:33,269 --> 02:51:31,600
you know i think i i still have people

4431
02:51:35,670 --> 02:51:33,279
in the chat and they they've been

4432
02:51:37,750 --> 02:51:35,680
waiting a long time for you to come on

4433
02:51:40,230 --> 02:51:37,760
so oh i'll be i'll go as long as you

4434
02:51:42,950 --> 02:51:40,240
want you give me you give me like a 15

4435
02:51:45,030 --> 02:51:42,960
minutes to wrap it up you give me the

4436
02:51:47,110 --> 02:51:45,040
say we got to stop in 15 minutes i'll

4437
02:51:49,670 --> 02:51:47,120
keep going and i'll show you you you

4438
02:51:51,670 --> 02:51:49,680

know you you know ed that i've got no no

4439

02:51:54,070 --> 02:51:51,680

compulsion against going like seven

4440

02:51:56,790 --> 02:51:54,080

hours if you if my guests want to

4441

02:51:58,150 --> 02:51:56,800

literally this is we we provide a forum

4442

02:52:00,230 --> 02:51:58,160

and if you want to keep going we'll keep

4443

02:52:02,150 --> 02:52:00,240

going that's the beauty of it oh i'll go

4444

02:52:04,469 --> 02:52:02,160

i'll go is until you tell me to shut up

4445

02:52:06,630 --> 02:52:04,479

oh a lot of people toby would probably

4446

02:52:08,950 --> 02:52:06,640

know oh okay well ladies and

4447

02:52:11,429 --> 02:52:08,960

gentlemen you gotta talk we could we

4448

02:52:12,830 --> 02:52:11,439

could just keep this for our own uh it's

4449

02:52:15,990 --> 02:52:12,840

my

4450

02:52:18,070 --> 02:52:16,000

birthday yeah it's 11 30 so we got half

4451
02:52:19,990 --> 02:52:18,080
an hour

4452
02:52:21,510 --> 02:52:20,000
so i can't go before my birthday we got

4453
02:52:23,590 --> 02:52:21,520
at least stick around then and then we

4454
02:52:25,670 --> 02:52:23,600
gotta maybe have a drink at the top of

4455
02:52:27,429 --> 02:52:25,680
the hour or something you know even if

4456
02:52:29,990 --> 02:52:27,439
we take like would you be okay of taking

4457
02:52:32,710 --> 02:52:30,000
some calls in in about an hour half an

4458
02:52:35,349 --> 02:52:32,720
hour whenever i would love to love to

4459
02:52:36,469 --> 02:52:35,359
absolutely you bet you yeah so

4460
02:52:38,469 --> 02:52:36,479
uh

4461
02:52:39,830 --> 02:52:38,479
so i'll keep moving it forward then

4462
02:52:41,349 --> 02:52:39,840
because there's a lot of cool stuff i'd

4463
02:52:45,190 --> 02:52:41,359

love to show you

4464

02:52:46,710 --> 02:52:45,200

um so right here i i'm showing that

4465

02:52:50,870 --> 02:52:46,720

there are

4466

02:52:52,710 --> 02:52:50,880

uh the the uh quarries are definitely

4467

02:52:56,870 --> 02:52:52,720

all part of this

4468

02:53:00,070 --> 02:52:56,880

map and trajectory and clearly show

4469

02:53:02,389 --> 02:53:00,080

that the spirals that i am presenting

4470

02:53:03,990 --> 02:53:02,399

here as a

4471

02:53:06,150 --> 02:53:04,000

uh uh

4472

02:53:07,590 --> 02:53:06,160

as a cause

4473

02:53:10,309 --> 02:53:07,600

of procession

4474

02:53:11,830 --> 02:53:10,319

the view from these spira these spirals

4475

02:53:13,349 --> 02:53:11,840

causing the view that we see as

4476
02:53:14,469 --> 02:53:13,359
procession

4477
02:53:16,150 --> 02:53:14,479
uh

4478
02:53:17,750 --> 02:53:16,160
is indeed

4479
02:53:18,950 --> 02:53:17,760
there you know this isn't something i

4480
02:53:22,070 --> 02:53:18,960
made up

4481
02:53:22,950 --> 02:53:22,080
uh this is real

4482
02:53:25,030 --> 02:53:22,960
so

4483
02:53:27,110 --> 02:53:25,040
there again we'll just go back one more

4484
02:53:30,070 --> 02:53:27,120
time look you can see there's the the

4485
02:53:32,550 --> 02:53:30,080
quarry line and here's the main avenue

4486
02:53:35,030 --> 02:53:32,560
which is current new

4487
02:53:37,750 --> 02:53:35,040
uh construction or i don't know how old

4488
02:53:39,349 --> 02:53:37,760

it is but whatever it is it's pointing

4489

02:53:41,349 --> 02:53:39,359

directly

4490

02:53:43,750 --> 02:53:41,359

at our

4491

02:53:45,349 --> 02:53:43,760

center of the spiral so

4492

02:53:47,750 --> 02:53:45,359

clear evidence that

4493

02:53:50,070 --> 02:53:47,760

that uh this knowledge is brought

4494

02:53:53,030 --> 02:53:50,080

forward in time and

4495

02:53:55,750 --> 02:53:53,040

we'll go to the

4496

02:53:58,150 --> 02:53:55,760

the old saying there as above so below

4497

02:54:03,429 --> 02:53:58,160

so you know what we're looking at here

4498

02:54:04,389 --> 02:54:03,439

is precisely how giza was laid out

4499

02:54:10,070 --> 02:54:04,399

and

4500

02:54:12,150 --> 02:54:10,080

our movement

4501
02:54:13,269 --> 02:54:12,160
through

4502
02:54:16,309 --> 02:54:13,279
the

4503
02:54:21,429 --> 02:54:16,319
spiral arm

4504
02:54:24,070 --> 02:54:21,439
the orion arm of our spiral galaxy

4505
02:54:26,230 --> 02:54:24,080
that's what this shows and it's all very

4506
02:54:29,750 --> 02:54:26,240
it's done in 2d here

4507
02:54:31,830 --> 02:54:29,760
but that can be translated into 3d and i

4508
02:54:32,630 --> 02:54:31,840
would encourage anyone listening that

4509
02:54:34,630 --> 02:54:32,640
can

4510
02:54:36,790 --> 02:54:34,640
turn me on to

4511
02:54:40,309 --> 02:54:36,800
you know an interested party or someone

4512
02:54:42,230 --> 02:54:40,319
with some very sophisticated uh

4513
02:54:43,830 --> 02:54:42,240

3d mapping and

4514

02:54:49,670 --> 02:54:43,840

you know

4515

02:54:51,750 --> 02:54:49,680

can work with me on this i am beginning

4516

02:54:53,670 --> 02:54:51,760

to work a 3d model out of this but i

4517

02:54:55,590 --> 02:54:53,680

would really like to have

4518

02:54:57,990 --> 02:54:55,600

uh you know

4519

02:55:00,469 --> 02:54:58,000

someone who uh is

4520

02:55:02,309 --> 02:55:00,479

qualified in this field but also has an

4521

02:55:05,269 --> 02:55:02,319

open mind enough to sit there and look

4522

02:55:07,670 --> 02:55:05,279

at this without uh fearing their

4523

02:55:10,550 --> 02:55:07,680

uh that i'm trying to

4524

02:55:11,830 --> 02:55:10,560

dismantle their career or something

4525

02:55:13,510 --> 02:55:11,840

uh but

4526
02:55:14,870 --> 02:55:13,520
you know i just want someone to look at

4527
02:55:20,870 --> 02:55:14,880
this

4528
02:55:22,070 --> 02:55:20,880
it's uh it's for real

4529
02:55:24,230 --> 02:55:22,080
so

4530
02:55:26,870 --> 02:55:24,240
that's what we're we're seeing

4531
02:55:27,990 --> 02:55:26,880
uh here at giza and we talked earlier

4532
02:55:28,830 --> 02:55:28,000
about

4533
02:55:30,550 --> 02:55:28,840
different

4534
02:55:33,190 --> 02:55:30,560
pyramids

4535
02:55:36,150 --> 02:55:33,200
around the giza site and do they do they

4536
02:55:39,510 --> 02:55:36,160
relate to uh the actual

4537
02:55:41,670 --> 02:55:39,520
uh other stars in orion and at this

4538
02:55:44,950 --> 02:55:41,680

point i can say

4539

02:55:48,230 --> 02:55:44,960

uh as far as direct uh

4540

02:55:49,349 --> 02:55:48,240

relationships to the stars of orion on

4541

02:55:52,230 --> 02:55:49,359

the ground

4542

02:55:54,309 --> 02:55:52,240

i have not determined anything specific

4543

02:55:56,870 --> 02:55:54,319

but that doesn't mean that hasn't been

4544

02:56:00,710 --> 02:55:56,880

marked and you know is under you know 10

4545

02:56:02,790 --> 02:56:00,720

feet of uh you know sand i don't know

4546

02:56:04,150 --> 02:56:02,800

most definitely

4547

02:56:06,230 --> 02:56:04,160

and this is what i've been trying to

4548

02:56:08,469 --> 02:56:06,240

make a point of

4549

02:56:10,550 --> 02:56:08,479

for a long time is that

4550

02:56:13,110 --> 02:56:10,560

with this knowledge

4551

02:56:15,110 --> 02:56:13,120

there is armchair

4552

02:56:17,110 --> 02:56:15,120

researchers if you want to say that or

4553

02:56:20,309 --> 02:56:17,120

or people who can

4554

02:56:22,070 --> 02:56:20,319

use this template and look at all kinds

4555

02:56:22,790 --> 02:56:22,080

of things

4556

02:56:25,349 --> 02:56:22,800

and

4557

02:56:27,349 --> 02:56:25,359

you know much more than uh i would be

4558

02:56:29,750 --> 02:56:27,359

able to do personally this and this

4559

02:56:31,510 --> 02:56:29,760

isn't about me and you know my work and

4560

02:56:32,790 --> 02:56:31,520

i got to figure this out

4561

02:56:35,269 --> 02:56:32,800

you know

4562

02:56:37,190 --> 02:56:35,279

quite the contrary this is like

4563

02:56:38,870 --> 02:56:37,200

i want to share this knowledge and

4564

02:56:41,269 --> 02:56:38,880

actually uh

4565

02:56:45,190 --> 02:56:41,279

getting a little deeper into it i i have

4566

02:56:48,070 --> 02:56:45,200

a feel a moral obligation

4567

02:56:49,990 --> 02:56:48,080

to share this knowledge um

4568

02:56:51,830 --> 02:56:50,000

uh maybe get a little sidetracked here

4569

02:56:54,309 --> 02:56:51,840

but uh

4570

02:56:56,469 --> 02:56:54,319

most most people are aware that you know

4571

02:56:59,510 --> 02:56:56,479

i don't do very much

4572

02:57:01,269 --> 02:56:59,520

uh social media or

4573

02:57:03,110 --> 02:57:01,279

you know i've done absolutely none

4574

02:57:05,429 --> 02:57:03,120

really i think i've posted twice on

4575

02:57:07,110 --> 02:57:05,439

facebook in the past couple years one

4576

02:57:09,269 --> 02:57:07,120

being my book

4577

02:57:09,990 --> 02:57:09,279

and i posted something the other night

4578

02:57:12,389 --> 02:57:10,000

on

4579

02:57:13,750 --> 02:57:12,399

for john's tribute there i did a couple

4580

02:57:14,870 --> 02:57:13,760

of things that maybe we could get to

4581

02:57:16,950 --> 02:57:14,880

later

4582

02:57:19,510 --> 02:57:16,960

uh but i'm not trying to self-promote

4583

02:57:22,950 --> 02:57:19,520

here you know this is uh

4584

02:57:24,630 --> 02:57:22,960

this is something that is really uh

4585

02:57:27,030 --> 02:57:24,640

important and

4586

02:57:27,910 --> 02:57:27,040

you know i'd encourage these other

4587

02:57:29,510 --> 02:57:27,920

uh

4588

02:57:31,510 --> 02:57:29,520

researchers

4589

02:57:34,630 --> 02:57:31,520

you know i'm not trying to come in and

4590

02:57:38,389 --> 02:57:34,640

rain on anybody's parade or disprove

4591

02:57:42,150 --> 02:57:40,630

anything like that and if i've ever come

4592

02:57:45,110 --> 02:57:42,160

across

4593

02:57:47,190 --> 02:57:45,120

like that to anybody please

4594

02:57:49,670 --> 02:57:47,200

don't misunderstand me

4595

02:57:55,030 --> 02:57:52,230

take take the time and look at look at

4596

02:57:56,870 --> 02:57:55,040

the information that i'm presenting here

4597

02:57:59,670 --> 02:57:56,880

and i can assure

4598

02:58:02,790 --> 02:57:59,680

uh most anyone who looks at it will

4599

02:58:05,110 --> 02:58:02,800

be able to use it in their own way

4600

02:58:08,950 --> 02:58:05,120

and get their own understanding of it

4601
02:58:11,190 --> 02:58:08,960
and and and the implications

4602
02:58:13,190 --> 02:58:11,200
and what this really means

4603
02:58:15,990 --> 02:58:13,200
this has so many

4604
02:58:17,429 --> 02:58:16,000
implications and ramifications over so

4605
02:58:20,790 --> 02:58:17,439
many different

4606
02:58:24,950 --> 02:58:20,800
fields of study if you if you want to

4607
02:58:26,710 --> 02:58:24,960
call it that that there's no end to this

4608
02:58:29,670 --> 02:58:26,720
we can upset

4609
02:58:31,510 --> 02:58:29,680
art history as i demonstrated i guess to

4610
02:58:33,030 --> 02:58:31,520
you actually i didn't show that on the

4611
02:58:35,349 --> 02:58:33,040
program but

4612
02:58:38,550 --> 02:58:35,359
uh the in the paintings some of the old

4613
02:58:41,670 --> 02:58:38,560

masters were using this template to

4614

02:58:42,950 --> 02:58:41,680

compose their paintings so there's

4615

02:58:46,309 --> 02:58:42,960

you know

4616

02:58:47,750 --> 02:58:46,319

uh architecture symbolism

4617

02:58:48,790 --> 02:58:47,760

heraldry

4618

02:58:50,950 --> 02:58:48,800

uh

4619

02:58:52,309 --> 02:58:50,960

you know astronomy

4620

02:58:55,349 --> 02:58:52,319

um

4621

02:58:57,110 --> 02:58:55,359

you know art history

4622

02:59:01,030 --> 02:58:57,120

cosmology

4623

02:59:02,469 --> 02:59:01,040

all these subjects tie into this

4624

02:59:04,790 --> 02:59:02,479

um so

4625

02:59:07,349 --> 02:59:04,800

don't be afraid of the math and don't be

4626

02:59:10,309 --> 02:59:07,359

afraid of the geometry

4627

02:59:12,550 --> 02:59:10,319

i i wrote it in a manner that uh

4628

02:59:14,469 --> 02:59:12,560

i'm hoping that people can follow as

4629

02:59:16,790 --> 02:59:14,479

they read the book

4630

02:59:18,550 --> 02:59:16,800

and even if they don't understand all

4631

02:59:20,790 --> 02:59:18,560

the numbers they don't have to all they

4632

02:59:22,790 --> 02:59:20,800

need to know it's a general concept you

4633

02:59:25,190 --> 02:59:22,800

know and they can they can get

4634

02:59:29,510 --> 02:59:25,200

really a

4635

02:59:32,550 --> 02:59:29,520

major understanding of this and uh

4636

02:59:35,670 --> 02:59:32,560

again the implications of uh

4637

02:59:38,389 --> 02:59:35,680

you know from religions to uh

4638

02:59:41,190 --> 02:59:38,399

i mean boy we don't even wanna

4639

02:59:44,070 --> 02:59:41,200

you know that that that

4640

02:59:47,830 --> 02:59:44,080

goes down a whole another avenue that

4641

02:59:49,910 --> 02:59:47,840

that we could address but uh

4642

02:59:52,230 --> 02:59:49,920

so let me let me move on here a little

4643

02:59:54,710 --> 02:59:52,240

bit now and so what we're going to do

4644

02:59:57,590 --> 02:59:54,720

now here on this

4645

02:59:58,710 --> 02:59:57,600

slide is we're looking at

4646

02:59:59,830 --> 02:59:58,720

um

4647

03:00:01,670 --> 02:59:59,840

this is

4648

03:00:04,309 --> 03:00:01,680

uh google earth

4649

03:00:07,750 --> 03:00:04,319

and at the at the bottom left

4650

03:00:10,309 --> 03:00:07,760

side of the image here looking at giza

4651
03:00:11,190 --> 03:00:10,319
the three pyramids here at giza and

4652
03:00:13,670 --> 03:00:11,200
again

4653
03:00:17,349 --> 03:00:13,680
i want to remind everybody that north is

4654
03:00:20,230 --> 03:00:17,359
to our right of the of the screen

4655
03:00:22,389 --> 03:00:20,240
and west is to the top of the screen and

4656
03:00:24,469 --> 03:00:22,399
of course east being at the bottom and

4657
03:00:27,030 --> 03:00:24,479
uh

4658
03:00:29,190 --> 03:00:27,040
south being to the left

4659
03:00:31,510 --> 03:00:29,200
but some of the very important numbers

4660
03:00:33,750 --> 03:00:31,520
that we really didn't delve into too

4661
03:00:35,190 --> 03:00:33,760
many of the numbers yet here tonight and

4662
03:00:37,429 --> 03:00:35,200
i don't like to

4663
03:00:39,030 --> 03:00:37,439

to do that on a

4664

03:00:41,110 --> 03:00:39,040

you know on a

4665

03:00:43,110 --> 03:00:41,120

podcast too much with the numbers and

4666

03:00:45,349 --> 03:00:43,120

that you know just confuse people with

4667

03:00:46,790 --> 03:00:45,359

numbers but this number here

4668

03:00:48,309 --> 03:00:46,800

uh we'll

4669

03:00:50,230 --> 03:00:48,319

we'll start out here from the great

4670

03:00:51,429 --> 03:00:50,240

pyramid

4671

03:00:53,670 --> 03:00:51,439

um

4672

03:00:55,910 --> 03:00:53,680

and we talked about

4673

03:00:58,670 --> 03:00:55,920

uh the great year

4674

03:01:01,990 --> 03:00:58,680

being 25

4675

03:01:03,830 --> 03:01:02,000

920 years we talked about that that

4676
03:01:04,710 --> 03:01:03,840
number that was given

4677
03:01:07,110 --> 03:01:04,720
um

4678
03:01:07,990 --> 03:01:07,120
and through very precise

4679
03:01:09,429 --> 03:01:08,000
uh

4680
03:01:11,910 --> 03:01:09,439
instructions

4681
03:01:14,309 --> 03:01:11,920
uh with the giza template

4682
03:01:17,190 --> 03:01:14,319
you are able to take that number of

4683
03:01:19,269 --> 03:01:17,200
25920

4684
03:01:21,750 --> 03:01:19,279
and you're able to

4685
03:01:23,110 --> 03:01:21,760
using a fraction

4686
03:01:26,150 --> 03:01:23,120
uh

4687
03:01:28,790 --> 03:01:26,160
and if we the the fraction actually is

4688
03:01:31,030 --> 03:01:28,800

uh the fraction of 49

4689

03:01:33,910 --> 03:01:31,040

48

4690

03:01:34,790 --> 03:01:33,920

so it's a you know it's a whole number

4691

03:01:36,389 --> 03:01:34,800

plus

4692

03:01:38,630 --> 03:01:36,399

uh 1

4693

03:01:41,510 --> 03:01:38,640

48.

4694

03:01:42,389 --> 03:01:41,520

and uh if we add that if we were to take

4695

03:01:45,429 --> 03:01:42,399

our

4696

03:01:49,590 --> 03:01:45,439

25 920 years

4697

03:01:51,590 --> 03:01:49,600

and we're to divide that by 48

4698

03:01:55,110 --> 03:01:51,600

and we arrive at the number and that

4699

03:01:58,550 --> 03:01:55,120

that number is 540.

4700

03:02:04,309 --> 03:01:58,560

so if we add 540

4701
03:02:06,950 --> 03:02:04,319
onto our great year number of 25 920

4702
03:02:09,429 --> 03:02:06,960
we arrive at the number 26

4703
03:02:10,630 --> 03:02:09,439
460.

4704
03:02:13,110 --> 03:02:10,640
and that

4705
03:02:16,070 --> 03:02:13,120
is the length of years

4706
03:02:18,150 --> 03:02:16,080
that you have to go back from our

4707
03:02:20,230 --> 03:02:18,160
galactic alignment

4708
03:02:23,830 --> 03:02:20,240
if we sat there at our galactic

4709
03:02:25,830 --> 03:02:23,840
alignment 2012 we saw that alignment

4710
03:02:26,870 --> 03:02:25,840
and we wanted to see that galactic

4711
03:02:30,150 --> 03:02:26,880
alignment

4712
03:02:33,790 --> 03:02:30,160
when it happened in the past

4713
03:02:37,429 --> 03:02:33,800

it we would have to rewind the clock 26

4714

03:02:39,670 --> 03:02:37,439

460 years and we would see

4715

03:02:41,429 --> 03:02:39,680

another galactic alignment from that

4716

03:02:43,510 --> 03:02:41,439

point

4717

03:02:45,990 --> 03:02:43,520

but what we would see as we discussed

4718

03:02:48,070 --> 03:02:46,000

earlier we would not see the same

4719

03:02:49,349 --> 03:02:48,080

constellation

4720

03:02:52,309 --> 03:02:49,359

there

4721

03:02:55,830 --> 03:02:52,319

in 2012 we would be looking at the

4722

03:02:59,429 --> 03:02:55,840

constellation of ophiuchus

4723

03:03:00,790 --> 03:02:59,439

ophiuchus or however you pronounce it

4724

03:03:03,190 --> 03:03:00,800

that being

4725

03:03:05,269 --> 03:03:03,200

opiakus you okay to see i i really don't

4726

03:03:07,190 --> 03:03:05,279

know how to pronounce it properly

4727

03:03:11,030 --> 03:03:07,200

um but

4728

03:03:12,710 --> 03:03:11,040

that constellation is is called the 13th

4729

03:03:15,670 --> 03:03:12,720

constellation

4730

03:03:18,230 --> 03:03:15,680

and it's represented by uh

4731

03:03:21,750 --> 03:03:18,240

the the serpent healer

4732

03:03:24,389 --> 03:03:21,760

it's a human figure carrying a serpent

4733

03:03:30,790 --> 03:03:27,910

but anyhow that would be uh the

4734

03:03:34,070 --> 03:03:30,800

the asterism that we saw

4735

03:03:36,309 --> 03:03:34,080

behind uh our sunrise

4736

03:03:37,510 --> 03:03:36,319

in 2012

4737

03:03:40,550 --> 03:03:37,520

but in

4738

03:03:43,070 --> 03:03:40,560

about 5120

4739

03:03:45,750 --> 03:03:43,080

years or i'm sorry 26

4740

03:03:48,550 --> 03:03:45,760

460 years ago

4741

03:03:51,269 --> 03:03:48,560

we would be looking at orion

4742

03:03:54,630 --> 03:03:51,279

actually orion would be in the precise

4743

03:03:58,309 --> 03:03:54,640

position behind the sun and even more

4744

03:04:00,150 --> 03:03:58,319

specific to orion it would be orion's

4745

03:04:04,269 --> 03:04:00,160

club

4746

03:04:06,870 --> 03:04:04,279

26

4747

03:04:10,790 --> 03:04:06,880

460 years ago

4748

03:04:12,710 --> 03:04:10,800

was aligned with our galactic alignment

4749

03:04:14,710 --> 03:04:12,720

or with our uh yeah it is the

4750

03:04:19,750 --> 03:04:14,720

constellation that aligns with our

4751

03:04:22,630 --> 03:04:19,760

galactic alignment 26 460 years ago

4752

03:04:24,710 --> 03:04:22,640

but that's only halfway around the

4753

03:04:26,630 --> 03:04:24,720

circus because we have circuit we'd have

4754

03:04:28,389 --> 03:04:26,640

to go around another

4755

03:04:31,590 --> 03:04:28,399

twenty six thousand four hundred and

4756

03:04:33,269 --> 03:04:31,600

sixty years again back to fifty what is

4757

03:04:35,510 --> 03:04:33,279

it fifty two thousand fifty three

4758

03:04:38,950 --> 03:04:35,520

thousand some odd years

4759

03:04:42,870 --> 03:04:38,960

that's when we would see ophiuchus again

4760

03:04:46,230 --> 03:04:42,880

completing the circle or cycle

4761

03:04:47,510 --> 03:04:46,240

so that's where um i see the cycle or

4762

03:04:49,429 --> 03:04:47,520

the great year

4763

03:04:52,309 --> 03:04:49,439

actually really being

4764

03:04:54,469 --> 03:04:52,319
over 50 000 years in duration

4765

03:04:56,070 --> 03:04:54,479
for a complete cycle

4766

03:04:57,110 --> 03:04:56,080
based on

4767

03:05:07,510 --> 03:04:57,120
the

4768

03:05:09,269 --> 03:05:07,520
this great year and i i don't really

4769

03:05:11,590 --> 03:05:09,279
pretend

4770

03:05:14,630 --> 03:05:11,600
to know exactly how they

4771

03:05:17,349 --> 03:05:14,640
quantify or qualify that but um

4772

03:05:19,349 --> 03:05:17,359
i'm presenting what's evident here

4773

03:05:21,269 --> 03:05:19,359
and this is what they're showing me so

4774

03:05:23,429 --> 03:05:21,279
anyhow from that position

4775

03:05:26,550 --> 03:05:23,439
on our great pyramid if we go right to

4776

03:05:29,510 --> 03:05:26,560

the center line of that pyramid

4777

03:05:32,790 --> 03:05:29,520

and we draw a line

4778

03:05:35,750 --> 03:05:32,800

that has an angle now again north is to

4779

03:05:36,630 --> 03:05:35,760

our right so if we were standing at that

4780

03:05:38,230 --> 03:05:36,640

point

4781

03:05:40,630 --> 03:05:38,240

on the edge of the great pyramid we're

4782

03:05:42,429 --> 03:05:40,640

looking due north

4783

03:05:44,230 --> 03:05:42,439

and we turned

4784

03:05:47,910 --> 03:05:44,240

counterclockwise

4785

03:05:49,990 --> 03:05:47,920

43 43.2 degrees

4786

03:05:52,389 --> 03:05:50,000

and we drew a line

4787

03:05:55,870 --> 03:05:52,399

there and that line

4788

03:05:58,830 --> 03:05:55,880

we're going to draw that line exactly 26

4789

03:06:02,150 --> 03:05:58,840

460 feet

4790

03:06:04,309 --> 03:06:02,160

okay and then we're going to do the same

4791

03:06:06,630 --> 03:06:04,319

thing over here for the pyramid of

4792

03:06:09,590 --> 03:06:06,640

of cophra the center pyramid

4793

03:06:12,070 --> 03:06:09,600

now in in the template the the pyramid

4794

03:06:15,030 --> 03:06:12,080

of cophra has a specific

4795

03:06:18,870 --> 03:06:15,040

uh position in the template

4796

03:06:19,670 --> 03:06:18,880

and uh a very specific purpose

4797

03:06:21,750 --> 03:06:19,680

and

4798

03:06:25,990 --> 03:06:21,760

the base

4799

03:06:27,030 --> 03:06:26,000

uh footprint of the pyramid of kofra

4800

03:06:33,750 --> 03:06:27,040

is

4801
03:06:36,070 --> 03:06:33,760
of our circle diameter in the template

4802
03:06:38,070 --> 03:06:36,080
so when this when this center pyramid is

4803
03:06:39,670 --> 03:06:38,080
placed within our template

4804
03:06:42,469 --> 03:06:39,680
if you were to count from the bottom of

4805
03:06:45,670 --> 03:06:42,479
our square in our template it would be

4806
03:06:47,750 --> 03:06:45,680
the sixth square up in our template

4807
03:06:49,110 --> 03:06:47,760
would actually be the footprint of that

4808
03:06:50,950 --> 03:06:49,120
pyramid

4809
03:06:51,830 --> 03:06:50,960
so

4810
03:06:55,030 --> 03:06:51,840
that

4811
03:06:57,830 --> 03:06:55,040
is spelling out one ninth

4812
03:06:59,590 --> 03:06:57,840
you know another again the base length

4813
03:07:02,150 --> 03:06:59,600

of that pyramid

4814

03:07:03,910 --> 03:07:02,160

of coffer is 1 9

4815

03:07:07,910 --> 03:07:03,920

of the

4816

03:07:10,950 --> 03:07:07,920

template

4817

03:07:12,469 --> 03:07:10,960

so we're going to draw a line an angled

4818

03:07:13,910 --> 03:07:12,479

line from that

4819

03:07:17,030 --> 03:07:13,920

center line

4820

03:07:18,710 --> 03:07:17,040

and we're going to make it 40 degrees

4821

03:07:23,510 --> 03:07:18,720

now the the reason we're going to make

4822

03:07:27,349 --> 03:07:23,520

it 40 degrees is 40 degrees is 1 9

4823

03:07:30,150 --> 03:07:27,359

of a circle a circle divided by 360

4824

03:07:32,710 --> 03:07:30,160

degrees divided by 9

4825

03:07:35,110 --> 03:07:32,720

is 40 degrees per

4826
03:07:37,910 --> 03:07:35,120
1 9 of the circle

4827
03:07:42,469 --> 03:07:37,920
so there is the relevance and the reason

4828
03:07:44,950 --> 03:07:42,479
for 40 degrees and that pyramid

4829
03:07:46,710 --> 03:07:44,960
and we're going to draw that line the

4830
03:07:51,990 --> 03:07:46,720
same length

4831
03:07:53,750 --> 03:07:52,000
as as the other line 26 460 feet

4832
03:07:56,710 --> 03:07:53,760
then we're going to come over here by

4833
03:07:59,990 --> 03:07:56,720
the pyramid of mancara the smaller one

4834
03:08:02,630 --> 03:08:00,000
and this point where that line starts

4835
03:08:05,190 --> 03:08:02,640
that line is actually

4836
03:08:09,190 --> 03:08:05,200
if i were to plot that out on our

4837
03:08:10,710 --> 03:08:09,200
template would be right at the position

4838
03:08:12,550 --> 03:08:10,720

of the sun

4839

03:08:16,790 --> 03:08:12,560

on our ecliptic

4840

03:08:22,710 --> 03:08:19,990

is drawn from the sun

4841

03:08:25,630 --> 03:08:22,720

on an angle again if we face north and

4842

03:08:28,150 --> 03:08:25,640

we turn counterclockwise

4843

03:08:30,230 --> 03:08:28,160

51.27 degrees

4844

03:08:32,150 --> 03:08:30,240

and draw that line

4845

03:08:34,150 --> 03:08:32,160

and if you recall

4846

03:08:36,150 --> 03:08:34,160

earlier when i showed the position of

4847

03:08:38,469 --> 03:08:36,160

the sun

4848

03:08:42,590 --> 03:08:38,479

when i showed how 90 degrees was

4849

03:08:45,870 --> 03:08:42,600

vertical and that i showed our sun was

4850

03:08:48,230 --> 03:08:45,880

51.27 degrees rotated to the

4851
03:08:50,150 --> 03:08:48,240
counterclockwise from that 90 degree

4852
03:08:54,309 --> 03:08:50,160
position

4853
03:08:56,269 --> 03:08:54,319
that again is a a secondary

4854
03:09:00,550 --> 03:08:56,279
confirmation of our

4855
03:09:02,309 --> 03:09:00,560
51.27 degrees from the sun

4856
03:09:04,389 --> 03:09:02,319
so now what we're going to do is we're

4857
03:09:08,630 --> 03:09:04,399
going to zoom out and we're going to see

4858
03:09:13,110 --> 03:09:11,750
so now we've zoomed out and zoomed over

4859
03:09:15,590 --> 03:09:13,120
okay

4860
03:09:18,550 --> 03:09:15,600
that's the lines are just continuations

4861
03:09:19,750 --> 03:09:18,560
uh from giza down in the bottom left

4862
03:09:21,510 --> 03:09:19,760
corner

4863
03:09:23,670 --> 03:09:21,520

and they point

4864

03:09:26,710 --> 03:09:23,680

uh directly

4865

03:09:31,429 --> 03:09:26,720

at the not so lost

4866

03:09:35,910 --> 03:09:32,550

i don't know if that's the correct

4867

03:09:37,670 --> 03:09:35,920

pronunciation either but uh

4868

03:09:41,030 --> 03:09:37,680

the shadowfra

4869

03:09:41,830 --> 03:09:41,040

was a son of khufu

4870

03:09:47,190 --> 03:09:41,840

uh

4871

03:09:48,550 --> 03:09:47,200

did a special on the history channel

4872

03:09:51,910 --> 03:09:48,560

uh where they

4873

03:09:54,469 --> 03:09:51,920

uh talked about abu rahwash is the area

4874

03:09:56,790 --> 03:09:54,479

in in the question here

4875

03:09:58,389 --> 03:09:56,800

that's similar to giza it's actually a

4876

03:09:59,190 --> 03:09:58,399

military

4877

03:10:04,150 --> 03:09:59,200

uh

4878

03:10:05,670 --> 03:10:04,160

there hasn't been a lot of investigation

4879

03:10:08,710 --> 03:10:05,680

although the history channel didn't get

4880

03:10:10,950 --> 03:10:08,720

in there and do do some work on it but

4881

03:10:13,910 --> 03:10:10,960

according to their story

4882

03:10:15,910 --> 03:10:13,920

the shedder for uh this the the one

4883

03:10:17,910 --> 03:10:15,920

kind of he was the black sheep of the

4884

03:10:18,710 --> 03:10:17,920

family of uh

4885

03:10:19,910 --> 03:10:18,720

uh

4886

03:10:23,750 --> 03:10:19,920

khufu

4887

03:10:27,349 --> 03:10:23,760

whose son kofra built the center pyramid

4888

03:10:31,030 --> 03:10:27,359

and whose grandson built uh mencara the

4889

03:10:33,030 --> 03:10:31,040

third smaller pyramid the the the

4890

03:10:35,269 --> 03:10:33,040

dynastic family

4891

03:10:38,230 --> 03:10:35,279

uh he was ousted and

4892

03:10:40,950 --> 03:10:38,240

and evidently you know he did bad things

4893

03:10:43,590 --> 03:10:40,960

or they they had some kind of reason why

4894

03:10:47,110 --> 03:10:43,600

he wasn't allowed to build his pyramid

4895

03:10:48,630 --> 03:10:47,120

at the family plot in giza you know

4896

03:10:51,110 --> 03:10:48,640

and uh

4897

03:10:52,070 --> 03:10:51,120

that uh

4898

03:10:53,349 --> 03:10:52,080

or whatever

4899

03:10:54,550 --> 03:10:53,359

like it's kind of like it's like you're

4900

03:10:56,389 --> 03:10:54,560

out of the will wait that's no

4901
03:10:57,990 --> 03:10:56,399
punishment you're in the will you'll owe

4902
03:11:00,230 --> 03:10:58,000
millions

4903
03:11:01,190 --> 03:11:00,240
right right yeah yeah exactly

4904
03:11:05,190 --> 03:11:01,200
so

4905
03:11:06,870 --> 03:11:05,200
they have this story and you know i'm

4906
03:11:08,870 --> 03:11:06,880
not saying one way or the other but

4907
03:11:11,190 --> 03:11:08,880
that's the story that they tell and they

4908
03:11:13,269 --> 03:11:11,200
they did the thing called the lost

4909
03:11:16,070 --> 03:11:13,279
pyramid because it had been lost and

4910
03:11:18,630 --> 03:11:16,080
really destroyed i mean this thing was

4911
03:11:20,710 --> 03:11:18,640
trashed you know it was a

4912
03:11:22,710 --> 03:11:20,720
of course looted in later times they

4913
03:11:24,230 --> 03:11:22,720

eluded a lot of the stone

4914

03:11:25,750 --> 03:11:24,240

even from giza

4915

03:11:27,349 --> 03:11:25,760

you know to build other other

4916

03:11:28,550 --> 03:11:27,359

construction but

4917

03:11:31,190 --> 03:11:28,560

um

4918

03:11:32,790 --> 03:11:31,200

anyhow let's zoom in there a little bit

4919

03:11:35,190 --> 03:11:32,800

and see just

4920

03:11:37,990 --> 03:11:35,200

just how close we came with our our

4921

03:11:39,990 --> 03:11:38,000

lines there oops i want to go to the

4922

03:11:42,389 --> 03:11:40,000

next slot

4923

03:11:44,710 --> 03:11:42,399

well i don't have a zoom in actually if

4924

03:11:47,750 --> 03:11:44,720

anybody wants to zoom in this

4925

03:11:51,590 --> 03:11:47,760

uh i have a youtube channel

4926

03:11:54,469 --> 03:11:51,600

uh the giza template go on youtube

4927

03:11:57,510 --> 03:11:54,479

and uh you'll find it i have posted it

4928

03:11:59,910 --> 03:11:57,520

up there or put it online it's a short

4929

03:12:02,630 --> 03:11:59,920

video just a couple little minute video

4930

03:12:06,309 --> 03:12:02,640

of this and it zooms in there

4931

03:12:08,389 --> 03:12:06,319

uh in much greater detail and this first

4932

03:12:10,150 --> 03:12:08,399

angle line that we drew from the great

4933

03:12:11,190 --> 03:12:10,160

pyramid

4934

03:12:13,110 --> 03:12:11,200

ends up

4935

03:12:15,990 --> 03:12:13,120

directly

4936

03:12:17,750 --> 03:12:16,000

in front of the center line of the

4937

03:12:21,110 --> 03:12:17,760

eastern face

4938

03:12:23,429 --> 03:12:21,120

of that pyramid in the boat pit

4939

03:12:24,710 --> 03:12:23,439

there's a boat pit

4940

03:12:27,349 --> 03:12:24,720

that's that's

4941

03:12:28,950 --> 03:12:27,359

there is very precise

4942

03:12:32,070 --> 03:12:28,960

if you look at it

4943

03:12:34,070 --> 03:12:32,080

and the other line from our 40 degrees

4944

03:12:36,309 --> 03:12:34,080

from our center pyramid

4945

03:12:38,070 --> 03:12:36,319

goes and points directly to the center

4946

03:12:40,950 --> 03:12:38,080

line on the

4947

03:12:42,150 --> 03:12:40,960

the eastern face

4948

03:12:44,070 --> 03:12:42,160

and then our

4949

03:12:47,190 --> 03:12:44,080

that's our 40 degrees

4950

03:12:49,990 --> 03:12:47,200

or the first one was our 43.2 degrees

4951
03:12:53,429 --> 03:12:50,000
our second one was our 40 degrees

4952
03:12:57,030 --> 03:12:53,439
our third one being our 51.27 degrees

4953
03:13:00,550 --> 03:12:57,040
actually locates the western face

4954
03:13:03,990 --> 03:13:00,560
and if you draw a line between those two

4955
03:13:05,269 --> 03:13:04,000
you get the center line of the pyramid

4956
03:13:07,190 --> 03:13:05,279
so

4957
03:13:09,110 --> 03:13:07,200
what i'm showing here

4958
03:13:10,950 --> 03:13:09,120
another new piece of

4959
03:13:14,469 --> 03:13:10,960
information is that

4960
03:13:16,389 --> 03:13:14,479
giza is absolutely connected with these

4961
03:13:18,950 --> 03:13:16,399
other pyramids and

4962
03:13:21,990 --> 03:13:18,960
i can assure you that i've done

4963
03:13:24,790 --> 03:13:22,000

some looking at uh sakara

4964

03:13:26,070 --> 03:13:24,800

and the bent pyramid and all the other

4965

03:13:29,429 --> 03:13:26,080

pyramids

4966

03:13:31,110 --> 03:13:29,439

and there is most definitely

4967

03:13:32,469 --> 03:13:31,120

a plan

4968

03:13:35,750 --> 03:13:32,479

um

4969

03:13:38,150 --> 03:13:35,760

you know i'll leave that for

4970

03:13:41,110 --> 03:13:38,160

some we got to have some save some other

4971

03:13:43,269 --> 03:13:41,120

special stuff for some other time but

4972

03:13:46,550 --> 03:13:43,279

i just wanted to show

4973

03:13:48,950 --> 03:13:46,560

uh the importance on the ground

4974

03:13:51,990 --> 03:13:48,960

of of that spiral

4975

03:13:52,790 --> 03:13:52,000

uh and how it was cut into the

4976

03:13:57,830 --> 03:13:52,800

the

4977

03:14:00,309 --> 03:13:57,840

and and to back that

4978

03:14:03,429 --> 03:14:00,319

that up with more information on the

4979

03:14:05,590 --> 03:14:03,439

ground we just plotted out uh the

4980

03:14:08,550 --> 03:14:05,600

pyramid of the shetifra

4981

03:14:11,110 --> 03:14:08,560

and if we had real a lot of time i could

4982

03:14:13,190 --> 03:14:11,120

do sakara and several of the other

4983

03:14:14,229 --> 03:14:13,200

pyramid complexes but

4984

03:14:18,229 --> 03:14:14,239

um

4985

03:14:19,910 --> 03:14:18,239

i haven't spent enough time on that to

4986

03:14:21,190 --> 03:14:19,920

have a real nice presentation put

4987

03:14:22,150 --> 03:14:21,200

together but

4988

03:14:24,950 --> 03:14:22,160

now

4989

03:14:26,950 --> 03:14:24,960

uh cameron from sacred geometry

4990

03:14:28,229 --> 03:14:26,960

international i i was gonna invite him

4991

03:14:30,309 --> 03:14:28,239

on the show

4992

03:14:32,389 --> 03:14:30,319

uh he's i've been working with randall

4993

03:14:34,870 --> 03:14:32,399

for quite a number of years now

4994

03:14:37,030 --> 03:14:34,880

and uh i'm just gonna

4995

03:14:39,910 --> 03:14:37,040

switch the graphic here so i can

4996

03:14:42,150 --> 03:14:39,920

open up skype without it looking too

4997

03:14:44,630 --> 03:14:42,160

intrusive that's the thing about sharing

4998

03:14:46,790 --> 03:14:44,640

your screen on the internet it's like if

4999

03:14:48,150 --> 03:14:46,800

it's you're seeing your desktop it's

5000

03:14:49,429 --> 03:14:48,160

like you know seeing you with your pants

5001
03:14:51,830 --> 03:14:49,439
down

5002
03:14:54,469 --> 03:14:51,840
so yeah i know i know i've been careful

5003
03:14:55,590 --> 03:14:54,479
just to keep my full screen view here i

5004
03:14:57,510 --> 03:14:55,600
don't want to

5005
03:14:59,269 --> 03:14:57,520
i mean i i don't have anything on here i

5006
03:15:01,190 --> 03:14:59,279
don't want to show but

5007
03:15:03,910 --> 03:15:01,200
there's a lot of other

5008
03:15:05,429 --> 03:15:03,920
uh stuff that i have that if it gets

5009
03:15:07,349 --> 03:15:05,439
running too late we can definitely go

5010
03:15:09,990 --> 03:15:07,359
beyond this slideshow

5011
03:15:11,670 --> 03:15:10,000
well i i run in it support circles and

5012
03:15:13,830 --> 03:15:11,680
if they saw how many files i have on my

5013
03:15:15,750 --> 03:15:13,840

desktop some of my uh followers

5014

03:15:16,790 --> 03:15:15,760

followers would absolutely kill me

5015

03:15:19,590 --> 03:15:16,800

um

5016

03:15:21,830 --> 03:15:19,600

let me just uh see here

5017

03:15:24,790 --> 03:15:21,840

so

5018

03:15:26,630 --> 03:15:24,800

yes you're talking about randall and uh

5019

03:15:28,630 --> 03:15:26,640

uh cameron yeah i'm really looking

5020

03:15:31,429 --> 03:15:28,640

forward they invited me to go on their

5021

03:15:33,110 --> 03:15:31,439

show and uh uh really excited about that

5022

03:15:36,790 --> 03:15:33,120

look forward to talking with cameron and

5023

03:15:38,469 --> 03:15:36,800

i uh really i had a brief uh

5024

03:15:40,070 --> 03:15:38,479

email with him and that's about it but

5025

03:15:41,830 --> 03:15:40,080

i've heard a lot of great things about

5026

03:15:44,070 --> 03:15:41,840

him from randall and

5027

03:15:45,030 --> 03:15:44,080

read his website for a lot of years here

5028

03:15:47,510 --> 03:15:45,040

now

5029

03:15:49,830 --> 03:15:47,520

and admired his work and uh

5030

03:15:52,070 --> 03:15:49,840

really look forward to that

5031

03:15:53,670 --> 03:15:52,080

now i'm just wanting to bring uh

5032

03:15:56,150 --> 03:15:53,680

cameron on here

5033

03:15:58,229 --> 03:15:56,160

oh great great

5034

03:15:59,190 --> 03:15:58,239

that's awesome yeah hello maybe maybe

5035

03:16:01,269 --> 03:15:59,200

he's there

5036

03:16:02,630 --> 03:16:01,279

okay can you guys hear me

5037

03:16:06,790 --> 03:16:02,640

yeah

5038

03:16:11,190 --> 03:16:06,800

your output just a little bit

5039

03:16:14,950 --> 03:16:13,030

man the voice is so soothing it's like

5040

03:16:16,790 --> 03:16:14,960

perfect podcast host

5041

03:16:17,900 --> 03:16:16,800

he said he he ought to make a good

5042

03:16:22,389 --> 03:16:17,910

podcast

5043

03:16:26,309 --> 03:16:24,070

now one of the things i i quite find

5044

03:16:27,429 --> 03:16:26,319

interesting is the the not so lost

5045

03:16:30,950 --> 03:16:27,439

pyramid

5046

03:16:32,950 --> 03:16:30,960

and i was reading a um and i forget

5047

03:16:35,349 --> 03:16:32,960

which it was one of those lost uh lost

5048

03:16:37,269 --> 03:16:35,359

history websites that you know puts up

5049

03:16:38,870 --> 03:16:37,279

news or articles every now and again and

5050

03:16:41,510 --> 03:16:38,880

there was apparently supposed to have

5051
03:16:44,150 --> 03:16:41,520
been a fourth pyramid

5052
03:16:45,670 --> 03:16:44,160
that was at the giza plateau that was

5053
03:16:47,830 --> 03:16:45,680
supposed to have been covered in black

5054
03:16:50,389 --> 03:16:47,840
obsidian

5055
03:16:52,790 --> 03:16:50,399
that was noticed way back i think it was

5056
03:16:55,670 --> 03:16:52,800
the 1800s if anybody can provide that

5057
03:17:10,550 --> 03:16:55,680
link oh i'd love to love to see that

5058
03:17:15,750 --> 03:17:13,030
based on what i've looked at already if

5059
03:17:18,469 --> 03:17:15,760
there's a pyramid and it's in egypt

5060
03:17:19,750 --> 03:17:18,479
uh you can pretty much rest assured that

5061
03:17:23,110 --> 03:17:19,760
there

5062
03:17:26,389 --> 03:17:23,120
now

5063
03:17:28,389 --> 03:17:26,399

think of this and you you're a great uh

5064

03:17:29,510 --> 03:17:28,399

one to be able to understand this

5065

03:17:30,309 --> 03:17:29,520

concept

5066

03:17:31,990 --> 03:17:30,319

but

5067

03:17:33,990 --> 03:17:32,000

imagine this template

5068

03:17:37,110 --> 03:17:34,000

now and you you are in possession of

5069

03:17:41,990 --> 03:17:37,120

this template and part of what your

5070

03:17:47,510 --> 03:17:44,469

create lasting monuments that that

5071

03:17:50,389 --> 03:17:47,520

continue this knowledge to pass it on

5072

03:17:53,269 --> 03:17:50,399

and your artistic

5073

03:17:58,630 --> 03:17:56,070

part of this is is is all your own all

5074

03:18:01,429 --> 03:17:58,640

you need to do is use this

5075

03:18:03,750 --> 03:18:01,439

specific geometry to

5076
03:18:04,950 --> 03:18:03,760
to uh create

5077
03:18:05,830 --> 03:18:04,960
um

5078
03:18:09,349 --> 03:18:05,840
a

5079
03:18:10,790 --> 03:18:09,359
structure

5080
03:18:13,429 --> 03:18:10,800
using

5081
03:18:15,590 --> 03:18:13,439
points on this template and the numbers

5082
03:18:17,670 --> 03:18:15,600
and that's what they were doing

5083
03:18:20,070 --> 03:18:17,680
all over the world we wonder why these

5084
03:18:22,389 --> 03:18:20,080
numbers are incorporated in

5085
03:18:24,550 --> 03:18:22,399
and let's let's just go over to uh

5086
03:18:25,429 --> 03:18:24,560
anchor watt in cambodia

5087
03:18:26,550 --> 03:18:25,439
uh

5088
03:18:27,269 --> 03:18:26,560

i i had

5089

03:18:31,349 --> 03:18:27,279

had

5090

03:18:33,030 --> 03:18:31,359

the honor back in the in the 90s to

5091

03:18:35,110 --> 03:18:33,040

uh

5092

03:18:36,389 --> 03:18:35,120

i i was working for a lot of galleries

5093

03:18:38,469 --> 03:18:36,399

in new york city

5094

03:18:40,870 --> 03:18:38,479

and and

5095

03:18:43,030 --> 03:18:40,880

mounted a lot of artifacts from anchor

5096

03:18:44,630 --> 03:18:43,040

walked and was able to kind of look into

5097

03:18:47,670 --> 03:18:44,640

angkor wat a little bit

5098

03:18:51,190 --> 03:18:47,680

from a unique perspective but

5099

03:18:52,950 --> 03:18:51,200

the idea there's 432 sphinxes that line

5100

03:18:55,349 --> 03:18:52,960

the avenue

5101
03:18:57,269 --> 03:18:55,359
you know that's absolutely no accident

5102
03:18:58,309 --> 03:18:57,279
and it's very

5103
03:19:00,870 --> 03:18:58,319
uh

5104
03:19:03,030 --> 03:19:00,880
it's got the same information

5105
03:19:05,349 --> 03:19:03,040
encoded but they just did it in their

5106
03:19:07,910 --> 03:19:05,359
own artistic manner

5107
03:19:09,750 --> 03:19:07,920
um and i think once everybody starts

5108
03:19:11,030 --> 03:19:09,760
understanding this concept they're gonna

5109
03:19:13,990 --> 03:19:11,040
say oh

5110
03:19:15,110 --> 03:19:14,000
wow that's easy you know it's like you

5111
03:19:17,990 --> 03:19:15,120
take

5112
03:19:19,990 --> 03:19:18,000
a template if i gave you a website

5113
03:19:22,309 --> 03:19:20,000

template and say well here's a template

5114

03:19:24,630 --> 03:19:22,319

here's certain parameters but you can

5115

03:19:28,150 --> 03:19:24,640

design that template or your your

5116

03:19:30,550 --> 03:19:28,160

website web page any way you want

5117

03:19:32,309 --> 03:19:30,560

as long as you stay within some of these

5118

03:19:35,510 --> 03:19:32,319

parameters that we're giving you here or

5119

03:19:37,429 --> 03:19:35,520

certain coordinates within that template

5120

03:19:41,269 --> 03:19:37,439

use those

5121

03:19:42,790 --> 03:19:41,279

numbers that you want to transmit to

5122

03:19:45,510 --> 03:19:42,800

future

5123

03:19:48,150 --> 03:19:45,520

generations so you as you know the

5124

03:19:49,510 --> 03:19:48,160

designer or builder of your your complex

5125

03:19:51,510 --> 03:19:49,520

whether it be

5126

03:19:55,030 --> 03:19:51,520

uh you know giza or

5127

03:19:57,670 --> 03:19:55,040

uh any of the other uh pyramid complexes

5128

03:19:58,469 --> 03:19:57,680

there around the world for that matter

5129

03:19:59,670 --> 03:19:58,479

you

5130

03:20:00,950 --> 03:19:59,680

had the

5131

03:20:03,349 --> 03:20:00,960

option of

5132

03:20:04,950 --> 03:20:03,359

putting your artistic

5133

03:20:08,229 --> 03:20:04,960

spin on it

5134

03:20:09,990 --> 03:20:08,239

but using that same information that

5135

03:20:11,510 --> 03:20:10,000

you're you're transmitting that same

5136

03:20:15,510 --> 03:20:11,520

information

5137

03:20:16,630 --> 03:20:15,520

um the the mayan pyramid and to call

5138

03:20:18,790 --> 03:20:16,640

uh

5139

03:20:20,870 --> 03:20:18,800

there's 432

5140

03:20:22,710 --> 03:20:20,880

right angles

5141

03:20:23,990 --> 03:20:22,720

on that pyramid

5142

03:20:26,469 --> 03:20:24,000

there again

5143

03:20:29,110 --> 03:20:26,479

that's no accident either and and that's

5144

03:20:30,790 --> 03:20:29,120

what i again i know i keep going over

5145

03:20:33,590 --> 03:20:30,800

this but

5146

03:20:35,990 --> 03:20:33,600

my point is that any other researcher i

5147

03:20:37,670 --> 03:20:36,000

don't care what they're researching if

5148

03:20:39,910 --> 03:20:37,680

they're looking at anything that's got

5149

03:20:42,630 --> 03:20:39,920

to do with the past

5150

03:20:47,030 --> 03:20:42,640

and history and especially

5151
03:20:48,950 --> 03:20:47,040
civilizations that have long lost

5152
03:20:51,110 --> 03:20:48,960
this is what you

5153
03:20:55,429 --> 03:20:51,120
you need to understand it because they

5154
03:21:00,309 --> 03:20:57,590
we just need to read it

5155
03:21:01,590 --> 03:21:00,319
uh the the average public

5156
03:21:04,229 --> 03:21:01,600
i should

5157
03:21:06,389 --> 03:21:04,239
point out because there are people who

5158
03:21:08,229 --> 03:21:06,399
do know this

5159
03:21:10,469 --> 03:21:08,239
and that's something else everybody

5160
03:21:13,190 --> 03:21:10,479
needs to really just you know get a grip

5161
03:21:14,950 --> 03:21:13,200
and understand it that's a fact

5162
03:21:17,349 --> 03:21:14,960
and uh you know

5163
03:21:18,150 --> 03:21:17,359

you want to call conspiracy or whatever

5164

03:21:20,469 --> 03:21:18,160

well

5165

03:21:25,349 --> 03:21:22,710

we could dump so much information right

5166

03:21:27,590 --> 03:21:25,359

now if i wanted to that would

5167

03:21:29,750 --> 03:21:27,600

i i could dump it on the table walk away

5168

03:21:30,870 --> 03:21:29,760

and not have to make one argument on

5169

03:21:32,790 --> 03:21:30,880

anything

5170

03:21:35,110 --> 03:21:32,800

there is

5171

03:21:37,830 --> 03:21:35,120

a huge conspiracy

5172

03:21:40,229 --> 03:21:37,840

and the conspiracy is uh let's divine

5173

03:21:41,750 --> 03:21:40,239

conspiracy that's just several people

5174

03:21:42,790 --> 03:21:41,760

getting together

5175

03:21:44,950 --> 03:21:42,800

and

5176

03:21:46,950 --> 03:21:44,960

uh conspiring

5177

03:21:47,910 --> 03:21:46,960

to do something or a plan or make

5178

03:21:51,269 --> 03:21:47,920

something

5179

03:21:53,110 --> 03:21:51,279

so it's conspiracy in its terminology is

5180

03:21:55,110 --> 03:21:53,120

nothing surprising

5181

03:21:57,349 --> 03:21:55,120

uh yes of course

5182

03:22:01,030 --> 03:21:57,359

you know people got together and and

5183

03:22:05,590 --> 03:22:03,190

and absolutely

5184

03:22:07,349 --> 03:22:05,600

this knowledge has been transmitted down

5185

03:22:09,190 --> 03:22:07,359

through the ages

5186

03:22:11,349 --> 03:22:09,200

through various

5187

03:22:13,590 --> 03:22:11,359

uh organizations

5188

03:22:15,670 --> 03:22:13,600

societies uh

5189

03:22:20,070 --> 03:22:15,680

you know whatever word you want to call

5190

03:22:23,910 --> 03:22:21,990

and we all pretty much

5191

03:22:26,469 --> 03:22:23,920

know what we're talking about here we

5192

03:22:29,110 --> 03:22:26,479

can trace this knowledge

5193

03:22:31,590 --> 03:22:29,120

uh we know it's here in giza

5194

03:22:33,750 --> 03:22:31,600

we know it's even in other places but we

5195

03:22:34,870 --> 03:22:33,760

can trace it

5196

03:22:38,309 --> 03:22:34,880

if we

5197

03:22:41,269 --> 03:22:38,319

look into the exodus and we see

5198

03:22:42,870 --> 03:22:41,279

where mooses left and

5199

03:22:45,670 --> 03:22:42,880

left egypt

5200

03:22:47,510 --> 03:22:45,680

and of course mooses being a pharaoh

5201

03:22:50,870 --> 03:22:47,520

would be privy to

5202

03:22:54,870 --> 03:22:50,880

all of this and understood it quite well

5203

03:22:56,950 --> 03:22:54,880

and uh you know the next place we see

5204

03:23:00,150 --> 03:22:56,960

anything uh

5205

03:23:02,790 --> 03:23:00,160

that would this this knowledge or

5206

03:23:03,830 --> 03:23:02,800

signs of a blueprint or template or

5207

03:23:05,670 --> 03:23:03,840

temple

5208

03:23:08,870 --> 03:23:05,680

to come into play would be king

5209

03:23:10,870 --> 03:23:08,880

solomon's temple or template

5210

03:23:13,269 --> 03:23:10,880

and you know without going into too much

5211

03:23:16,229 --> 03:23:13,279

detail there that's the whole base of

5212

03:23:17,110 --> 03:23:16,239

the the masonic and templar

5213

03:23:18,550 --> 03:23:17,120

uh

5214

03:23:20,870 --> 03:23:18,560

orders

5215

03:23:23,030 --> 03:23:20,880

the king solomon's temple you know and

5216

03:23:24,870 --> 03:23:23,040

the bible the whole the whole thing

5217

03:23:27,510 --> 03:23:24,880

rests on that

5218

03:23:29,269 --> 03:23:27,520

and i can assure you

5219

03:23:31,190 --> 03:23:29,279

that

5220

03:23:33,429 --> 03:23:31,200

dimensionally

5221

03:23:36,950 --> 03:23:33,439

the dimensions

5222

03:23:41,110 --> 03:23:36,960

uh of king solomon's temple

5223

03:23:42,309 --> 03:23:41,120

uh and cathedrals in general

5224

03:23:45,750 --> 03:23:42,319

uh

5225

03:23:47,990 --> 03:23:45,760

were all derived from this

5226

03:23:52,229 --> 03:23:48,000

exact knowledge

5227

03:23:54,389 --> 03:23:52,239

um that was uh hidden in king solomon's

5228

03:23:55,349 --> 03:23:54,399

temple not only

5229

03:23:56,870 --> 03:23:55,359

uh

5230

03:23:58,469 --> 03:23:56,880

possibly you know when they talk about

5231

03:24:00,070 --> 03:23:58,479

the treasures

5232

03:24:01,190 --> 03:24:00,080

uh being you know

5233

03:24:03,990 --> 03:24:01,200

of

5234

03:24:05,190 --> 03:24:04,000

material wealth or whatever

5235

03:24:06,870 --> 03:24:05,200

gold and

5236

03:24:07,750 --> 03:24:06,880

you know the the the

5237

03:24:08,870 --> 03:24:07,760

the

5238

03:24:20,070 --> 03:24:08,880

uh

5239

03:24:21,750 --> 03:24:20,080

er well the ark are covered that's what

5240

03:24:23,190 --> 03:24:21,760

i'm trying to talk about there the ark

5241

03:24:24,790 --> 03:24:23,200

of the covenant

5242

03:24:27,269 --> 03:24:24,800

um

5243

03:24:30,389 --> 03:24:27,279

there again displaying all this evidence

5244

03:24:31,269 --> 03:24:30,399

of high scientific knowledge

5245

03:24:33,750 --> 03:24:31,279

um

5246

03:24:36,550 --> 03:24:33,760

and what i'm suggesting here is that

5247

03:24:37,510 --> 03:24:36,560

this knowledge made its way from egypt

5248

03:24:39,670 --> 03:24:37,520

to

5249

03:24:41,190 --> 03:24:39,680

uh

5250

03:24:42,630 --> 03:24:41,200

one place

5251
03:24:45,510 --> 03:24:42,640
among many

5252
03:24:47,429 --> 03:24:45,520
uh was king solomon's temple

5253
03:24:49,030 --> 03:24:47,439
and um

5254
03:24:51,910 --> 03:24:49,040
when

5255
03:24:53,110 --> 03:24:51,920
moving forward a little bit in time now

5256
03:24:55,830 --> 03:24:53,120
um

5257
03:24:58,950 --> 03:24:55,840
we see that uh the the story of the

5258
03:25:00,389 --> 03:24:58,960
knights templar uh comes in

5259
03:25:02,229 --> 03:25:00,399
into play

5260
03:25:03,269 --> 03:25:02,239
um and

5261
03:25:05,990 --> 03:25:03,279
of course

5262
03:25:07,990 --> 03:25:06,000
the knights templar simply

5263
03:25:09,590 --> 03:25:08,000

translates into the knights of the

5264

03:25:11,510 --> 03:25:09,600

temple

5265

03:25:13,510 --> 03:25:11,520

or if we want to translate that a little

5266

03:25:17,990 --> 03:25:13,520

differently we could translate that into

5267

03:25:21,190 --> 03:25:19,750

so

5268

03:25:22,790 --> 03:25:21,200

according to

5269

03:25:24,790 --> 03:25:22,800

the history

5270

03:25:26,309 --> 03:25:24,800

they were

5271

03:25:28,790 --> 03:25:26,319

the knights were

5272

03:25:30,870 --> 03:25:28,800

there were nine

5273

03:25:38,229 --> 03:25:30,880

nights

5274

03:25:40,309 --> 03:25:38,239

france

5275

03:25:41,110 --> 03:25:40,319

they created these

5276
03:25:42,550 --> 03:25:41,120
uh

5277
03:25:43,910 --> 03:25:42,560
this order

5278
03:25:45,190 --> 03:25:43,920
uh they

5279
03:25:47,910 --> 03:25:45,200
were

5280
03:25:49,429 --> 03:25:47,920
allegedly protecting

5281
03:25:50,710 --> 03:25:49,439
the

5282
03:25:54,950 --> 03:25:50,720
christians

5283
03:25:58,550 --> 03:25:54,960
that were on a pilgrimage to jerusalem

5284
03:26:01,429 --> 03:25:58,560
after jerusalem was recaptured

5285
03:26:04,870 --> 03:26:01,439
in the crusades

5286
03:26:07,349 --> 03:26:04,880
and as the people would go and travel to

5287
03:26:08,150 --> 03:26:07,359
jerusalem since it had been recaptured

5288
03:26:10,070 --> 03:26:08,160

from

5289

03:26:11,190 --> 03:26:10,080

the muslim

5290

03:26:13,349 --> 03:26:11,200

uh

5291

03:26:16,150 --> 03:26:13,359

in the crusades the

5292

03:26:18,950 --> 03:26:16,160

uh people that were traveling there were

5293

03:26:21,990 --> 03:26:18,960

being robbed and mugged allegedly as the

5294

03:26:23,349 --> 03:26:22,000

story goes by thieves

5295

03:26:25,830 --> 03:26:23,359

who certainly

5296

03:26:28,150 --> 03:26:25,840

just because they recaptured jerusalem

5297

03:26:29,590 --> 03:26:28,160

did not mean there was friendly area

5298

03:26:32,229 --> 03:26:29,600

around the site

5299

03:26:34,550 --> 03:26:32,239

so as christians come in to jerusalem

5300

03:26:37,269 --> 03:26:34,560

they were being attacked

5301
03:26:38,070 --> 03:26:37,279
and robbed of their money and

5302
03:26:39,990 --> 03:26:38,080
so

5303
03:26:43,910 --> 03:26:40,000
these knights were

5304
03:26:47,349 --> 03:26:43,920
uh were supposedly protecting these

5305
03:26:48,870 --> 03:26:47,359
christians on their pilgrimage um and

5306
03:26:52,630 --> 03:26:48,880
what they were

5307
03:26:55,030 --> 03:26:52,640
also doing at that same time

5308
03:26:57,190 --> 03:26:55,040
as far as protecting their money and

5309
03:26:59,269 --> 03:26:57,200
there's really no evidence in this in

5310
03:27:01,030 --> 03:26:59,279
the in the literature

5311
03:27:02,790 --> 03:27:01,040
that i'm aware of and if anybody can

5312
03:27:03,750 --> 03:27:02,800
tell me different i'd be more than happy

5313
03:27:11,670 --> 03:27:03,760

to

5314

03:27:14,070 --> 03:27:11,680

uh from different sources where

5315

03:27:16,790 --> 03:27:14,080

all these wonderful nights protected us

5316

03:27:18,710 --> 03:27:16,800

on the way to jerusalem and of course if

5317

03:27:20,950 --> 03:27:18,720

there's only nine nights

5318

03:27:22,630 --> 03:27:20,960

really how much protection

5319

03:27:23,830 --> 03:27:22,640

can they be given and if i'm not

5320

03:27:25,990 --> 03:27:23,840

mistaken

5321

03:27:29,110 --> 03:27:26,000

these knights were not all

5322

03:27:30,950 --> 03:27:29,120

young guys either they were older men

5323

03:27:32,389 --> 03:27:30,960

wise uh

5324

03:27:35,030 --> 03:27:32,399

you know

5325

03:27:35,830 --> 03:27:35,040

educated men

5326
03:27:39,670 --> 03:27:35,840
so

5327
03:27:41,429 --> 03:27:39,680
anyhow the point is there were nine

5328
03:27:45,349 --> 03:27:41,439
nights

5329
03:27:47,590 --> 03:27:45,359
uh and as we noticed our

5330
03:27:52,790 --> 03:27:47,600
template

5331
03:27:54,550 --> 03:27:52,800
on a nine base

5332
03:27:57,750 --> 03:27:54,560
there's nine

5333
03:27:58,550 --> 03:27:57,760
nine uh units

5334
03:28:00,790 --> 03:27:58,560
uh

5335
03:28:02,469 --> 03:28:00,800
in the diameter of our circle there were

5336
03:28:03,590 --> 03:28:02,479
there were nine

5337
03:28:06,469 --> 03:28:03,600
uh

5338
03:28:10,389 --> 03:28:06,479

divisions of our circle of 40 degrees

5339

03:28:12,790 --> 03:28:10,399

which led us to the la solos pyramid

5340

03:28:15,830 --> 03:28:12,800

uh so the number nine is very prevalent

5341

03:28:19,750 --> 03:28:15,840

and i do believe if i'm not mistaken

5342

03:28:22,309 --> 03:28:19,760

they they were there for uh 11 years

5343

03:28:24,630 --> 03:28:22,319

now there might be some variation on on

5344

03:28:26,389 --> 03:28:24,640

some of these times and and dates and

5345

03:28:28,630 --> 03:28:26,399

numbers but

5346

03:28:31,110 --> 03:28:28,640

and if somebody could correct me there

5347

03:28:32,870 --> 03:28:31,120

uh please do so but i do believe i have

5348

03:28:33,990 --> 03:28:32,880

i've read that

5349

03:28:35,429 --> 03:28:34,000

and then

5350

03:28:37,990 --> 03:28:35,439

i think it was actually the nine years

5351

03:28:39,910 --> 03:28:38,000

preparation for the temple

5352

03:28:42,229 --> 03:28:39,920

okay yeah there's there's that too and

5353

03:28:44,870 --> 03:28:42,239

there's there's there's uh

5354

03:28:46,309 --> 03:28:44,880

the the numbers nine and the numbers 11

5355

03:28:47,269 --> 03:28:46,319

will come up

5356

03:28:48,710 --> 03:28:47,279

in

5357

03:28:54,550 --> 03:28:48,720

uh

5358

03:28:56,070 --> 03:28:54,560

as the the template in my book which we

5359

03:28:58,469 --> 03:28:56,080

didn't really cover

5360

03:29:00,710 --> 03:28:58,479

uh one of the first things that we we

5361

03:29:02,630 --> 03:29:00,720

realized as we're laying out the

5362

03:29:04,870 --> 03:29:02,640

template is we realized that they were

5363

03:29:08,469 --> 03:29:04,880

pointing at a circle

5364

03:29:09,349 --> 03:29:08,479

and that circle was to be divided into

5365

03:29:11,349 --> 03:29:09,359

uh

5366

03:29:12,630 --> 03:29:11,359

into eight

5367

03:29:19,429 --> 03:29:12,640

divisions

5368

03:29:21,429 --> 03:29:19,439

that was a key point that we wrote like

5369

03:29:22,710 --> 03:29:21,439

i said we really didn't cover here it is

5370

03:29:23,990 --> 03:29:22,720

in the book

5371

03:29:26,070 --> 03:29:24,000

covered but

5372

03:29:27,030 --> 03:29:26,080

those numbers are key

5373

03:29:29,750 --> 03:29:27,040

and

5374

03:29:32,150 --> 03:29:29,760

i want to mention one thing that we know

5375

03:29:32,870 --> 03:29:32,160

that our son

5376

03:29:35,590 --> 03:29:32,880

uh

5377

03:29:38,550 --> 03:29:35,600

goes through solar cycles

5378

03:29:40,469 --> 03:29:38,560

and there are approximately 11 years in

5379

03:29:42,950 --> 03:29:40,479

length

5380

03:29:44,469 --> 03:29:42,960

okay so there is there is a relationship

5381

03:29:48,070 --> 03:29:44,479

in here

5382

03:29:49,269 --> 03:29:48,080

uh between the sun and the sun the solar

5383

03:29:51,990 --> 03:29:49,279

cycles

5384

03:29:54,469 --> 03:29:52,000

of being 11 years apart

5385

03:29:55,269 --> 03:29:54,479

and the number 11.

5386

03:29:57,110 --> 03:29:55,279

uh

5387

03:29:59,750 --> 03:29:57,120

so it's all part of it you'll see these

5388

03:30:03,830 --> 03:29:59,760

numbers as they develop and and come

5389

03:30:06,389 --> 03:30:03,840

into this whole thing and actually

5390

03:30:07,830 --> 03:30:06,399

show quite clearly

5391

03:30:09,349 --> 03:30:07,840

the deliberate

5392

03:30:12,309 --> 03:30:09,359

and

5393

03:30:13,429 --> 03:30:12,319

way that these stories are actually

5394

03:30:15,670 --> 03:30:13,439

giving us

5395

03:30:18,710 --> 03:30:15,680

the information contained within the

5396

03:30:21,030 --> 03:30:18,720

mythology and then within uh you're

5397

03:30:22,389 --> 03:30:21,040

talking about uh it took what was it

5398

03:30:24,150 --> 03:30:22,399

nine uh

5399

03:30:25,670 --> 03:30:24,160

what'd you say about the nine again i'm

5400

03:30:28,229 --> 03:30:25,680

sorry it was a nine years for

5401
03:30:31,910 --> 03:30:28,239
preparation

5402
03:30:34,150 --> 03:30:31,920
for the temple okay for the temple okay

5403
03:30:36,950 --> 03:30:34,160
and i i also uh

5404
03:30:38,309 --> 03:30:36,960
you know perfectly in the masonic you're

5405
03:30:41,750 --> 03:30:38,319
you're coming from

5406
03:30:43,670 --> 03:30:41,760
uh a 32nd degree basin who is

5407
03:30:45,670 --> 03:30:43,680
up a little bit on that stuff and yeah

5408
03:30:47,429 --> 03:30:45,680
there's things you probably know that

5409
03:30:48,389 --> 03:30:47,439
that i do not

5410
03:30:50,710 --> 03:30:48,399
uh

5411
03:30:52,469 --> 03:30:50,720
that that the masons would understand

5412
03:30:54,710 --> 03:30:52,479
about these numbers but

5413
03:30:56,870 --> 03:30:54,720

it's all about the internet anyway so

5414

03:30:59,190 --> 03:30:56,880

right exactly exactly there's nothing

5415

03:31:03,269 --> 03:30:59,200

here there's nothing here and

5416

03:31:04,710 --> 03:31:03,279

and you know uh i i'm in full support of

5417

03:31:08,229 --> 03:31:04,720

uh

5418

03:31:10,309 --> 03:31:08,239

i i am a mason i i i

5419

03:31:12,389 --> 03:31:10,319

i'm an entered apprentice at this point

5420

03:31:14,630 --> 03:31:12,399

i've never really gotten any further

5421

03:31:16,790 --> 03:31:14,640

there were some reasons that came up

5422

03:31:19,590 --> 03:31:16,800

as i was joining that that that

5423

03:31:21,830 --> 03:31:19,600

precluded me from being able to continue

5424

03:31:23,190 --> 03:31:21,840

at some point i would like to

5425

03:31:26,950 --> 03:31:23,200

continue so

5426

03:31:28,790 --> 03:31:26,960

uh i am in full support and uh

5427

03:31:31,190 --> 03:31:28,800

i'm not one of those

5428

03:31:34,550 --> 03:31:31,200

that are gonna come out here and say you

5429

03:31:38,070 --> 03:31:34,560

know the masons bad guys you know

5430

03:31:40,630 --> 03:31:38,080

i i don't i don't buy that at all

5431

03:31:44,389 --> 03:31:40,640

i i understand they do

5432

03:31:46,630 --> 03:31:44,399

great work uh i'm probably at least a

5433

03:31:47,830 --> 03:31:46,640

third generation mason

5434

03:31:48,710 --> 03:31:47,840

um

5435

03:31:53,830 --> 03:31:48,720

and

5436

03:31:55,110 --> 03:31:53,840

directly witnessed in my life

5437

03:31:57,349 --> 03:31:55,120

of good men

5438

03:32:00,870 --> 03:31:57,359

doing good things and

5439

03:32:05,349 --> 03:32:02,229

by

5440

03:32:10,710 --> 03:32:08,550

but i also want to note that at the same

5441

03:32:13,830 --> 03:32:10,720

time when we talk about

5442

03:32:14,790 --> 03:32:13,840

uh this knowledge and understanding

5443

03:32:17,110 --> 03:32:14,800

um

5444

03:32:18,309 --> 03:32:17,120

there's two ways

5445

03:32:20,389 --> 03:32:18,319

that

5446

03:32:22,630 --> 03:32:20,399

or maybe maybe

5447

03:32:26,150 --> 03:32:22,640

two camps let's say

5448

03:32:26,950 --> 03:32:26,160

um or or personality types

5449

03:32:31,349 --> 03:32:26,960

that

5450

03:32:33,110 --> 03:32:31,359

there would be

5451
03:32:33,990 --> 03:32:33,120
the selfish

5452
03:32:34,870 --> 03:32:34,000
type

5453
03:32:36,389 --> 03:32:34,880
of

5454
03:32:39,110 --> 03:32:36,399
ego driven

5455
03:32:42,469 --> 03:32:39,120
uh materialistic

5456
03:32:45,590 --> 03:32:42,479
uh i'll just use kind words but

5457
03:32:48,150 --> 03:32:45,600
the very selfish greedy

5458
03:32:53,910 --> 03:32:50,630
type of personality that would want this

5459
03:32:55,590 --> 03:32:53,920
information all to themselves well

5460
03:32:57,830 --> 03:32:55,600
we don't censor on the show so if you

5461
03:32:59,910 --> 03:32:57,840
know under understanding well i i'm just

5462
03:33:03,429 --> 03:32:59,920
trying to yeah i know you don't and i'm

5463
03:33:05,349 --> 03:33:03,439

aware that i am speaking carefully i'm

5464

03:33:08,389 --> 03:33:05,359

trying to and uh

5465

03:33:09,910 --> 03:33:08,399

i want to do that to lend credibility

5466

03:33:12,870 --> 03:33:09,920

understand you know

5467

03:33:15,349 --> 03:33:12,880

what we're saying here and uh

5468

03:33:18,870 --> 03:33:15,359

i think everybody can infer

5469

03:33:22,870 --> 03:33:18,880

uh and see what's going on here

5470

03:33:25,110 --> 03:33:22,880

but there's two types of personalities

5471

03:33:26,469 --> 03:33:25,120

that that wanted control of this

5472

03:33:28,630 --> 03:33:26,479

knowledge

5473

03:33:30,830 --> 03:33:28,640

there were the selfish ones like i like

5474

03:33:34,229 --> 03:33:30,840

i said let's just call them the black

5475

03:33:36,950 --> 03:33:34,239

hats and then there are the other team

5476
03:33:39,830 --> 03:33:36,960
that that are that are the more uh you

5477
03:33:41,510 --> 03:33:39,840
know compassionate people the more

5478
03:33:43,190 --> 03:33:41,520
truth seekers

5479
03:33:44,309 --> 03:33:43,200
the ones that want to share the

5480
03:33:47,670 --> 03:33:44,319
knowledge

5481
03:33:49,349 --> 03:33:47,680
share the wealth share the understanding

5482
03:33:50,710 --> 03:33:49,359
of of what

5483
03:33:54,389 --> 03:33:50,720
what

5484
03:33:57,910 --> 03:33:54,399
advanced understanding of science and

5485
03:34:00,269 --> 03:33:57,920
and the wonders of the world could mean

5486
03:34:03,910 --> 03:34:00,279
to our struggling

5487
03:34:04,790 --> 03:34:03,920
materialistic culture we're living in

5488
03:34:08,070 --> 03:34:04,800

uh

5489

03:34:11,190 --> 03:34:08,080

that is at war over resources

5490

03:34:13,750 --> 03:34:11,200

ridiculous resources that are really not

5491

03:34:16,229 --> 03:34:13,760

even needed when the science is

5492

03:34:17,269 --> 03:34:16,239

understood

5493

03:34:20,469 --> 03:34:17,279

we

5494

03:34:22,309 --> 03:34:20,479

could you imagine the difference in the

5495

03:34:23,349 --> 03:34:22,319

world

5496

03:34:27,910 --> 03:34:23,359

if

5497

03:34:31,429 --> 03:34:27,920

had or everyone

5498

03:34:33,990 --> 03:34:31,439

not just the elite but if everyone

5499

03:34:35,990 --> 03:34:34,000

had the ability

5500

03:34:41,190 --> 03:34:36,000

to

5501
03:34:45,910 --> 03:34:43,030
it would mean that

5502
03:34:48,710 --> 03:34:45,920
deserts could bloom

5503
03:34:51,110 --> 03:34:48,720
and you know the oceans

5504
03:34:54,630 --> 03:34:51,120
are full of water that could be

5505
03:34:57,429 --> 03:34:54,640
uh desalinized

5506
03:34:59,510 --> 03:34:57,439
for really for free

5507
03:35:01,910 --> 03:34:59,520
understanding this science

5508
03:35:05,349 --> 03:35:01,920
um could you imagine this that same

5509
03:35:08,790 --> 03:35:05,359
science that would alleviate disease and

5510
03:35:11,429 --> 03:35:08,800
sickness or or at least

5511
03:35:13,750 --> 03:35:11,439
make a significant difference

5512
03:35:16,790 --> 03:35:13,760
understanding how the human

5513
03:35:18,150 --> 03:35:16,800

and and biology actually works

5514

03:35:21,670 --> 03:35:18,160

by

5515

03:35:24,309 --> 03:35:21,680

frequencies and vibration and

5516

03:35:25,269 --> 03:35:24,319

and a completely different understanding

5517

03:35:27,590 --> 03:35:25,279

of

5518

03:35:30,150 --> 03:35:27,600

the way we're healing ourselves

5519

03:35:32,389 --> 03:35:30,160

which falls more into the uh

5520

03:35:35,030 --> 03:35:32,399

the homeopathic

5521

03:35:37,990 --> 03:35:35,040

and different

5522

03:35:40,710 --> 03:35:38,000

ways of healing the body as compared to

5523

03:35:43,110 --> 03:35:40,720

the allopathic

5524

03:35:45,670 --> 03:35:43,120

method of medicine that we're using

5525

03:35:49,510 --> 03:35:46,950

it's really

5526
03:35:51,269 --> 03:35:49,520
pretty disgusting when you understand

5527
03:35:53,429 --> 03:35:51,279
what the

5528
03:35:54,950 --> 03:35:53,439
uh an allopathic i'm getting we're

5529
03:35:57,269 --> 03:35:54,960
getting a little sidetracked here maybe

5530
03:35:59,990 --> 03:35:57,279
into medicine but i'm talking about the

5531
03:36:01,910 --> 03:36:00,000
understanding of what if we understood

5532
03:36:04,790 --> 03:36:01,920
science that could

5533
03:36:07,510 --> 03:36:04,800
uh come into play here that would allow

5534
03:36:10,070 --> 03:36:07,520
us to understand biology

5535
03:36:12,950 --> 03:36:10,080
to a point that

5536
03:36:15,030 --> 03:36:12,960
cramming pharmaceutical chemicals down

5537
03:36:16,870 --> 03:36:15,040
your throat

5538
03:36:22,309 --> 03:36:16,880

to

5539

03:36:23,830 --> 03:36:22,319

which is the definition of allopathic

5540

03:36:26,710 --> 03:36:23,840

care

5541

03:36:29,030 --> 03:36:26,720

to relieve symptoms

5542

03:36:31,110 --> 03:36:29,040

using chemicals

5543

03:36:35,110 --> 03:36:31,120

that were

5544

03:36:36,550 --> 03:36:35,120

robbing countries of resources to

5545

03:36:37,910 --> 03:36:36,560

to

5546

03:36:42,070 --> 03:36:37,920

uh

5547

03:36:43,110 --> 03:36:42,080

squander and then sell on a public

5548

03:36:44,790 --> 03:36:43,120

uh

5549

03:36:48,790 --> 03:36:44,800

an un

5550

03:36:51,590 --> 03:36:48,800

unaware public who has no idea that you

5551
03:36:54,870 --> 03:36:51,600
know purchasing gasoline to drive around

5552
03:36:58,630 --> 03:36:54,880
in your your internal combustion engine

5553
03:37:00,830 --> 03:36:58,640
is a total farce and scam

5554
03:37:04,950 --> 03:37:00,840
that is completely

5555
03:37:07,269 --> 03:37:04,960
unnecessary and and was

5556
03:37:09,590 --> 03:37:07,279
kind of jammed down our throats when

5557
03:37:11,349 --> 03:37:09,600
there were other scientists at the time

5558
03:37:13,670 --> 03:37:11,359
who were very well aware of this

5559
03:37:15,110 --> 03:37:13,680
advanced knowledge

5560
03:37:16,389 --> 03:37:15,120
but these

5561
03:37:18,229 --> 03:37:16,399
these

5562
03:37:19,910 --> 03:37:18,239
not so nice

5563
03:37:22,309 --> 03:37:19,920

greedy people

5564

03:37:23,429 --> 03:37:22,319

knowing this and understanding this

5565

03:37:27,030 --> 03:37:23,439

science

5566

03:37:29,190 --> 03:37:27,040

and understanding the fact that hey

5567

03:37:31,190 --> 03:37:29,200

coming up here in a couple of hundred

5568

03:37:33,590 --> 03:37:31,200

years or so

5569

03:37:34,710 --> 03:37:33,600

the shit's gonna hit the fan

5570

03:37:36,550 --> 03:37:34,720

and

5571

03:37:38,469 --> 03:37:36,560

what are we gonna do about it are we

5572

03:37:41,830 --> 03:37:38,479

gonna be here and

5573

03:37:44,150 --> 03:37:41,840

help humanity through this

5574

03:37:44,950 --> 03:37:44,160

and the answer would be yes that's what

5575

03:37:48,630 --> 03:37:44,960

the

5576

03:37:49,910 --> 03:37:48,640

white hat people's attitude would be

5577

03:37:53,110 --> 03:37:49,920

um

5578

03:37:54,469 --> 03:37:53,120

uh that that they would want to

5579

03:37:57,030 --> 03:37:54,479

keep this

5580

03:37:58,389 --> 03:37:57,040

knowledge that had been given to us

5581

03:38:01,590 --> 03:37:58,399

by our

5582

03:38:02,950 --> 03:38:01,600

our ancestors and left there at giza for

5583

03:38:04,229 --> 03:38:02,960

humanity

5584

03:38:06,630 --> 03:38:04,239

it didn't

5585

03:38:09,110 --> 03:38:06,640

it they didn't leave a note on there uh

5586

03:38:12,469 --> 03:38:09,120

for the elite only

5587

03:38:14,389 --> 03:38:12,479

they they left that there for humanity

5588

03:38:18,070 --> 03:38:14,399

and the average

5589

03:38:20,550 --> 03:38:18,080

uh the average uh the meek person who

5590

03:38:23,190 --> 03:38:20,560

would inherit the earth

5591

03:38:24,830 --> 03:38:23,200

that's who they left that there for

5592

03:38:28,389 --> 03:38:24,840

um not

5593

03:38:31,990 --> 03:38:28,399

these egotistical

5594

03:38:33,110 --> 03:38:32,000

psychopathic class a type

5595

03:38:35,590 --> 03:38:33,120

that are

5596

03:38:38,550 --> 03:38:35,600

ruling us

5597

03:38:41,510 --> 03:38:38,560

the money changers that are

5598

03:38:44,870 --> 03:38:41,520

ruling us

5599

03:38:46,469 --> 03:38:44,880

they are the ones

5600

03:38:49,510 --> 03:38:46,479

who are

5601
03:38:51,750 --> 03:38:49,520
using and and

5602
03:38:54,870 --> 03:38:51,760
uh keeping this knowledge and

5603
03:38:58,870 --> 03:38:54,880
understanding from the average people

5604
03:39:01,830 --> 03:38:58,880
and that's really the big story here

5605
03:39:05,670 --> 03:39:01,840
we are getting duped

5606
03:39:08,950 --> 03:39:05,680
there there is science and understanding

5607
03:39:10,950 --> 03:39:08,960
that was left from deep in antiquity by

5608
03:39:11,750 --> 03:39:10,960
our ancestors

5609
03:39:16,870 --> 03:39:11,760
that

5610
03:39:17,670 --> 03:39:16,880
answers all the questions while how did

5611
03:39:21,429 --> 03:39:17,680
they

5612
03:39:22,550 --> 03:39:21,439
there was

5613
03:39:23,590 --> 03:39:22,560

uh

5614

03:39:25,349 --> 03:39:23,600

you know

5615

03:39:26,469 --> 03:39:25,359

a deep

5616

03:39:27,910 --> 03:39:26,479

uh

5617

03:39:31,269 --> 03:39:27,920

ancient

5618

03:39:34,150 --> 03:39:31,279

history to all this that goes far deeper

5619

03:39:37,830 --> 03:39:34,160

into time than we ever imagined

5620

03:39:40,950 --> 03:39:37,840

but history is being hidden from us

5621

03:39:42,790 --> 03:39:40,960

and uh we'll kind of take it back to uh

5622

03:39:44,550 --> 03:39:42,800

the templars and

5623

03:39:46,950 --> 03:39:44,560

you know the story

5624

03:39:48,830 --> 03:39:46,960

of this knowledge

5625

03:39:52,150 --> 03:39:48,840

moving through

5626

03:39:53,990 --> 03:39:52,160

uh the the ages

5627

03:39:56,710 --> 03:39:54,000

and the evidence that i have for that

5628

03:39:58,630 --> 03:39:56,720

you know when when i when asked who are

5629

03:40:01,030 --> 03:39:58,640

they and who do they know

5630

03:40:03,269 --> 03:40:01,040

uh this is where we're where we're

5631

03:40:05,269 --> 03:40:03,279

getting into the meat of the story

5632

03:40:07,190 --> 03:40:05,279

and i i

5633

03:40:09,670 --> 03:40:07,200

points i might be

5634

03:40:12,229 --> 03:40:09,680

ruffling some feathers here

5635

03:40:15,750 --> 03:40:12,239

uh but at this point

5636

03:40:17,670 --> 03:40:15,760

uh you know there's really no other

5637

03:40:18,710 --> 03:40:17,680

thing to say than the truth of the

5638

03:40:20,309 --> 03:40:18,720

matter

5639

03:40:21,590 --> 03:40:20,319

and i'm presenting

5640

03:40:24,870 --> 03:40:21,600

again

5641

03:40:27,510 --> 03:40:24,880

mathematical and geometric evidence

5642

03:40:29,670 --> 03:40:27,520

along that that is substantiated with

5643

03:40:32,150 --> 03:40:29,680

mythology and

5644

03:40:33,269 --> 03:40:32,160

you know sacred geometry and all of it

5645

03:40:34,870 --> 03:40:33,279

but

5646

03:40:36,469 --> 03:40:34,880

uh so

5647

03:40:37,990 --> 03:40:36,479

uh i did

5648

03:41:06,550 --> 03:40:38,000

a

5649

03:41:08,469 --> 03:41:06,560

like

5650

03:41:10,150 --> 03:41:08,479

spain and portugal

5651
03:41:15,510 --> 03:41:10,160
um by the

5652
03:41:18,630 --> 03:41:15,520
uh the very first group of templars that

5653
03:41:21,349 --> 03:41:18,640
created the templar cross

5654
03:41:23,990 --> 03:41:21,359
so i have that uh image

5655
03:41:25,990 --> 03:41:24,000
and uh probably i probably won't just

5656
03:41:27,269 --> 03:41:26,000
dig or shoot yeah well i'm gonna bring

5657
03:41:28,870 --> 03:41:27,279
cameron on here in a second and while

5658
03:41:31,510 --> 03:41:28,880
while we're uh

5659
03:41:33,429 --> 03:41:31,520
chatting away uh we'll let you look for

5660
03:41:34,790 --> 03:41:33,439
it and then we'll bring a few callers in

5661
03:41:36,070 --> 03:41:34,800
then we can continue on with that

5662
03:41:37,510 --> 03:41:36,080
presentation if you could find it

5663
03:41:39,510 --> 03:41:37,520

because i'm interested great yeah i

5664

03:41:41,429 --> 03:41:39,520

could do that so i'll i'll just be

5665

03:41:43,269 --> 03:41:41,439

looking around on my screen now so in

5666

03:41:45,990 --> 03:41:43,279

case you're wondering here yeah jenny's

5667

03:41:48,070 --> 03:41:46,000

like bustle some jimmies

5668

03:41:50,070 --> 03:41:48,080

it's funny because it's like you know i

5669

03:41:52,550 --> 03:41:50,080

built this show off of wrestling jimmy's

5670

03:41:54,070 --> 03:41:52,560

i think like on on at least out of the

5671

03:41:57,349 --> 03:41:54,080

25 episodes

5672

03:41:58,229 --> 03:41:57,359

12 or 13 of them i've probably called

5673

03:42:00,630 --> 03:41:58,239

out

5674

03:42:03,269 --> 03:42:00,640

zacharias like i've you know of course i

5675

03:42:05,429 --> 03:42:03,279

had a couple of glasses of scotch in me

5676

03:42:06,229 --> 03:42:05,439

but the whole like the whole nibiru

5677

03:42:08,790 --> 03:42:06,239

thing

5678

03:42:09,750 --> 03:42:08,800

it's like okay well you know like i

5679

03:42:10,870 --> 03:42:09,760

understand there's a very large

5680

03:42:11,990 --> 03:42:10,880

following and i understand that there's

5681

03:42:14,550 --> 03:42:12,000

a lot of people who believe that there's

5682

03:42:16,790 --> 03:42:14,560

reptilian aliens out there that are in

5683

03:42:19,110 --> 03:42:16,800

control of the government and you know

5684

03:42:20,790 --> 03:42:19,120

that they're making the frogs gay and

5685

03:42:23,269 --> 03:42:20,800

you know they're they're

5686

03:42:24,950 --> 03:42:23,279

you know that obama that is a closet

5687

03:42:27,030 --> 03:42:24,960

whatever you know like i'm sorry like

5688

03:42:28,389 --> 03:42:27,040

like the take rat like

5689

03:42:29,670 --> 03:42:28,399

like there are certain things that are

5690

03:42:31,030 --> 03:42:29,680

covered up that there is rational

5691

03:42:32,309 --> 03:42:31,040

explanations for and there's obviously

5692

03:42:33,190 --> 03:42:32,319

evidence that people are going to piece

5693

03:42:34,630 --> 03:42:33,200

together

5694

03:42:36,469 --> 03:42:34,640

if you're going to claim reptilian

5695

03:42:39,670 --> 03:42:36,479

aliens show me some

5696

03:42:42,150 --> 03:42:39,680

reptilian aliens don't go onto a show

5697

03:42:44,070 --> 03:42:42,160

and talk about how the reptilian aliens

5698

03:42:46,710 --> 03:42:44,080

are in league with the aliens

5699

03:42:49,510 --> 03:42:46,720

from zeta reticuli and the goddamn

5700

03:42:51,510 --> 03:42:49,520

nordics when there hasn't been a shred

5701

03:42:53,670 --> 03:42:51,520

of evidence like at least with

5702

03:42:55,910 --> 03:42:53,680

you know at least with ufos there are

5703

03:42:57,030 --> 03:42:55,920

numerous pictures radar um cross

5704

03:42:59,110 --> 03:42:57,040

sections

5705

03:43:00,309 --> 03:42:59,120

any any actual image of an alien that

5706

03:43:02,950 --> 03:43:00,319

i've actually seen has either been way

5707

03:43:06,150 --> 03:43:02,960

too blurry to see there's that that that

5708

03:43:07,510 --> 03:43:06,160

inconclusive image out of uh and i'm not

5709

03:43:09,190 --> 03:43:07,520

saying that they're not real like

5710

03:43:10,389 --> 03:43:09,200

guaranteed they're real

5711

03:43:11,269 --> 03:43:10,399

they're out there the ships are coming

5712

03:43:13,189 --> 03:43:11,279

here somehow whether they're

5713

03:43:15,429 --> 03:43:13,199

interdimensional or they're extra

5714

03:43:17,590 --> 03:43:15,439

extraterrestrial but to be able to say

5715

03:43:20,150 --> 03:43:17,600

that there is like a concordant

5716

03:43:22,550 --> 03:43:20,160

um group of like you know all these

5717

03:43:25,510 --> 03:43:22,560

alien races that are out there

5718

03:43:28,150 --> 03:43:25,520

and they're in control of the freemasons

5719

03:43:30,870 --> 03:43:28,160

and the shriners and the

5720

03:43:32,950 --> 03:43:30,880

you know the the the federal reserve and

5721

03:43:34,550 --> 03:43:32,960

the military and all this and

5722

03:43:36,229 --> 03:43:34,560

it's like i'm sorry have you been

5723

03:43:38,309 --> 03:43:36,239

reading too much elrond hubbard lately

5724

03:43:40,309 --> 03:43:38,319

like get off your flight like like go

5725

03:43:42,550 --> 03:43:40,319

yourself like take your snake oil

5726

03:43:44,469 --> 03:43:42,560

and go no let go

5727

03:43:46,950 --> 03:43:44,479

yeah that's the way i look you know the

5728

03:43:50,469 --> 03:43:46,960

way i look at that um i don't i don't

5729

03:43:53,830 --> 03:43:50,479

rule anything out but i certainly uh you

5730

03:43:55,830 --> 03:43:53,840

know i certainly have seen no uh no hard

5731

03:43:58,630 --> 03:43:55,840

evidence of that at all either well

5732

03:44:01,910 --> 03:43:58,640

that's it and i suggest

5733

03:44:03,990 --> 03:44:01,920

to to explain a lot of this uh we don't

5734

03:44:06,309 --> 03:44:04,000

need to explain it from

5735

03:44:07,750 --> 03:44:06,319

um aliens or

5736

03:44:10,710 --> 03:44:07,760

anything like that

5737

03:44:13,349 --> 03:44:10,720

very clearly what we can see just the

5738

03:44:14,830 --> 03:44:13,359

evidence that i've i i'm presenting here

5739

03:44:16,870 --> 03:44:14,840

tonight is that

5740

03:44:18,950 --> 03:44:16,880

uh the

5741

03:44:20,790 --> 03:44:18,960

high science and high knowledge high

5742

03:44:24,150 --> 03:44:20,800

understanding of things

5743

03:44:26,870 --> 03:44:24,160

goes back deep into antiquity

5744

03:44:29,429 --> 03:44:26,880

and and before tonight really

5745

03:44:32,309 --> 03:44:29,439

uh i i think i just drove it back a lot

5746

03:44:34,630 --> 03:44:32,319

further than people will have uh

5747

03:44:36,389 --> 03:44:34,640

and evidence and i have a lot more to

5748

03:44:38,790 --> 03:44:36,399

back up what i'm showing here but well

5749

03:44:41,510 --> 03:44:38,800

that's the point is yeah what if what if

5750

03:44:43,670 --> 03:44:41,520

what if there is a breakaway

5751

03:44:44,469 --> 03:44:43,680

type civilization

5752

03:44:49,189 --> 03:44:44,479

if

5753

03:44:51,189 --> 03:44:49,199

you know back uh knew there was a

5754

03:44:54,229 --> 03:44:51,199

shitstorm coming

5755

03:44:56,229 --> 03:44:54,239

and they already had the advanced

5756

03:44:58,469 --> 03:44:56,239

technology to go

5757

03:45:00,950 --> 03:44:58,479

either off planet or maybe even hide

5758

03:45:02,950 --> 03:45:00,960

somewhere on the planet or in the planet

5759

03:45:04,229 --> 03:45:02,960

well that's the this technology is

5760

03:45:06,630 --> 03:45:04,239

absolutely

5761

03:45:09,349 --> 03:45:06,640

uh there we would have that you know

5762

03:45:11,110 --> 03:45:09,359

kind of have it today right so well

5763

03:45:13,349 --> 03:45:11,120

that's my that's my thing it's like if

5764

03:45:15,429 --> 03:45:13,359

they're it's not that it's not possible

5765

03:45:16,550 --> 03:45:15,439

anything is technically possible and are

5766

03:45:18,070 --> 03:45:16,560

there aliens out there could they be

5767

03:45:20,550 --> 03:45:18,080

reptilian sure

5768

03:45:22,950 --> 03:45:20,560

but it's a matter of the

5769

03:45:25,830 --> 03:45:22,960

idea or the agenda of pushing this

5770

03:45:28,150 --> 03:45:25,840

narrative onto individuals that states

5771

03:45:30,710 --> 03:45:28,160

this is the way it actually is where

5772

03:45:32,790 --> 03:45:30,720

there is only reports of

5773

03:45:34,870 --> 03:45:32,800

other people's corroborated evidence or

5774

03:45:36,469 --> 03:45:34,880

stories to back it up and i'm not trying

5775

03:45:38,389 --> 03:45:36,479

to dissuade anybody from saying or

5776

03:45:39,990 --> 03:45:38,399

coming forward that may have had an

5777

03:45:41,750 --> 03:45:40,000

experience i've had an experience

5778

03:45:43,750 --> 03:45:41,760

i've had multiple experiences too yeah

5779

03:45:46,630 --> 03:45:43,760

but

5780

03:45:48,309 --> 03:45:46,640

let's say david ike and i'll call david

5781

03:45:49,429 --> 03:45:48,319

ike out any day of the week if he wants

5782

03:45:52,229 --> 03:45:49,439

to come on the show and give me his

5783

03:45:53,750 --> 03:45:52,239

proof david come on here i'll rip

5784

03:45:54,710 --> 03:45:53,760

you a goddamn new one because you're a

5785

03:45:58,550 --> 03:45:54,720

lying

5786

03:46:00,150 --> 03:45:58,560

a lot of money off your presentations

5787

03:46:02,070 --> 03:46:00,160

and you don't gotta shred a goddamn

5788

03:46:03,830 --> 03:46:02,080

proof except for your own travels not

5789

03:46:06,389 --> 03:46:03,840

one photo not anything and you're

5790

03:46:08,950 --> 03:46:06,399

claiming that it is the way that you say

5791

03:46:10,229 --> 03:46:08,960

it is when you don't know that's

5792

03:46:11,590 --> 03:46:10,239

the thing

5793

03:46:13,189 --> 03:46:11,600

saying that it is the way like

5794

03:46:14,870 --> 03:46:13,199

everything that we present on the show

5795

03:46:16,790 --> 03:46:14,880

is based on the idea that this is a

5796

03:46:19,189 --> 03:46:16,800

possibility the way that it is when you

5797

03:46:21,030 --> 03:46:19,199

have guests like yourself who bring on

5798

03:46:23,429 --> 03:46:21,040

actual proof where it's like these are

5799

03:46:26,389 --> 03:46:23,439

the documents these are the this is the

5800

03:46:29,110 --> 03:46:26,399

corroborated measurements math don't lie

5801

03:46:31,269 --> 03:46:29,120

right but right but people do

5802

03:46:33,269 --> 03:46:31,279

and people do for stupid reasons

5803

03:46:34,550 --> 03:46:33,279

and usually money

5804

03:46:36,070 --> 03:46:34,560

so yes

5805

03:46:37,349 --> 03:46:36,080

and that that's kind of the thing like

5806

03:46:39,429 --> 03:46:37,359

if if somebody's going to present

5807

03:46:41,269 --> 03:46:39,439

evidence and

5808

03:46:43,030 --> 03:46:41,279

you know back it up don't make claims

5809

03:46:45,189 --> 03:46:43,040

you can't back up

5810

03:46:47,349 --> 03:46:45,199

right and that's one one point i want to

5811

03:46:48,950 --> 03:46:47,359

make here too because because i've also

5812

03:46:51,910 --> 03:46:48,960

been you know

5813

03:46:56,229 --> 03:46:51,920

as you mentioned uh i am coming at

5814

03:47:01,750 --> 03:46:58,710

this whole story from

5815

03:47:03,830 --> 03:47:01,760

you know uh a different point than most

5816

03:47:05,110 --> 03:47:03,840

researchers now i i know i've got

5817

03:47:06,870 --> 03:47:05,120

cameron on the line here i'm just going

5818

03:47:07,910 --> 03:47:06,880

to introduce him quickly just so we can

5819

03:47:09,670 --> 03:47:07,920

come on the line because i know he's

5820

03:47:12,469 --> 03:47:09,680

been waiting in the wings for a while

5821

03:47:14,870 --> 03:47:12,479

um yeah but uh cameron are you there can

5822

03:47:16,070 --> 03:47:14,880

you hear me yeah i just yeah i can hear

5823

03:47:18,150 --> 03:47:16,080

it i just wanted to include you in the

5824

03:47:20,070 --> 03:47:18,160

conversation and make sure that uh jump

5825

03:47:21,830 --> 03:47:20,080

in brother oh the short thing man i just

5826

03:47:24,150 --> 03:47:21,840

didn't want to be rude you guys you know

5827

03:47:26,469 --> 03:47:24,160

i'm i'm a guest so

5828

03:47:27,670 --> 03:47:26,479

just uh we're in overtime now so it

5829

03:47:29,030 --> 03:47:27,680

doesn't matter

5830

03:47:30,790 --> 03:47:29,040

okay right on

5831

03:47:33,110 --> 03:47:30,800

well regarding like a controlled

5832

03:47:35,189 --> 03:47:33,120

opposition and someone like david ike

5833

03:47:37,030 --> 03:47:35,199

it's an interesting phenomena because it

5834

03:47:39,429 --> 03:47:37,040

you know it serves to discredit very

5835

03:47:42,389 --> 03:47:39,439

real fantastic information

5836

03:47:44,950 --> 03:47:42,399

and uh i don't know if he's a winning

5837

03:47:46,710 --> 03:47:44,960

dupe or not i mean he might just be like

5838

03:47:48,950 --> 03:47:46,720

like evangelical

5839

03:47:51,269 --> 03:47:48,960

considering his own experiences but that

5840

03:47:52,630 --> 03:47:51,279

doesn't excuse it of course and it's

5841

03:47:55,910 --> 03:47:52,640

always strange to me because they'll say

5842

03:47:57,830 --> 03:47:55,920

well you know 911 was an inside job and

5843

03:48:00,389 --> 03:47:57,840

by the way you know i've seen people

5844

03:48:02,550 --> 03:48:00,399

shapeshift right in front of me uh

5845

03:48:03,990 --> 03:48:02,560

granted i've seen an odd thing or two in

5846

03:48:06,150 --> 03:48:04,000

my time that

5847

03:48:07,269 --> 03:48:06,160

you know i couldn't explain in the

5848

03:48:08,469 --> 03:48:07,279

moment

5849

03:48:10,950 --> 03:48:08,479

and

5850

03:48:12,950 --> 03:48:10,960

so i'm not completely ruling him out but

5851
03:48:14,469 --> 03:48:12,960
yeah the burden of proof is there and he

5852
03:48:15,750 --> 03:48:14,479
should supply it and if he can he should

5853
03:48:17,269 --> 03:48:15,760
just admit as much so i'll move you

5854
03:48:19,189 --> 03:48:17,279
there also

5855
03:48:22,150 --> 03:48:19,199
yeah like it's it's a matter of you know

5856
03:48:24,309 --> 03:48:22,160
i i've been uh and i've said many times

5857
03:48:25,590 --> 03:48:24,319
in the show and the most prominent one

5858
03:48:27,030 --> 03:48:25,600
that i've seen

5859
03:48:29,110 --> 03:48:27,040
like from my own experience is the st

5860
03:48:31,510 --> 03:48:29,120
lucian's lights which we call here

5861
03:48:33,510 --> 03:48:31,520
in ottawa which some people will claim

5862
03:48:35,750 --> 03:48:33,520
is earthquake lights some people claim

5863
03:48:38,710 --> 03:48:35,760

it's an orange orb i've seen one i've

5864

03:48:40,870 --> 03:48:38,720

seen one very close you know i've had at

5865

03:48:43,349 --> 03:48:40,880

least what very vivid dreams which could

5866

03:48:44,229 --> 03:48:43,359

just be dreams i you know but in terms

5867

03:48:44,950 --> 03:48:44,239

of the

5868

03:48:47,269 --> 03:48:44,960

uh

5869

03:48:48,950 --> 03:48:47,279

the evidence or the symptoms to being an

5870

03:48:51,349 --> 03:48:48,960

experimenter and having having that that

5871

03:48:54,229 --> 03:48:51,359

close contact with extraterrestrials

5872

03:48:55,189 --> 03:48:54,239

i i hit like eight out of nine

5873

03:48:57,110 --> 03:48:55,199

um

5874

03:48:59,110 --> 03:48:57,120

but at the same time it's like i don't

5875

03:49:00,469 --> 03:48:59,120

you know you know if i'm talking about

5876

03:49:01,830 --> 03:49:00,479

it on the show i don't charge people to

5877

03:49:03,670 --> 03:49:01,840

come on you know

5878

03:49:05,510 --> 03:49:03,680

150 bucks or 200 bucks for a ticket to

5879

03:49:07,590 --> 03:49:05,520

come on the show for me to stand on

5880

03:49:09,110 --> 03:49:07,600

stage and talk about it and say thank

5881

03:49:10,630 --> 03:49:09,120

you very much here's the evidence i say

5882

03:49:11,590 --> 03:49:10,640

this is what i've experienced if you

5883

03:49:13,990 --> 03:49:11,600

know

5884

03:49:16,150 --> 03:49:14,000

like take it for what it is but

5885

03:49:17,030 --> 03:49:16,160

the the burden of proof and i know that

5886

03:49:20,469 --> 03:49:17,040

um

5887

03:49:22,630 --> 03:49:20,479

uh uh kevin uh in chat said uh

5888

03:49:25,030 --> 03:49:22,640

uh actually

5889

03:49:26,950 --> 03:49:25,040

sarah's end kid

5890

03:49:28,469 --> 03:49:26,960

extraordinary claims require

5891

03:49:29,429 --> 03:49:28,479

extraordinary evidence which is carl

5892

03:49:32,550 --> 03:49:29,439

sagan

5893

03:49:34,309 --> 03:49:32,560

like yeah the the ufo uh phenomena

5894

03:49:36,150 --> 03:49:34,319

um i don't doubt that for a second

5895

03:49:38,469 --> 03:49:36,160

because there is so much overwhelming

5896

03:49:40,469 --> 03:49:38,479

proof and i've seen too much crazy

5897

03:49:41,910 --> 03:49:40,479

like you know lights in the sky stuff

5898

03:49:43,030 --> 03:49:41,920

buzzing my house

5899

03:49:46,070 --> 03:49:43,040

um

5900

03:49:47,670 --> 03:49:46,080

actual ufos during daytime uh orange

5901

03:49:48,389 --> 03:49:47,680

orbs you like you name it

5902

03:49:51,030 --> 03:49:48,399

the

5903

03:49:53,189 --> 03:49:51,040

actual documented evidence for

5904

03:49:54,710 --> 03:49:53,199

you know anything that craft that can

5905

03:49:57,510 --> 03:49:54,720

move faster than

5906

03:49:59,990 --> 03:49:57,520

uh we are capable known you know knownly

5907

03:50:01,990 --> 03:50:00,000

of built of building uh traversing

5908

03:50:03,910 --> 03:50:02,000

airspace in the us

5909

03:50:05,030 --> 03:50:03,920

at the overall overwhelming evidence is

5910

03:50:06,710 --> 03:50:05,040

there that something is happening and

5911

03:50:08,389 --> 03:50:06,720

it's either extraterrestrial or extra

5912

03:50:11,830 --> 03:50:08,399

dimensional but

5913

03:50:14,309 --> 03:50:11,840

unless you know there is actual proof or

5914

03:50:16,550 --> 03:50:14,319

let's say as i say a a high-ranking

5915

03:50:18,790 --> 03:50:16,560

government official like a former

5916

03:50:20,389 --> 03:50:18,800

president comes on board and says yes

5917

03:50:22,309 --> 03:50:20,399

this is what happened i was briefed into

5918

03:50:23,910 --> 03:50:22,319

this um this is the reason why i

5919

03:50:25,189 --> 03:50:23,920

couldn't talk about it nobody's going to

5920

03:50:26,229 --> 03:50:25,199

believe it even if he does that you're

5921

03:50:27,590 --> 03:50:26,239

still going to have people who are going

5922

03:50:29,110 --> 03:50:27,600

to be like no i don't believe he

5923

03:50:29,910 --> 03:50:29,120

actually said that

5924

03:50:31,429 --> 03:50:29,920

so

5925

03:50:32,389 --> 03:50:31,439

that's that's the interesting part about

5926

03:50:33,910 --> 03:50:32,399

it like even if you have that

5927

03:50:36,469 --> 03:50:33,920

extraordinary proof how much

5928

03:50:38,229 --> 03:50:36,479

extraordinary proof do you need to to

5929

03:50:40,870 --> 03:50:38,239

convince everybody

5930

03:50:41,990 --> 03:50:40,880

right well you know again

5931

03:50:45,189 --> 03:50:42,000

my

5932

03:50:46,830 --> 03:50:45,199

what i'm bringing to the table here

5933

03:50:50,469 --> 03:50:46,840

is is unique

5934

03:50:52,790 --> 03:50:50,479

amongst the researchers in that

5935

03:50:54,790 --> 03:50:52,800

i'm bringing a definite

5936

03:50:56,790 --> 03:50:54,800

definite blueprint

5937

03:50:57,910 --> 03:50:56,800

and

5938

03:51:01,269 --> 03:50:57,920

map

5939

03:51:02,389 --> 03:51:01,279

to the table that is all scientifically

5940

03:51:05,590 --> 03:51:02,399

provable

5941

03:51:07,189 --> 03:51:05,600

um unlike you know geology which is i

5942

03:51:08,790 --> 03:51:07,199

mean that they're very good you know

5943

03:51:10,389 --> 03:51:08,800

there's really good

5944

03:51:12,229 --> 03:51:10,399

evidence there actually geology is one

5945

03:51:16,150 --> 03:51:12,239

of the better ones but you know in

5946

03:51:18,070 --> 03:51:16,160

cosmology and even archaeology

5947

03:51:20,950 --> 03:51:18,080

and all that there there's room for

5948

03:51:23,830 --> 03:51:20,960

guessing there's a lot of guessing

5949

03:51:25,990 --> 03:51:23,840

in a lot of those things or assumptions

5950

03:51:28,790 --> 03:51:26,000

or

5951

03:51:30,950 --> 03:51:28,800

the there's only one well

5952

03:51:33,189 --> 03:51:30,960

maybe that i might be narrowing down a

5953

03:51:35,429 --> 03:51:33,199

little too much but there's only one

5954

03:51:36,630 --> 03:51:35,439

real science

5955

03:51:38,309 --> 03:51:36,640

that

5956

03:51:40,710 --> 03:51:38,319

is provable

5957

03:51:43,670 --> 03:51:40,720

and that's in mathematics and geometry

5958

03:51:46,150 --> 03:51:43,680

there are those two combined

5959

03:51:48,630 --> 03:51:46,160

are hardcore

5960

03:51:50,630 --> 03:51:48,640

scientific

5961

03:51:53,750 --> 03:51:50,640

uh you know facts

5962

03:51:55,990 --> 03:51:53,760

uh proportions and numbers there they

5963

03:51:59,429 --> 03:51:56,000

are i'm presenting these

5964

03:52:00,229 --> 03:51:59,439

not as a theory but as a complete

5965

03:52:01,910 --> 03:52:00,239

uh

5966

03:52:03,990 --> 03:52:01,920

you know picture

5967

03:52:04,790 --> 03:52:04,000

um

5968

03:52:07,269 --> 03:52:04,800

so

5969

03:52:09,030 --> 03:52:07,279

yeah the the the

5970

03:52:12,070 --> 03:52:09,040

whole idea of

5971

03:52:15,349 --> 03:52:12,080

the mathematics and the geometry

5972

03:52:16,389 --> 03:52:15,359

is really important in this and and i i

5973

03:52:18,150 --> 03:52:16,399

say

5974

03:52:21,269 --> 03:52:18,160

very seriously

5975

03:52:25,030 --> 03:52:21,279

for any researcher who's looking at giza

5976

03:52:27,830 --> 03:52:25,040

in particular but uh probably all the

5977

03:52:31,670 --> 03:52:27,840

sacred sites if they are not cl

5978

03:52:32,870 --> 03:52:31,680

looking at this method right here

5979

03:52:33,670 --> 03:52:32,880

using

5980

03:52:34,870 --> 03:52:33,680

um

5981

03:52:36,309 --> 03:52:34,880

uh

5982

03:52:39,910 --> 03:52:36,319

you know instead of looking at these

5983

03:52:43,269 --> 03:52:39,920

sites it's just some willy-nilly uh

5984

03:52:45,269 --> 03:52:43,279

rantings or or uh you know a pharaoh or

5985

03:52:47,510 --> 03:52:45,279

some king wanted to throw a city

5986

03:52:49,750 --> 03:52:47,520

together if they look at it and say well

5987

03:52:53,510 --> 03:52:49,760

wait a minute let's break it down into

5988

03:52:55,670 --> 03:52:53,520

geometry were they using this specific

5989

03:52:57,590 --> 03:52:55,680

geometry i think just this last week

5990

03:53:00,469 --> 03:52:57,600

there was a

5991

03:53:02,950 --> 03:53:00,479

somebody noted that one of the pueblo

5992

03:53:06,229 --> 03:53:02,960

uh structures out there

5993

03:53:08,870 --> 03:53:06,239

were created in a fibonacci division

5994

03:53:11,429 --> 03:53:08,880

uh which is no surprise to me

5995

03:53:14,309 --> 03:53:11,439

uh you know gary david there with his

5996

03:53:15,590 --> 03:53:14,319

orion alignments in the deserts in the

5997

03:53:17,670 --> 03:53:15,600

american

5998

03:53:19,030 --> 03:53:17,680

uh uh

5999

03:53:21,110 --> 03:53:19,040

west there

6000

03:53:23,030 --> 03:53:21,120

uh southwest

6001
03:53:24,630 --> 03:53:23,040
it's all uh

6002
03:53:26,070 --> 03:53:24,640
you know this is hard evidence we can

6003
03:53:27,670 --> 03:53:26,080
look at

6004
03:53:30,150 --> 03:53:27,680
and uh

6005
03:53:33,269 --> 03:53:30,160
again tie this into

6006
03:53:36,389 --> 03:53:33,279
deep antiquity and could very well just

6007
03:53:38,150 --> 03:53:36,399
be our ancient ancestors that were seen

6008
03:53:40,309 --> 03:53:38,160
flying around

6009
03:53:43,349 --> 03:53:40,319
along with you know maybe other things

6010
03:53:44,870 --> 03:53:43,359
as well but uh we can't discount

6011
03:53:47,910 --> 03:53:44,880
you know we we can't jump right through

6012
03:53:48,830 --> 03:53:47,920
reptilians all of a sudden without uh

6013
03:53:51,269 --> 03:53:48,840

you know

6014

03:53:53,750 --> 03:53:51,279

examining the information because i

6015

03:53:56,309 --> 03:53:53,760

think again as i said

6016

03:53:59,429 --> 03:53:56,319

i think the answers are all here in this

6017

03:54:04,229 --> 03:53:59,439

template or you know

6018

03:54:07,990 --> 03:54:06,229

cameron

6019

03:54:10,070 --> 03:54:08,000

yes say what now so do you have anything

6020

03:54:12,710 --> 03:54:10,080

to add to that

6021

03:54:16,150 --> 03:54:12,720

uh so it sounds like uh and i'm catching

6022

03:54:17,670 --> 03:54:16,160

up here but just what the origin of ufos

6023

03:54:19,590 --> 03:54:17,680

throughout time and how it could be

6024

03:54:20,630 --> 03:54:19,600

linked to either you know say the deep

6025

03:54:23,110 --> 03:54:20,640

state

6026
03:54:24,070 --> 03:54:23,120
modern occultist and or

6027
03:54:28,150 --> 03:54:24,080
uh

6028
03:54:29,990 --> 03:54:28,160
you know

6029
03:54:31,429 --> 03:54:30,000
making it look like there's actually it

6030
03:54:33,910 --> 03:54:31,439
can look like there's ufos but it's just

6031
03:54:35,590 --> 03:54:33,920
drones or something of that nature uh

6032
03:54:37,670 --> 03:54:35,600
yeah i think that could all be true and

6033
03:54:39,429 --> 03:54:37,680
and uh you know maybe that's something

6034
03:54:41,590 --> 03:54:39,439
that we'll we'll discover in our era

6035
03:54:43,830 --> 03:54:41,600
maybe it'll take a bit longer but uh

6036
03:54:45,269 --> 03:54:43,840
it's fascinating to consider

6037
03:54:49,349 --> 03:54:45,279
yeah i think you're right on that point

6038
03:54:51,910 --> 03:54:49,359

there too i think i think a lot of the

6039

03:54:54,710 --> 03:54:51,920

the the controversy gets going is like

6040

03:54:56,469 --> 03:54:54,720

oh you're right and and

6041

03:54:57,990 --> 03:54:56,479

or i'm right you're wrong and this is

6042

03:55:00,150 --> 03:54:58,000

right and that's wrong

6043

03:55:01,910 --> 03:55:00,160

well wait a minute maybe we're looking

6044

03:55:03,269 --> 03:55:01,920

at uh

6045

03:55:04,469 --> 03:55:03,279

both things

6046

03:55:06,550 --> 03:55:04,479

um like

6047

03:55:09,590 --> 03:55:06,560

the other night when uh you know robert

6048

03:55:10,389 --> 03:55:09,600

shock dr robert shock was talking about

6049

03:55:11,750 --> 03:55:10,399

uh

6050

03:55:13,269 --> 03:55:11,760

you know the

6051
03:55:15,030 --> 03:55:13,279
the uh

6052
03:55:15,830 --> 03:55:15,040
causes

6053
03:55:20,790 --> 03:55:15,840
the

6054
03:55:24,150 --> 03:55:20,800
uh coronal

6055
03:55:26,309 --> 03:55:24,160
discharge chroral mass discharges or or

6056
03:55:27,670 --> 03:55:26,319
you know massive coronal mass ejections

6057
03:55:29,990 --> 03:55:27,680
from the sun

6058
03:55:31,189 --> 03:55:30,000
and randall was talking about

6059
03:55:32,710 --> 03:55:31,199
the the

6060
03:55:36,150 --> 03:55:32,720
uh impacts

6061
03:55:38,710 --> 03:55:36,160
well uh i suggest that they're probably

6062
03:55:40,550 --> 03:55:38,720
both right because i the way i

6063
03:55:41,670 --> 03:55:40,560

understand it and the way it's presented

6064

03:55:43,269 --> 03:55:41,680

here

6065

03:55:45,590 --> 03:55:43,279

and i don't know if you guys are

6066

03:55:47,830 --> 03:55:45,600

familiar with the professor james

6067

03:55:49,910 --> 03:55:47,840

mccannie who is really one of the

6068

03:55:52,309 --> 03:55:49,920

originators of the

6069

03:55:54,309 --> 03:55:52,319

uh so-called electric

6070

03:55:56,469 --> 03:55:54,319

uh universe

6071

03:55:58,309 --> 03:55:56,479

he is uh

6072

03:56:01,429 --> 03:55:58,319

he's an independent

6073

03:56:03,110 --> 03:56:01,439

uh guy did a lot of work at cornell

6074

03:56:12,950 --> 03:56:03,120

uh

6075

03:56:16,630 --> 03:56:12,960

i kind of got sidetracked there a little

6076
03:56:21,269 --> 03:56:19,590
but anyhow uh

6077
03:56:22,710 --> 03:56:21,279
we need to consider

6078
03:56:24,070 --> 03:56:22,720
i lost my train of thought there a

6079
03:56:26,790 --> 03:56:24,080
little bit but we we just need to

6080
03:56:28,469 --> 03:56:26,800
consider that this is

6081
03:56:30,790 --> 03:56:28,479
knowledge that's been

6082
03:56:34,710 --> 03:56:30,800
suppressed in some of these

6083
03:56:38,630 --> 03:56:36,150
you know the

6084
03:56:40,469 --> 03:56:38,640
things that we see could be

6085
03:56:42,469 --> 03:56:40,479
you know very well new technology or

6086
03:56:44,150 --> 03:56:42,479
whatever deep state you called it there

6087
03:56:45,910 --> 03:56:44,160
i guess yeah that's a good showing for

6088
03:56:47,830 --> 03:56:45,920

it i i i

6089

03:56:49,990 --> 03:56:47,840

well one thing i do i appreciate you

6090

03:56:52,550 --> 03:56:50,000

know alex jones get on a lot and

6091

03:56:54,469 --> 03:56:52,560

you know uh nobody has all the answers

6092

03:56:56,469 --> 03:56:54,479

the best we can do is learn to work

6093

03:56:58,550 --> 03:56:56,479

together and you know vet things and

6094

03:57:00,630 --> 03:56:58,560

hold each other accountable and but you

6095

03:57:03,830 --> 03:57:00,640

know the whole idea of continuity of

6096

03:57:06,229 --> 03:57:03,840

government being perhaps a a means to

6097

03:57:07,670 --> 03:57:06,239

preserve not only our species but a

6098

03:57:10,229 --> 03:57:07,680

certain dynasty

6099

03:57:12,150 --> 03:57:10,239

and uh you know when you you look at say

6100

03:57:14,469 --> 03:57:12,160

uh the amount of caves they discovered

6101
03:57:16,309 --> 03:57:14,479
in turkey that would were clearly

6102
03:57:17,750 --> 03:57:16,319
designed to preserve people's lives in

6103
03:57:19,030 --> 03:57:17,760
the event of catastrophe and then you

6104
03:57:20,950 --> 03:57:19,040
look through the

6105
03:57:22,150 --> 03:57:20,960
climatological record and you see that

6106
03:57:24,229 --> 03:57:22,160
we've had these incidences that

6107
03:57:25,830 --> 03:57:24,239
randall's laid out where you know it

6108
03:57:28,070 --> 03:57:25,840
would have been hell on earth for most

6109
03:57:29,910 --> 03:57:28,080
of the people alive in these in these

6110
03:57:32,469 --> 03:57:29,920
periods in these regions where uh

6111
03:57:34,229 --> 03:57:32,479
catastrophe ensued so coming up with

6112
03:57:36,070 --> 03:57:34,239
contingency plans throughout time and

6113
03:57:37,670 --> 03:57:36,080

how those might look and how they may

6114

03:57:40,389 --> 03:57:37,680

need to

6115

03:57:43,269 --> 03:57:40,399

invoke magic or religion as a way to get

6116

03:57:44,950 --> 03:57:43,279

the tax livestock so to speak to invest

6117

03:57:46,309 --> 03:57:44,960

in something like a deep underground

6118

03:57:47,510 --> 03:57:46,319

military base

6119

03:57:49,110 --> 03:57:47,520

yes

6120

03:57:51,349 --> 03:57:49,120

so i mean it

6121

03:57:53,189 --> 03:57:51,359

yeah it's all there it's just how we

6122

03:57:54,630 --> 03:57:53,199

choose to look at it

6123

03:57:57,030 --> 03:57:54,640

yeah it's uh

6124

03:57:59,750 --> 03:57:57,040

um and and you know what i'm bringing to

6125

03:58:01,269 --> 03:57:59,760

the table here i kind of you know

6126
03:58:03,990 --> 03:58:01,279
let a few little

6127
03:58:05,349 --> 03:58:04,000
clues out of the bag here but uh

6128
03:58:07,429 --> 03:58:05,359
um

6129
03:58:08,870 --> 03:58:07,439
how this knowledge has been kept by

6130
03:58:11,349 --> 03:58:08,880
these uh

6131
03:58:12,309 --> 03:58:11,359
groups and and what i propose to you

6132
03:58:14,950 --> 03:58:12,319
again

6133
03:58:17,590 --> 03:58:14,960
it's just like it's it's the nature of

6134
03:58:20,469 --> 03:58:17,600
humans there are

6135
03:58:25,030 --> 03:58:20,479
there are you know

6136
03:58:26,229 --> 03:58:25,040
psychopathic uh egotistical really bad

6137
03:58:30,150 --> 03:58:26,239
people

6138
03:58:32,309 --> 03:58:30,160

and there are loving kind generous

6139

03:58:35,510 --> 03:58:32,319

wonderful people which i

6140

03:58:36,389 --> 03:58:35,520

propose are the majority

6141

03:58:37,830 --> 03:58:36,399

and

6142

03:58:39,830 --> 03:58:37,840

these

6143

03:58:41,750 --> 03:58:39,840

they've got two different agendas going

6144

03:58:45,030 --> 03:58:41,760

on here as far as

6145

03:58:45,830 --> 03:58:45,040

uh continuity of government so to speak

6146

03:58:46,630 --> 03:58:45,840

um

6147

03:58:50,469 --> 03:58:46,640

there

6148

03:58:52,710 --> 03:58:50,479

uh

6149

03:58:54,790 --> 03:58:52,720

two parties that

6150

03:58:57,030 --> 03:58:54,800

and that's simplifying things a little

6151
03:58:59,670 --> 03:58:57,040
bit but they're they're two people

6152
03:59:01,269 --> 03:58:59,680
two different types of people that want

6153
03:59:03,269 --> 03:59:01,279
two different things

6154
03:59:05,670 --> 03:59:03,279
one group of the people

6155
03:59:07,830 --> 03:59:05,680
are aware of these cycles and and when

6156
03:59:10,150 --> 03:59:07,840
they happen and occur and know that they

6157
03:59:12,150 --> 03:59:10,160
need to prepare or know that they

6158
03:59:13,990 --> 03:59:12,160
probably won't be able to save everybody

6159
03:59:15,269 --> 03:59:14,000
but what do we do to

6160
03:59:17,510 --> 03:59:15,279
make sure

6161
03:59:18,950 --> 03:59:17,520
uh you know the continuity of the human

6162
03:59:20,150 --> 03:59:18,960
species you know

6163
03:59:21,670 --> 03:59:20,160

um

6164

03:59:24,469 --> 03:59:21,680

and

6165

03:59:27,110 --> 03:59:24,479

bringing it through so

6166

03:59:29,830 --> 03:59:27,120

you know you got these two teams

6167

03:59:31,670 --> 03:59:29,840

throughout history that are basically in

6168

03:59:34,469 --> 03:59:31,680

a tug of war

6169

03:59:35,670 --> 03:59:34,479

on control of this knowledge

6170

03:59:37,030 --> 03:59:35,680

um

6171

03:59:40,950 --> 03:59:37,040

and

6172

03:59:43,670 --> 03:59:40,960

i honestly think that uh when we bring

6173

03:59:46,229 --> 03:59:43,680

the money changers into the picture

6174

03:59:49,189 --> 03:59:46,239

is where the trouble starts

6175

03:59:54,389 --> 03:59:49,199

and the the greed

6176
03:59:56,870 --> 03:59:54,399
and the the that the the people with

6177
03:59:59,510 --> 03:59:56,880
that kind of personality that want

6178
04:00:02,150 --> 03:59:59,520
control and power want the money and

6179
04:00:04,389 --> 04:00:02,160
they know by controlling the money they

6180
04:00:06,389 --> 04:00:04,399
can control the herds

6181
04:00:08,389 --> 04:00:06,399
they can control the people

6182
04:00:09,750 --> 04:00:08,399
yes uh so

6183
04:00:10,870 --> 04:00:09,760
the way i

6184
04:00:12,790 --> 04:00:10,880
see it

6185
04:00:13,910 --> 04:00:12,800
uh really plain and simple and have

6186
04:00:15,910 --> 04:00:13,920
direct

6187
04:00:18,950 --> 04:00:15,920
uh real

6188
04:00:20,070 --> 04:00:18,960

real life real world knowledge of

6189

04:00:22,309 --> 04:00:20,080

bankers

6190

04:00:23,910 --> 04:00:22,319

that's where the problem really goes

6191

04:00:26,710 --> 04:00:23,920

follow the money

6192

04:00:29,189 --> 04:00:26,720

and the money changers and who's really

6193

04:00:31,590 --> 04:00:29,199

at the top of all this

6194

04:00:33,429 --> 04:00:31,600

and their agenda what is their agenda

6195

04:00:36,070 --> 04:00:33,439

what you know what's their

6196

04:00:37,349 --> 04:00:36,080

plan look at they they write books read

6197

04:00:39,510 --> 04:00:37,359

them

6198

04:00:42,710 --> 04:00:39,520

and read what they say

6199

04:00:45,510 --> 04:00:42,720

and and this picture is very clear

6200

04:00:48,710 --> 04:00:45,520

and and if everybody would take the time

6201
04:00:51,189 --> 04:00:48,720
and look at try to understand history

6202
04:00:54,309 --> 04:00:51,199
as it really is and not what we're just

6203
04:00:56,389 --> 04:00:54,319
being uh you know told in our

6204
04:00:57,349 --> 04:00:56,399
education system

6205
04:00:58,550 --> 04:00:57,359
uh

6206
04:01:01,429 --> 04:00:58,560
you know

6207
04:01:03,590 --> 04:01:01,439
just regurgitate texts out of a book and

6208
04:01:06,710 --> 04:01:03,600
you gotta follow this and this is your

6209
04:01:09,590 --> 04:01:06,720
history and that's it you're you're

6210
04:01:12,229 --> 04:01:09,600
you're completely lost with that

6211
04:01:14,309 --> 04:01:12,239
you need to look at things and uh

6212
04:01:15,349 --> 04:01:14,319
realize that there are

6213
04:01:17,990 --> 04:01:15,359

people

6214

04:01:19,110 --> 04:01:18,000

that want to take advantage of the human

6215

04:01:22,150 --> 04:01:19,120

species

6216

04:01:25,429 --> 04:01:22,160

yes let's not be gullible and and

6217

04:01:27,189 --> 04:01:25,439

please being gullible yes thank you yeah

6218

04:01:29,110 --> 04:01:27,199

yeah well you know and we're weird that

6219

04:01:30,870 --> 04:01:29,120

way and so it's it's not people's fault

6220

04:01:32,389 --> 04:01:30,880

necessarily like i have uh friends

6221

04:01:34,309 --> 04:01:32,399

online that i'm still trying to wake up

6222

04:01:35,510 --> 04:01:34,319

about the nature of fluoride and you

6223

04:01:37,030 --> 04:01:35,520

know all the

6224

04:01:39,670 --> 04:01:37,040

brilliant scientists that have spoken

6225

04:01:41,189 --> 04:01:39,680

out something like 15 nobel prize

6226
04:01:43,110 --> 04:01:41,199
winning chemist

6227
04:01:44,710 --> 04:01:43,120
uh have spoken out on the practice i

6228
04:01:47,429 --> 04:01:44,720
mean it's absolutely a violation of the

6229
04:01:49,269 --> 04:01:47,439
hippocratic oath uh it's it's a it's a

6230
04:01:52,389 --> 04:01:49,279
violation every level imaginable being

6231
04:01:54,550 --> 04:01:52,399
that we're mostly water uh and yet it it

6232
04:01:57,269 --> 04:01:54,560
persists and i have friends who uh you

6233
04:01:59,189 --> 04:01:57,279
know i've known for 20 years that

6234
04:02:01,670 --> 04:01:59,199
they just they mock it you know they're

6235
04:02:02,950 --> 04:02:01,680
like oh flora

6236
04:02:04,870 --> 04:02:02,960
okay

6237
04:02:05,830 --> 04:02:04,880
what's the big deal like you don't you

6238
04:02:07,189 --> 04:02:05,840

know you don't want to protect your

6239

04:02:09,349 --> 04:02:07,199

teeth and you just try to get across

6240

04:02:10,630 --> 04:02:09,359

them like look you know fluoride is

6241

04:02:11,830 --> 04:02:10,640

more than just

6242

04:02:14,150 --> 04:02:11,840

what you've been led to believe when you

6243

04:02:15,189 --> 04:02:14,160

were a kid you know you can upgrade your

6244

04:02:17,189 --> 04:02:15,199

software

6245

04:02:18,870 --> 04:02:17,199

and and make sense of your reality

6246

04:02:21,349 --> 04:02:18,880

better if you can see that you could

6247

04:02:22,309 --> 04:02:21,359

have been duped and it's it's strange

6248

04:02:26,950 --> 04:02:22,319

how

6249

04:02:29,189 --> 04:02:26,960

previously you would describe you know

6250

04:02:31,110 --> 04:02:29,199

reading their perspective

6251
04:02:33,510 --> 04:02:31,120
and um

6252
04:02:35,429 --> 04:02:33,520
how blatant and uh

6253
04:02:37,910 --> 04:02:35,439
in your face they are sometimes and so

6254
04:02:39,830 --> 04:02:37,920
this is a quote from i believe it's uh

6255
04:02:42,229 --> 04:02:39,840
let's see which of the rockefellers or

6256
04:02:43,349 --> 04:02:42,239
rothschilds in my sighting here well

6257
04:02:45,110 --> 04:02:43,359
i'll find it just a moment but

6258
04:02:46,710 --> 04:02:45,120
essentially it says some even believe we

6259
04:02:48,309 --> 04:02:46,720
are part of a secret cabal working

6260
04:02:49,269 --> 04:02:48,319
against the best interests of the united

6261
04:02:51,590 --> 04:02:49,279
states

6262
04:02:53,830 --> 04:02:51,600
characterizing my family and me as

6263
04:02:55,670 --> 04:02:53,840

internationalists and of conspiring with

6264

04:02:57,830 --> 04:02:55,680

others around the world to build a more

6265

04:02:58,870 --> 04:02:57,840

integrated global political and economic

6266

04:03:01,349 --> 04:02:58,880

structure

6267

04:03:03,750 --> 04:03:01,359

one world if you will if that is the

6268

04:03:05,429 --> 04:03:03,760

charge i stand guilty and i'm proud of

6269

04:03:08,469 --> 04:03:05,439

it and i believe this is the memoirs of

6270

04:03:11,189 --> 04:03:08,479

david rockefeller yes

6271

04:03:13,189 --> 04:03:11,199

right there in our face and uh that

6272

04:03:16,469 --> 04:03:13,199

seems to be part of the way their magic

6273

04:03:21,110 --> 04:03:19,269

don't like to be duped and it even touch

6274

04:03:23,189 --> 04:03:21,120

on the floor i think again there here's

6275

04:03:25,429 --> 04:03:23,199

what i i have that same

6276

04:03:27,189 --> 04:03:25,439

thing that you do i i talk to people

6277

04:03:29,030 --> 04:03:27,199

about that and they look at me and

6278

04:03:30,150 --> 04:03:29,040

here's what i tell them i said go into

6279

04:03:35,030 --> 04:03:30,160

your

6280

04:03:36,950 --> 04:03:35,040

out and bring it out here and read read

6281

04:03:38,550 --> 04:03:36,960

it to me right

6282

04:03:40,870 --> 04:03:38,560

and what does it say

6283

04:03:42,790 --> 04:03:40,880

if you swallow the toothpaste what are

6284

04:03:44,630 --> 04:03:42,800

you supposed to do induce vomiting

6285

04:03:48,550 --> 04:03:44,640

poison control

6286

04:03:50,790 --> 04:03:48,560

yeah okay you know so induced vomiting

6287

04:03:52,950 --> 04:03:50,800

conversation with that and i look at him

6288

04:03:56,469 --> 04:03:52,960

and say here you know here and if i were

6289

04:03:58,550 --> 04:03:56,479

to if i were to force feed somebody

6290

04:04:00,950 --> 04:03:58,560

fluoride

6291

04:04:01,990 --> 04:04:00,960

you know i could be arrested for you

6292

04:04:07,750 --> 04:04:02,000

know

6293

04:04:11,910 --> 04:04:09,269

their third eye

6294

04:04:13,030 --> 04:04:11,920

your you know into your drink

6295

04:04:15,990 --> 04:04:13,040

at few

6296

04:04:18,469 --> 04:04:16,000

higher doses than that that are given

6297

04:04:22,550 --> 04:04:18,479

in our local tap water

6298

04:04:25,429 --> 04:04:22,560

uh i i i could well first of all you die

6299

04:04:29,030 --> 04:04:25,439

and uh you know then i'd be charged with

6300

04:04:31,189 --> 04:04:29,040

murder and yet we're allowing our our

6301

04:04:33,349 --> 04:04:31,199

towns and cities to

6302

04:04:36,630 --> 04:04:33,359

add this in our water and and our

6303

04:04:38,550 --> 04:04:36,640

toothpaste and people please wake up

6304

04:04:40,389 --> 04:04:38,560

yeah we've got newscasters that will

6305

04:04:41,380 --> 04:04:40,399

just read a teleprompter and feign

6306

04:04:42,870 --> 04:04:41,390

confidence

6307

04:04:45,750 --> 04:04:42,880

[Music]

6308

04:04:48,630 --> 04:04:45,760

no clue these people are close

6309

04:04:50,389 --> 04:04:48,640

yeah and and they're cut off from the

6310

04:04:52,790 --> 04:04:50,399

the pain they inflict through their

6311

04:04:55,510 --> 04:04:52,800

ignorance for their willful experience

6312

04:04:58,070 --> 04:04:55,520

and but but thankfully now with you know

6313

04:05:01,030 --> 04:04:58,080

all the fake news and the war between

6314

04:05:04,309 --> 04:05:01,040

the american president donald trump and

6315

04:05:05,830 --> 04:05:04,319

uh basically leftist dominated media uh

6316

04:05:08,229 --> 04:05:05,840

not that i'm a fan of the right the

6317

04:05:11,030 --> 04:05:08,239

whole left right charade is just that

6318

04:05:13,269 --> 04:05:11,040

and uh we don't have to pay it any more

6319

04:05:15,269 --> 04:05:13,279

attention than it deserves but it's nice

6320

04:05:18,229 --> 04:05:15,279

to see that in this power struggle

6321

04:05:19,990 --> 04:05:18,239

between these various forces that uh

6322

04:05:22,950 --> 04:05:20,000

more and more people are breaking out of

6323

04:05:25,670 --> 04:05:22,960

the trance of just letting these people

6324

04:05:27,910 --> 04:05:25,680

you know dictate how they should look at

6325

04:05:30,229 --> 04:05:27,920

their purpose as a human being and and

6326
04:05:31,910 --> 04:05:30,239
you see how easily we can be controlled

6327
04:05:33,590 --> 04:05:31,920
and it is humbling and you know i've

6328
04:05:35,269 --> 04:05:33,600
been duped countless times i saw an

6329
04:05:38,550 --> 04:05:35,279
inconvenient truth with my mom in like

6330
04:05:40,790 --> 04:05:38,560
2005. and it was almost like uh i was

6331
04:05:42,630 --> 04:05:40,800
like call to arms i'm like oh man i had

6332
04:05:45,269 --> 04:05:42,640
no idea i mean i always felt a little

6333
04:05:47,269 --> 04:05:45,279
bit guilty you know for driving and

6334
04:05:49,189 --> 04:05:47,279
pretty much anything else that i

6335
04:05:51,590 --> 04:05:49,199
appreciate because you look back in

6336
04:05:53,750 --> 04:05:51,600
hindsight and recognize that you know we

6337
04:05:56,150 --> 04:05:53,760
we are subjected to every type of mind

6338
04:05:57,189 --> 04:05:56,160

control imaginable constantly

6339

04:05:59,830 --> 04:05:57,199

and

6340

04:06:01,910 --> 04:05:59,840

co2 that the battleground for co2 was

6341

04:06:04,469 --> 04:06:01,920

set established in what the

6342

04:06:06,229 --> 04:06:04,479

mid to late 80s and gore was right there

6343

04:06:08,070 --> 04:06:06,239

at the outset

6344

04:06:11,030 --> 04:06:08,080

you know just just

6345

04:06:12,790 --> 04:06:11,040

you know subtly introducing this concept

6346

04:06:13,750 --> 04:06:12,800

so that he can later on make you know

6347

04:06:15,030 --> 04:06:13,760

almost

6348

04:06:16,950 --> 04:06:15,040

literally billions of dollars of

6349

04:06:18,950 --> 04:06:16,960

generation investment management

6350

04:06:20,950 --> 04:06:18,960

and uh randall's got a new article now

6351
04:06:23,030 --> 04:06:20,960
on the website it's uh

6352
04:06:25,349 --> 04:06:23,040
let me bring up the

6353
04:06:27,269 --> 04:06:25,359
accurate title so i don't watch it

6354
04:06:29,750 --> 04:06:27,279
uh but essentially it's about the

6355
04:06:31,590 --> 04:06:29,760
demonization of co2 and how we can

6356
04:06:33,990 --> 04:06:31,600
actually heal heal this planet and how

6357
04:06:36,550 --> 04:06:34,000
we're actually in a co2 deficit so the

6358
04:06:38,150 --> 04:06:36,560
total opposite of what we need is what

6359
04:06:40,070 --> 04:06:38,160
we're being fed we're being fed that we

6360
04:06:41,429 --> 04:06:40,080
should be guilty for burning fossil

6361
04:06:43,990 --> 04:06:41,439
fuels and that there's no way we could

6362
04:06:46,070 --> 04:06:44,000
have clean coal and and again i see my

6363
04:06:48,469 --> 04:06:46,080

friends who are

6364

04:06:50,710 --> 04:06:48,479

apparently entranced by this need to

6365

04:06:52,229 --> 04:06:50,720

attack donald trump because the media is

6366

04:06:54,950 --> 04:06:52,239

telling them like hey

6367

04:06:57,269 --> 04:06:54,960

you know don't don't bother

6368

04:07:00,389 --> 04:06:57,279

you know seeing what he actually said

6369

04:07:03,110 --> 04:07:00,399

let them tell you how to approach him

6370

04:07:04,630 --> 04:07:03,120

don't look at the facts people you know

6371

04:07:06,710 --> 04:07:04,640

you should be you should be people

6372

04:07:09,110 --> 04:07:06,720

should be ashamed of themselves

6373

04:07:11,910 --> 04:07:09,120

you know yeah just look look at that

6374

04:07:14,870 --> 04:07:11,920

don't be don't let anybody tell you you

6375

04:07:17,030 --> 04:07:14,880

should have enough self-pride

6376
04:07:19,990 --> 04:07:17,040
and just say wait i'm not gonna have

6377
04:07:21,830 --> 04:07:20,000
anybody tell me what i should think i

6378
04:07:24,150 --> 04:07:21,840
need to look at this and i'm hearing

6379
04:07:26,710 --> 04:07:24,160
conflicting stories and i always sit

6380
04:07:28,389 --> 04:07:26,720
down here and logically look at it but

6381
04:07:29,910 --> 04:07:28,399
you know that's

6382
04:07:32,309 --> 04:07:29,920
you know i think it's happening a lot

6383
04:07:35,110 --> 04:07:32,319
more i think there's a major

6384
04:07:37,110 --> 04:07:35,120
alternative of events here

6385
04:07:39,590 --> 04:07:37,120
uh with people starting to wake up to

6386
04:07:41,750 --> 04:07:39,600
that fact yes

6387
04:07:42,710 --> 04:07:41,760
auto didactical revolution you know

6388
04:07:44,309 --> 04:07:42,720

people were

6389

04:07:46,870 --> 04:07:44,319

teaching themselves and each other and

6390

04:07:49,590 --> 04:07:46,880

they're forming groups and and uh you

6391

04:07:51,110 --> 04:07:49,600

know reappraising the whole situation

6392

04:07:52,550 --> 04:07:51,120

and i i'm seeing it you know i know

6393

04:07:54,309 --> 04:07:52,560

we're all seeing i'm seeing so many of

6394

04:07:55,910 --> 04:07:54,319

my generation they're not putting their

6395

04:07:57,590 --> 04:07:55,920

kids in school they get what that's

6396

04:07:58,309 --> 04:07:57,600

about right right

6397

04:07:59,510 --> 04:07:58,319

right

6398

04:08:00,389 --> 04:07:59,520

they're not going to subject them to

6399

04:08:02,870 --> 04:08:00,399

that

6400

04:08:04,550 --> 04:08:02,880

right these kids are start i i've been

6401

04:08:06,870 --> 04:08:04,560

so encouraged i've i've had the

6402

04:08:09,269 --> 04:08:06,880

opportunity i mean i was really

6403

04:08:11,349 --> 04:08:09,279

uh blessed here i got i got asked to

6404

04:08:13,030 --> 04:08:11,359

speak at a couple of the local

6405

04:08:16,229 --> 04:08:13,040

uh schools

6406

04:08:17,670 --> 04:08:16,239

uh to to fifth and sixth graders

6407

04:08:19,429 --> 04:08:17,680

about egypt you know that's when they

6408

04:08:20,309 --> 04:08:19,439

study it and uh

6409

04:08:27,590 --> 04:08:20,319

the

6410

04:08:28,950 --> 04:08:27,600

young people were asking it really

6411

04:08:32,389 --> 04:08:28,960

encouraged me

6412

04:08:35,990 --> 04:08:32,399

i mean they were just uh really

6413

04:08:39,269 --> 04:08:36,000

uh sorry for surpassing their their

6414

04:08:42,229 --> 04:08:39,279

elders you know with the questions in it

6415

04:08:44,790 --> 04:08:42,239

so i'm encouraged by the young people

6416

04:08:48,550 --> 04:08:44,800

and and have a little pride in yourself

6417

04:08:50,630 --> 04:08:48,560

young people and do not let anyone

6418

04:08:52,150 --> 04:08:50,640

dictate to you

6419

04:08:55,429 --> 04:08:52,160

what the story is

6420

04:08:59,269 --> 04:08:55,439

yes it's it's easily available now you

6421

04:09:01,830 --> 04:08:59,279

have information at your fingertips

6422

04:09:04,070 --> 04:09:01,840

use it wisely

6423

04:09:06,550 --> 04:09:04,080

you know that's my advice to the young

6424

04:09:07,429 --> 04:09:06,560

young people and uh

6425

04:09:09,750 --> 04:09:07,439

because

6426
04:09:15,590 --> 04:09:09,760
and if we can have authentic debates you

6427
04:09:22,070 --> 04:09:18,710
with the objective of moving science

6428
04:09:26,150 --> 04:09:22,080
forward with a little integrity

6429
04:09:27,269 --> 04:09:26,160
and not because my uh tenure i'll lose

6430
04:09:28,870 --> 04:09:27,279
tenure

6431
04:09:30,870 --> 04:09:28,880
and uh

6432
04:09:33,030 --> 04:09:30,880
let me go back just touch your you hit

6433
04:09:36,229 --> 04:09:33,040
on al gore and and

6434
04:09:38,150 --> 04:09:36,239
carbon and the carbon taxes and all that

6435
04:09:40,710 --> 04:09:38,160
and and what randall

6436
04:09:43,269 --> 04:09:40,720
has looked at with the climate and you

6437
04:09:45,349 --> 04:09:43,279
guys you all you guys

6438
04:09:47,110 --> 04:09:45,359

uh what you've done such awesome work i

6439

04:09:48,710 --> 04:09:47,120

have just it's an honor to be talking

6440

04:09:50,550 --> 04:09:48,720

with you and be

6441

04:09:52,710 --> 04:09:50,560

know randall be friends with randall

6442

04:09:55,990 --> 04:09:52,720

it's a he's an awesome

6443

04:09:57,910 --> 04:09:56,000

awesome so much

6444

04:09:59,830 --> 04:09:57,920

excuse me i'm sorry it's an honor to be

6445

04:10:01,590 --> 04:09:59,840

here of you gentlemen as well and and uh

6446

04:10:04,070 --> 04:10:01,600

i feel the same about randall of course

6447

04:10:07,910 --> 04:10:04,080

and and this whole movement to uh

6448

04:10:10,469 --> 04:10:07,920

yeah just wake people up uh and and

6449

04:10:13,189 --> 04:10:10,479

the world is a classroom and and it's

6450

04:10:14,630 --> 04:10:13,199

there at our fingertips now never before

6451
04:10:15,590 --> 04:10:14,640
in history

6452
04:10:18,870 --> 04:10:15,600
have we

6453
04:10:20,790 --> 04:10:18,880
we the people had access to information

6454
04:10:24,229 --> 04:10:20,800
that's available now

6455
04:10:26,469 --> 04:10:24,239
uh use it to uh find out what the fake

6456
04:10:28,309 --> 04:10:26,479
news is and the fake news isn't and it's

6457
04:10:31,189 --> 04:10:28,319
easily discernible

6458
04:10:33,670 --> 04:10:31,199
if you just sit back and do not let

6459
04:10:36,229 --> 04:10:33,680
people try to tell you

6460
04:10:37,269 --> 04:10:36,239
uh your gut feelings go your instincts

6461
04:10:41,510 --> 04:10:37,279
and just

6462
04:10:44,150 --> 04:10:41,520
don't you gotta uh not be afraid to

6463
04:10:47,670 --> 04:10:44,160

admit you've been duped we've all been

6464

04:10:48,710 --> 04:10:47,680

duped that's every one of us all right

6465

04:10:51,110 --> 04:10:48,720

and

6466

04:10:53,030 --> 04:10:51,120

there's no shame i'm struggling i've

6467

04:10:55,429 --> 04:10:53,040

been struggling

6468

04:10:57,269 --> 04:10:55,439

you know dealing with the reality of it

6469

04:10:59,349 --> 04:10:57,279

you know to tell you the truth

6470

04:11:01,030 --> 04:10:59,359

well i appreciate that honesty because

6471

04:11:04,070 --> 04:11:01,040

you know it's like

6472

04:11:06,229 --> 04:11:04,080

we're kind of uh groomed

6473

04:11:09,110 --> 04:11:06,239

to worship these celebrities and people

6474

04:11:11,429 --> 04:11:09,120

that have basically had access to uh

6475

04:11:13,349 --> 04:11:11,439

being well they become part of our

6476
04:11:15,590 --> 04:11:13,359
our our experience because their their

6477
04:11:17,269 --> 04:11:15,600
image is reproduced so often

6478
04:11:19,269 --> 04:11:17,279
and it's injected with you know

6479
04:11:22,229 --> 04:11:19,279
soundtracks and special effects and

6480
04:11:24,469 --> 04:11:22,239
editing and so these are these idols are

6481
04:11:26,070 --> 04:11:24,479
are hatched and thankfully people were

6482
04:11:27,910 --> 04:11:26,080
revoking that as well like the most

6483
04:11:29,590 --> 04:11:27,920
recent uh oscars you know that that

6484
04:11:31,590 --> 04:11:29,600
snafu at the end was just you know

6485
04:11:33,349 --> 04:11:31,600
beautiful synchronistically just like

6486
04:11:35,830 --> 04:11:33,359
yes yes

6487
04:11:37,590 --> 04:11:35,840
not summarize more of your disconnect

6488
04:11:40,070 --> 04:11:37,600

right any better

6489

04:11:41,269 --> 04:11:40,080

totally disconnected you've got that

6490

04:11:44,229 --> 04:11:41,279

right

6491

04:11:45,990 --> 04:11:44,239

yeah and and let california succeed if

6492

04:11:48,150 --> 04:11:46,000

that's what their citizens decide to do

6493

04:11:50,150 --> 04:11:48,160

then please go for it see see what

6494

04:11:51,990 --> 04:11:50,160

happened to venezuela yeah you know

6495

04:11:54,150 --> 04:11:52,000

that's what you do exactly yeah show me

6496

04:11:56,070 --> 04:11:54,160

examples of this of this wonderful

6497

04:11:59,030 --> 04:11:56,080

socialism or whatever you want to call

6498

04:12:01,990 --> 04:11:59,040

your you know your way of uh

6499

04:12:03,910 --> 04:12:02,000

uh one world order or whatever show me a

6500

04:12:05,510 --> 04:12:03,920

good example of that how's that working

6501
04:12:07,990 --> 04:12:05,520
how does that seem to be working around

6502
04:12:09,429 --> 04:12:08,000
the world right now finland

6503
04:12:10,870 --> 04:12:09,439
those would be the only two like

6504
04:12:12,550 --> 04:12:10,880
scandinavian countries would be the

6505
04:12:13,990 --> 04:12:12,560
example to that unfortunately when it

6506
04:12:16,469 --> 04:12:14,000
was when it was quote unquote

6507
04:12:18,950 --> 04:12:16,479
implemented in venezuela uh that was

6508
04:12:20,309 --> 04:12:18,960
more of a populist response towards uh

6509
04:12:22,469 --> 04:12:20,319
international forces that they didn't

6510
04:12:23,189 --> 04:12:22,479
really want to respond to

6511
04:12:24,950 --> 04:12:23,199
and

6512
04:12:27,590 --> 04:12:24,960
the people in power just did it because

6513
04:12:30,870 --> 04:12:27,600

they wanted to stay in power without any

6514

04:12:32,550 --> 04:12:30,880

without any uh knowledge or uh giving

6515

04:12:34,070 --> 04:12:32,560

two shifts towards what the consequences

6516

04:12:36,710 --> 04:12:34,080

would be you know several years down the

6517

04:12:38,710 --> 04:12:36,720

road now we're at the point where you've

6518

04:12:40,710 --> 04:12:38,720

got individuals who will go days without

6519

04:12:42,309 --> 04:12:40,720

food out you know within the capital or

6520

04:12:43,910 --> 04:12:42,319

outside of the capital and the

6521

04:12:46,630 --> 04:12:43,920

government's been slowly tightening the

6522

04:12:48,229 --> 04:12:46,640

grip like i i don't watch um uh network

6523

04:12:49,670 --> 04:12:48,239

news and it's been dominated for the

6524

04:12:51,910 --> 04:12:49,680

last little while with the whole trump

6525

04:12:53,510 --> 04:12:51,920

thing going on and of course uh anything

6526
04:12:55,110 --> 04:12:53,520
that comes out of that you always have

6527
04:12:58,229 --> 04:12:55,120
to take with a very massive grain of

6528
04:12:59,910 --> 04:12:58,239
salt and then toss it over your shoulder

6529
04:13:01,189 --> 04:12:59,920
but

6530
04:13:03,510 --> 04:13:01,199
you know that is stuff that's still

6531
04:13:05,750 --> 04:13:03,520
going on and no one's talking about it

6532
04:13:08,309 --> 04:13:05,760
or if you do hear about it it's on

6533
04:13:09,750 --> 04:13:08,319
uh you know the the local programs or

6534
04:13:11,510 --> 04:13:09,760
you get it from from some of the

6535
04:13:14,309 --> 04:13:11,520
alternative news networks

6536
04:13:15,830 --> 04:13:14,319
but that but that's not necessarily a

6537
04:13:17,750 --> 04:13:15,840
view of socialism like you know

6538
04:13:19,189 --> 04:13:17,760

government when you wherever you have

6539

04:13:23,429 --> 04:13:19,199

government control directly within the

6540

04:13:25,030 --> 04:13:23,439

population on the economy on um you know

6541

04:13:27,349 --> 04:13:25,040

rights being able to dictate what people

6542

04:13:28,710 --> 04:13:27,359

can say what they can think um how what

6543

04:13:30,550 --> 04:13:28,720

they can believe

6544

04:13:32,389 --> 04:13:30,560

you know there is a certain amount of

6545

04:13:33,830 --> 04:13:32,399

common respect that a society should be

6546

04:13:37,590 --> 04:13:33,840

able to teach to one another which is

6547

04:13:39,429 --> 04:13:37,600

that don't be an you know

6548

04:13:40,950 --> 04:13:39,439

and if if you can get that message

6549

04:13:43,349 --> 04:13:40,960

across then the idea of having to

6550

04:13:45,269 --> 04:13:43,359

control every single and legislate every

6551
04:13:46,790 --> 04:13:45,279
single action or thought that somebody

6552
04:13:48,630 --> 04:13:46,800
has

6553
04:13:49,510 --> 04:13:48,640
you know becomes less and less of a moot

6554
04:13:51,349 --> 04:13:49,520
point

6555
04:13:53,750 --> 04:13:51,359
but wherever you have more legislation

6556
04:13:55,429 --> 04:13:53,760
towards controlling the rights uh the

6557
04:13:57,349 --> 04:13:55,439
rights and actions of an individual

6558
04:13:59,269 --> 04:13:57,359
that's where you get the most discord

6559
04:14:01,349 --> 04:13:59,279
because people are going to act out and

6560
04:14:04,550 --> 04:14:01,359
it's it you know whether it's through

6561
04:14:06,389 --> 04:14:04,560
uh protests or boycotts or just you know

6562
04:14:08,870 --> 04:14:06,399
simply

6563
04:14:11,189 --> 04:14:08,880

not buying product anymore or starting

6564

04:14:12,870 --> 04:14:11,199

to read alternate news you know there

6565

04:14:14,389 --> 04:14:12,880

there are multiple extremes the whole

6566

04:14:15,590 --> 04:14:14,399

idea is to

6567

04:14:16,309 --> 04:14:15,600

like why

6568

04:14:19,670 --> 04:14:16,319

why

6569

04:14:21,429 --> 04:14:19,680

to control people if there's rich people

6570

04:14:23,670 --> 04:14:21,439

who want to be rich then produce a good

6571

04:14:25,750 --> 04:14:23,680

product charge a fair price treat your

6572

04:14:26,550 --> 04:14:25,760

people well if your company's worth a

6573

04:14:28,309 --> 04:14:26,560

damn

6574

04:14:31,030 --> 04:14:28,319

then people will buy your

6575

04:14:33,030 --> 04:14:31,040

if it's not nobody is going to buy it

6576

04:14:35,269 --> 04:14:33,040

that's that's capitalism capitalism if

6577

04:14:37,349 --> 04:14:35,279

if there's if there is demand and you

6578

04:14:39,510 --> 04:14:37,359

supply and people are willing to pay for

6579

04:14:41,750 --> 04:14:39,520

it then you make money off of it

6580

04:14:44,790 --> 04:14:41,760

if there's not then you don't

6581

04:14:46,870 --> 04:14:44,800

but the idea of of controlling um you

6582

04:14:47,750 --> 04:14:46,880

know controlling markets to an extent

6583

04:14:50,469 --> 04:14:47,760

that

6584

04:14:51,910 --> 04:14:50,479

and even removing some legislation some

6585

04:14:54,790 --> 04:14:51,920

controls

6586

04:14:56,389 --> 04:14:54,800

removes restrictions on on people on uh

6587

04:14:59,030 --> 04:14:56,399

corporations to control the markets

6588

04:15:00,469 --> 04:14:59,040

themselves and get that monopoly which

6589

04:15:01,910 --> 04:15:00,479

then strangles at all the smaller

6590

04:15:04,229 --> 04:15:01,920

businesses which could potentially take

6591

04:15:05,830 --> 04:15:04,239

a piece of the pie

6592

04:15:09,110 --> 04:15:05,840

but you know there has to be things

6593

04:15:11,429 --> 04:15:09,120

within reason and the the reason

6594

04:15:14,149 --> 04:15:11,439

the reasoning is to

6595

04:15:16,469 --> 04:15:14,159

use legislation in a manner that gives

6596

04:15:18,469 --> 04:15:16,479

the population as much freedom as

6597

04:15:20,710 --> 04:15:18,479

humanly possible so they can contribute

6598

04:15:22,710 --> 04:15:20,720

to the economy and society as a whole if

6599

04:15:24,550 --> 04:15:22,720

you don't do that then society breaks

6600

04:15:26,389 --> 04:15:24,560

down that's where you get uh

6601

04:15:28,630 --> 04:15:26,399

authoritarian governments from

6602

04:15:30,950 --> 04:15:28,640

because somebody who's uh you know a

6603

04:15:32,710 --> 04:15:30,960

psychopath as you would said edward is

6604

04:15:33,750 --> 04:15:32,720

going to see an opportunity because he

6605

04:15:36,309 --> 04:15:33,760

wants that

6606

04:15:39,750 --> 04:15:36,319

walled off uh massive mansion with gold

6607

04:15:42,229 --> 04:15:39,760

toilets and his own uh you know personal

6608

04:15:45,110 --> 04:15:42,239

zoo and and and lake with a

6609

04:15:46,229 --> 04:15:45,120

you know remade galleon in it uh and

6610

04:15:48,550 --> 04:15:46,239

he's going to seize power and he's going

6611

04:15:50,309 --> 04:15:48,560

to do it and then then the country is

6612

04:15:52,149 --> 04:15:50,319

for you know 20 30 years until

6613

04:15:53,030 --> 04:15:52,159

they can get rid of the

6614

04:15:55,590 --> 04:15:53,040

so

6615

04:15:57,910 --> 04:15:55,600

the the idea is

6616

04:15:59,750 --> 04:15:57,920

why do we have this self-destructive

6617

04:16:01,269 --> 04:15:59,760

nature where we're either just going to

6618

04:16:03,590 --> 04:16:01,279

go along with

6619

04:16:05,030 --> 04:16:03,600

and just let it happen

6620

04:16:07,110 --> 04:16:05,040

instead of

6621

04:16:09,189 --> 04:16:07,120

becoming involved and becoming informed

6622

04:16:10,309 --> 04:16:09,199

and making some like not like not get

6623

04:16:13,510 --> 04:16:10,319

like going out there and marching but

6624

04:16:15,670 --> 04:16:13,520

like just making good intelligent

6625

04:16:16,870 --> 04:16:15,680

decisions when you go to the voting box

6626
04:16:19,510 --> 04:16:16,880
and

6627
04:16:21,349 --> 04:16:19,520
somehow at least choosing people who

6628
04:16:22,950 --> 04:16:21,359
aren't actively there to you over

6629
04:16:24,790 --> 04:16:22,960
or if they are the person who's going to

6630
04:16:27,189 --> 04:16:24,800
you over the least amount humanly

6631
04:16:28,469 --> 04:16:27,199
possible in in that regard the person

6632
04:16:29,670 --> 04:16:28,479
who'd be able to who would have done

6633
04:16:31,590 --> 04:16:29,680
that would have been the libertarian

6634
04:16:32,790 --> 04:16:31,600
candidate for the last election and

6635
04:16:34,070 --> 04:16:32,800
again i understand that there are some

6636
04:16:35,910 --> 04:16:34,080
people who may be pro-trump or

6637
04:16:37,830 --> 04:16:35,920
anti-trump at the end of the day

6638
04:16:40,229 --> 04:16:37,840

republican democrat

6639

04:16:41,110 --> 04:16:40,239

uh trump or hillary

6640

04:16:42,710 --> 04:16:41,120

their

6641

04:16:44,149 --> 04:16:42,720

multi-millionaires are billionaires who

6642

04:16:45,830 --> 04:16:44,159

are beholden to someone who has more

6643

04:16:48,229 --> 04:16:45,840

money than them

6644

04:16:49,830 --> 04:16:48,239

so the idea is

6645

04:16:51,349 --> 04:16:49,840

you know take the money out of politics

6646

04:16:53,110 --> 04:16:51,359

make it a plane you know with a fair

6647

04:16:55,670 --> 04:16:53,120

playing field or make it a direct

6648

04:16:56,790 --> 04:16:55,680

representative democracy

6649

04:16:58,710 --> 04:16:56,800

i think

6650

04:17:01,590 --> 04:16:58,720

you know i i don't we

6651
04:17:03,670 --> 04:17:01,600
i i don't usually like to even discuss

6652
04:17:05,269 --> 04:17:03,680
and get into the politics and all that

6653
04:17:07,830 --> 04:17:05,279
but of course it's it's almost

6654
04:17:10,630 --> 04:17:07,840
unavoidable

6655
04:17:12,389 --> 04:17:10,640
what's going on um but but let me let me

6656
04:17:13,830 --> 04:17:12,399
just kind of take this back into the

6657
04:17:17,830 --> 04:17:13,840
context of

6658
04:17:20,389 --> 04:17:17,840
of you know this this knowledge uh and

6659
04:17:22,309 --> 04:17:20,399
having it and what what people could do

6660
04:17:24,710 --> 04:17:22,319
if they had this knowledge

6661
04:17:27,429 --> 04:17:24,720
now let's just back up uh for instance

6662
04:17:29,590 --> 04:17:27,439
to uh you talked about al gore

6663
04:17:30,950 --> 04:17:29,600

and inconvenient truth

6664

04:17:32,070 --> 04:17:30,960

and uh

6665

04:17:34,309 --> 04:17:32,080

the the

6666

04:17:36,550 --> 04:17:34,319

inconvenient truth was that we are you

6667

04:17:39,990 --> 04:17:36,560

know causing this uh

6668

04:17:43,030 --> 04:17:40,000

by use of our fossil fuels are causing

6669

04:17:44,950 --> 04:17:43,040

this rise in temperature

6670

04:17:47,510 --> 04:17:44,960

because of our use

6671

04:17:49,349 --> 04:17:47,520

well if you if you knew

6672

04:17:52,950 --> 04:17:49,359

about these cycles

6673

04:17:55,990 --> 04:17:52,960

as like randall is showing in his in his

6674

04:17:59,429 --> 04:17:56,000

clear graphs there that show that

6675

04:18:02,229 --> 04:17:59,439

previously to some of these uh

6676
04:18:04,790 --> 04:18:02,239
going into an ice age there is a rapid

6677
04:18:07,429 --> 04:18:04,800
uptick in temperature

6678
04:18:09,510 --> 04:18:07,439
at the temperatures actually rise before

6679
04:18:11,510 --> 04:18:09,520
these events

6680
04:18:13,590 --> 04:18:11,520
so if you understood that you know if

6681
04:18:15,750 --> 04:18:13,600
you clearly understood that and you were

6682
04:18:18,950 --> 04:18:15,760
aware that one of these cycles happened

6683
04:18:22,550 --> 04:18:18,960
to be coming up somewhere around the

6684
04:18:24,309 --> 04:18:22,560
the uh alignment of the galactic center

6685
04:18:26,630 --> 04:18:24,319
uh and

6686
04:18:28,870 --> 04:18:26,640
this was knowledge that was you know

6687
04:18:32,229 --> 04:18:28,880
thousands of years old that was brought

6688
04:18:33,429 --> 04:18:32,239

forth and and there was two teams kind

6689

04:18:39,750 --> 04:18:33,439

of

6690

04:18:42,229 --> 04:18:39,760

event

6691

04:18:45,110 --> 04:18:42,239

that's critical to know and understand

6692

04:18:46,550 --> 04:18:45,120

in this discussion here but

6693

04:18:47,429 --> 04:18:46,560

so

6694

04:18:49,670 --> 04:18:47,439

uh

6695

04:18:52,309 --> 04:18:49,680

i'm saying that the

6696

04:18:55,429 --> 04:18:52,319

these two groups and and what you're

6697

04:18:57,110 --> 04:18:55,439

calling here i kind of

6698

04:18:59,510 --> 04:18:57,120

if if we're still talking about

6699

04:19:00,870 --> 04:18:59,520

republicans and democrats you're missing

6700

04:19:03,349 --> 04:19:00,880

the whole point

6701
04:19:05,830 --> 04:19:03,359
that's that's there's there's really

6702
04:19:06,790 --> 04:19:05,840
you know that that's the

6703
04:19:07,990 --> 04:19:06,800
two

6704
04:19:10,389 --> 04:19:08,000
teams

6705
04:19:11,510 --> 04:19:10,399
trying to complete the really the same

6706
04:19:14,389 --> 04:19:11,520
goal

6707
04:19:17,110 --> 04:19:14,399
but what it really gets back to and kind

6708
04:19:19,349 --> 04:19:17,120
of comes down to what we're were

6709
04:19:20,870 --> 04:19:19,359
kind of competing against two competing

6710
04:19:22,389 --> 04:19:20,880
ideas

6711
04:19:24,149 --> 04:19:22,399
one being

6712
04:19:26,870 --> 04:19:24,159
like nationalism

6713
04:19:28,469 --> 04:19:26,880

or or patriotism where

6714

04:19:30,710 --> 04:19:28,479

where

6715

04:19:33,510 --> 04:19:30,720

you know the idea is you know less

6716

04:19:36,149 --> 04:19:33,520

government have a free society

6717

04:19:38,630 --> 04:19:36,159

and um

6718

04:19:41,830 --> 04:19:38,640

be more nationalistic and support

6719

04:19:45,830 --> 04:19:41,840

cultures and and the idea

6720

04:19:47,910 --> 04:19:45,840

um of of a one world government or or

6721

04:19:50,630 --> 04:19:47,920

the you know the one government

6722

04:19:53,670 --> 04:19:50,640

and and i've heard analogies that i

6723

04:19:54,550 --> 04:19:53,680

think are a great analogy and that would

6724

04:19:55,750 --> 04:19:54,560

be

6725

04:19:59,990 --> 04:19:55,760

um

6726
04:20:02,070 --> 04:20:00,000
if you were to build uh you know a ship

6727
04:20:05,910 --> 04:20:02,080
and you didn't

6728
04:20:09,269 --> 04:20:05,920
break it off into different sections

6729
04:20:11,189 --> 04:20:09,279
and you had a leak in your big ship that

6730
04:20:13,149 --> 04:20:11,199
had no uh

6731
04:20:14,950 --> 04:20:13,159
separate uh

6732
04:20:16,469 --> 04:20:14,960
compartmentalized

6733
04:20:19,030 --> 04:20:16,479
uh

6734
04:20:20,790 --> 04:20:19,040
sections in that ship it would take one

6735
04:20:22,229 --> 04:20:20,800
leak and it would take down the whole

6736
04:20:23,590 --> 04:20:22,239
ship

6737
04:20:26,070 --> 04:20:23,600
um

6738
04:20:27,750 --> 04:20:26,080

in a political analogy that's what we're

6739

04:20:30,469 --> 04:20:27,760

looking at is

6740

04:20:32,389 --> 04:20:30,479

the globalism would be controlled by a

6741

04:20:35,590 --> 04:20:32,399

one world government

6742

04:20:38,070 --> 04:20:35,600

and therefore if one wacko got in

6743

04:20:40,630 --> 04:20:38,080

control of that

6744

04:20:41,990 --> 04:20:40,640

the whole ship would go down the whole

6745

04:20:42,950 --> 04:20:42,000

ship

6746

04:20:45,349 --> 04:20:42,960

where

6747

04:20:48,149 --> 04:20:45,359

a nationalist point of view

6748

04:20:50,950 --> 04:20:48,159

is more of hey okay we're all we all got

6749

04:20:52,710 --> 04:20:50,960

our their own cultures and wonderful we

6750

04:20:54,550 --> 04:20:52,720

want to share them that was what america

6751
04:20:56,229 --> 04:20:54,560
was really

6752
04:20:59,429 --> 04:20:56,239
based on

6753
04:21:02,710 --> 04:20:59,439
is is you know patriotism and breaking

6754
04:21:04,950 --> 04:21:02,720
away from the money changers

6755
04:21:06,630 --> 04:21:04,960
was key to what the founding fathers

6756
04:21:07,510 --> 04:21:06,640
were doing they were trying to break

6757
04:21:09,030 --> 04:21:07,520
away

6758
04:21:11,510 --> 04:21:09,040
from this

6759
04:21:13,510 --> 04:21:11,520
this uh you know the

6760
04:21:15,670 --> 04:21:13,520
the money changers you know i hate i

6761
04:21:18,630 --> 04:21:15,680
don't know how else to put it that's

6762
04:21:21,510 --> 04:21:18,640
really a simplified version of it but uh

6763
04:21:22,790 --> 04:21:21,520

the reality of it when you look at it so

6764

04:21:24,070 --> 04:21:22,800

gore

6765

04:21:26,710 --> 04:21:24,080

uh

6766

04:21:28,950 --> 04:21:26,720

you know they know this

6767

04:21:30,309 --> 04:21:28,960

change is coming they know that they're

6768

04:21:33,269 --> 04:21:30,319

going to be watching the temperatures

6769

04:21:35,670 --> 04:21:33,279

rise and tier 1 scientists let's say are

6770

04:21:37,750 --> 04:21:35,680

are that know very well hey you know

6771

04:21:40,149 --> 04:21:37,760

some of the changes are starting to come

6772

04:21:41,269 --> 04:21:40,159

that that we know that happen in these

6773

04:21:43,349 --> 04:21:41,279

cycles

6774

04:21:45,189 --> 04:21:43,359

and we need to

6775

04:21:47,110 --> 04:21:45,199

basically exploit it because we need to

6776

04:21:50,790 --> 04:21:47,120

get all the money we can so that we can

6777

04:21:54,389 --> 04:21:50,800

dig our underground bunkers in our

6778

04:21:55,590 --> 04:21:54,399

which we see into ancient history uh

6779

04:22:01,670 --> 04:21:55,600

uh

6780

04:22:04,309 --> 04:22:01,680

people took refuge during these

6781

04:22:06,469 --> 04:22:04,319

understood uh

6782

04:22:08,790 --> 04:22:06,479

you know times when that they're all the

6783

04:22:11,830 --> 04:22:08,800

only place to really hide and protect

6784

04:22:14,389 --> 04:22:11,840

with cells and to to allow humanity to

6785

04:22:16,309 --> 04:22:14,399

move forward or be underground

6786

04:22:18,469 --> 04:22:16,319

you know there's legends in the the

6787

04:22:21,110 --> 04:22:18,479

native americans were you know they were

6788

04:22:23,590 --> 04:22:21,120

taken underground by the ant people and

6789

04:22:26,870 --> 04:22:23,600

and they lived underground and came up

6790

04:22:28,790 --> 04:22:26,880

after this these uh great cataclysms

6791

04:22:30,550 --> 04:22:28,800

happened and you know the evidence

6792

04:22:33,349 --> 04:22:30,560

points that way that

6793

04:22:35,189 --> 04:22:33,359

the myth is that way and

6794

04:22:37,590 --> 04:22:35,199

what i'm telling you

6795

04:22:40,870 --> 04:22:37,600

these people know about this

6796

04:22:42,870 --> 04:22:40,880

and they are using

6797

04:22:44,070 --> 04:22:42,880

their understanding of this climate

6798

04:22:45,990 --> 04:22:44,080

change

6799

04:22:48,309 --> 04:22:46,000

that they know is part of the cycle that

6800

04:22:51,030 --> 04:22:48,319

randall's demonstrating and that boy

6801
04:22:52,550 --> 04:22:51,040
i'll tell you uh you know having a

6802
04:22:54,630 --> 04:22:52,560
trip out there with randall a couple of

6803
04:22:56,550 --> 04:22:54,640
times and seeing the evidence

6804
04:22:58,950 --> 04:22:56,560
of this and and from randall's

6805
04:23:00,469 --> 04:22:58,960
experience and and his knowledge is just

6806
04:23:03,429 --> 04:23:00,479
a tremendous

6807
04:23:05,189 --> 04:23:03,439
uh you know proof of all of what we're

6808
04:23:07,990 --> 04:23:05,199
talking about but

6809
04:23:10,309 --> 04:23:08,000
uh anyhow uh

6810
04:23:14,229 --> 04:23:10,319
you know bring it forward that you know

6811
04:23:16,149 --> 04:23:14,239
this this knowledge is understood

6812
04:23:18,149 --> 04:23:16,159
and one of one of the theories that i've

6813
04:23:20,070 --> 04:23:18,159

uh at least been a proponent proponent

6814

04:23:21,910 --> 04:23:20,080

to and i know that it's been discussed

6815

04:23:24,550 --> 04:23:21,920

with regards to the mystery schools and

6816

04:23:26,149 --> 04:23:24,560

in egypt that uh this this knowledge was

6817

04:23:28,790 --> 04:23:26,159

communicated to you know the high

6818

04:23:29,510 --> 04:23:28,800

priests and and a very select few and

6819

04:23:32,309 --> 04:23:29,520

the

6820

04:23:34,309 --> 04:23:32,319

that

6821

04:23:36,309 --> 04:23:34,319

you know the where freebase story came

6822

04:23:38,870 --> 04:23:36,319

from and the idea of using these same

6823

04:23:41,349 --> 04:23:38,880

sacred symbols to kind of uh

6824

04:23:43,349 --> 04:23:41,359

to to communicate morality and to be

6825

04:23:44,309 --> 04:23:43,359

able to train people to become better

6826
04:23:46,469 --> 04:23:44,319
people

6827
04:23:49,189 --> 04:23:46,479
was inherent within that society so that

6828
04:23:50,790 --> 04:23:49,199
the rulers themselves again as you said

6829
04:23:53,269 --> 04:23:50,800
would not take the ship down with them

6830
04:23:55,670 --> 04:23:53,279
that they had beaten into them if

6831
04:23:56,790 --> 04:23:55,680
necessary the understanding that they

6832
04:23:59,590 --> 04:23:56,800
had to be

6833
04:24:03,110 --> 04:23:59,600
good rulers and that you know any number

6834
04:24:04,950 --> 04:24:03,120
of giant monuments could be built on uh

6835
04:24:06,950 --> 04:24:04,960
whether it's

6836
04:24:07,670 --> 04:24:06,960
and the the prevailing theory being that

6837
04:24:11,830 --> 04:24:07,680
the

6838
04:24:13,670 --> 04:24:11,840

projects

6839

04:24:14,950 --> 04:24:13,680

with you know thousands and upon

6840

04:24:16,630 --> 04:24:14,960

thousands of

6841

04:24:18,070 --> 04:24:16,640

average citizens just pitching in

6842

04:24:20,229 --> 04:24:18,080

because it's the thing to do at that

6843

04:24:21,910 --> 04:24:20,239

time of year

6844

04:24:24,710 --> 04:24:21,920

you know what

6845

04:24:27,269 --> 04:24:24,720

why can't we do something similar why

6846

04:24:30,790 --> 04:24:27,279

can't we as a society

6847

04:24:32,229 --> 04:24:30,800

you know join together and work with

6848

04:24:34,070 --> 04:24:32,239

work with the people who work with

6849

04:24:35,510 --> 04:24:34,080

people who are supposed to be working

6850

04:24:37,670 --> 04:24:35,520

for us

6851
04:24:39,429 --> 04:24:37,680
to work towards a greater goal than they

6852
04:24:40,870 --> 04:24:39,439
can just make alone because it's for

6853
04:24:43,670 --> 04:24:40,880
them they're going after the small

6854
04:24:45,030 --> 04:24:43,680
low-hanging fruit whereas if we all kind

6855
04:24:46,149 --> 04:24:45,040
of chip in

6856
04:24:48,469 --> 04:24:46,159
and

6857
04:24:50,950 --> 04:24:48,479
we could share ideas share our common

6858
04:24:53,670 --> 04:24:50,960
commonalities but use the knowledge that

6859
04:24:55,590 --> 04:24:53,680
we've been able to gain and gleam from

6860
04:24:57,910 --> 04:24:55,600
tens of thousands of years towards

6861
04:25:00,070 --> 04:24:57,920
taking us out there to uh you know to

6862
04:25:01,110 --> 04:25:00,080
the rest of the solar system go go check

6863
04:25:04,389 --> 04:25:01,120

out uh

6864

04:25:06,710 --> 04:25:04,399

um you know the uh the the

6865

04:25:09,189 --> 04:25:06,720

supposed pyramid on mars or if there's

6866

04:25:11,750 --> 04:25:09,199

actually life on on any of the moons of

6867

04:25:13,510 --> 04:25:11,760

saturn or jupiter like

6868

04:25:16,469 --> 04:25:13,520

we're we went from

6869

04:25:19,030 --> 04:25:16,479

horse-drawn carton and and carriage

6870

04:25:21,189 --> 04:25:19,040

to rocket ships within about 75

6871

04:25:22,870 --> 04:25:21,199

years think about that

6872

04:25:26,309 --> 04:25:22,880

uh

6873

04:25:27,510 --> 04:25:26,319

what can we accomplish as as a species

6874

04:25:29,670 --> 04:25:27,520

if we're actually able to pool our

6875

04:25:32,149 --> 04:25:29,680

resources and and set all this petty

6876

04:25:34,870 --> 04:25:32,159

politics and aside and the the

6877

04:25:37,269 --> 04:25:34,880

you know the want for money uh to to

6878

04:25:38,710 --> 04:25:37,279

actually achieve something for species

6879

04:25:40,950 --> 04:25:38,720

as as a whole

6880

04:25:44,070 --> 04:25:40,960

yeah yeah and a great

6881

04:25:46,950 --> 04:25:44,080

great note on that uh do you recall the

6882

04:25:50,149 --> 04:25:46,960

speech that ronald reagan gave in in

6883

04:25:52,550 --> 04:25:50,159

russia um that

6884

04:25:55,429 --> 04:25:52,560

he uh a lot of people reference him

6885

04:25:57,590 --> 04:25:55,439

talking about you know aliens um

6886

04:25:59,429 --> 04:25:57,600

but he he was talking and he was making

6887

04:26:00,830 --> 04:25:59,439

a speech about

6888

04:26:04,149 --> 04:26:00,840

uh how

6889

04:26:06,790 --> 04:26:04,159

wonderful or how would it be how how

6890

04:26:07,590 --> 04:26:06,800

would things be if we

6891

04:26:08,389 --> 04:26:07,600

uh

6892

04:26:10,950 --> 04:26:08,399

were

6893

04:26:14,469 --> 04:26:10,960

we as humans as a human race

6894

04:26:16,550 --> 04:26:14,479

was faced with an alien threat

6895

04:26:19,750 --> 04:26:16,560

that um

6896

04:26:21,269 --> 04:26:19,760

that faced us all and how humanity would

6897

04:26:22,870 --> 04:26:21,279

come together

6898

04:26:26,389 --> 04:26:22,880

and and not

6899

04:26:28,630 --> 04:26:26,399

i forget the exact quote but um

6900

04:26:30,630 --> 04:26:28,640

that famous speech he made well what i

6901
04:26:31,750 --> 04:26:30,640
think ronald reagan was saying right

6902
04:26:33,990 --> 04:26:31,760
there is

6903
04:26:36,469 --> 04:26:34,000
yeah imagine how we would come together

6904
04:26:37,590 --> 04:26:36,479
if we understood about this

6905
04:26:39,750 --> 04:26:37,600
cycle

6906
04:26:41,269 --> 04:26:39,760
and when it was coming

6907
04:26:43,590 --> 04:26:41,279
and you know

6908
04:26:46,469 --> 04:26:43,600
there is a window of opportunity for

6909
04:26:48,469 --> 04:26:46,479
this to happen and and we are

6910
04:26:50,710 --> 04:26:48,479
you know in that window

6911
04:26:52,469 --> 04:26:50,720
and um

6912
04:26:54,469 --> 04:26:52,479
you know

6913
04:26:56,389 --> 04:26:54,479

these things need to be taken into

6914

04:26:57,750 --> 04:26:56,399

consideration when understanding what's

6915

04:26:59,349 --> 04:26:57,760

going on here

6916

04:27:00,070 --> 04:26:59,359

there's a lot of

6917

04:27:01,990 --> 04:27:00,080

uh

6918

04:27:05,349 --> 04:27:02,000

you know the magician

6919

04:27:09,189 --> 04:27:05,359

uses sleight of hand and distraction

6920

04:27:10,070 --> 04:27:09,199

to take your eye off the ball and really

6921

04:27:14,870 --> 04:27:10,080

if

6922

04:27:17,189 --> 04:27:14,880

they're gonna tell you it's black or you

6923

04:27:18,870 --> 04:27:17,199

know uh if it's uh

6924

04:27:26,389 --> 04:27:18,880

you know

6925

04:27:27,910 --> 04:27:26,399

and we need to understand that and once

6926

04:27:30,229 --> 04:27:27,920

you do

6927

04:27:31,910 --> 04:27:30,239

a lot of this uh

6928

04:27:33,990 --> 04:27:31,920

you can see what's going on here and

6929

04:27:35,590 --> 04:27:34,000

that's exactly what you'd want them to

6930

04:27:38,309 --> 04:27:35,600

do but i think what's going on is

6931

04:27:40,309 --> 04:27:38,319

there's a struggle

6932

04:27:43,030 --> 04:27:40,319

to the good people who want this

6933

04:27:45,429 --> 04:27:43,040

knowledge to come out

6934

04:27:47,349 --> 04:27:45,439

and there's the struggle

6935

04:27:48,469 --> 04:27:47,359

with the people who do not want to come

6936

04:27:50,469 --> 04:27:48,479

out

6937

04:27:52,389 --> 04:27:50,479

definitely yeah

6938

04:27:53,910 --> 04:27:52,399

and things like people purifying their

6939

04:27:55,590 --> 04:27:53,920

water and getting fluoride out of their

6940

04:27:57,269 --> 04:27:55,600

system i know there's a lot of people

6941

04:27:59,590 --> 04:27:57,279

there their knee-jerk reaction is going

6942

04:28:01,510 --> 04:27:59,600

to be to you know uh attack the

6943

04:28:03,030 --> 04:28:01,520

messenger here sure

6944

04:28:04,630 --> 04:28:03,040

that's that's what we're seeing is an

6945

04:28:06,550 --> 04:28:04,640

awakening and you know the renaissance

6946

04:28:10,149 --> 04:28:06,560

means rebirth so it's we're we're

6947

04:28:11,990 --> 04:28:10,159

supposed to ascend uh and and meet the

6948

04:28:14,229 --> 04:28:12,000

challenge of these cycles

6949

04:28:16,389 --> 04:28:14,239

and uh they are mapped out but getting

6950

04:28:17,910 --> 04:28:16,399

that knowledge out there is uh maybe

6951

04:28:20,870 --> 04:28:17,920

this year will be the year that more

6952

04:28:23,189 --> 04:28:20,880

more say randall's work identifying the

6953

04:28:24,710 --> 04:28:23,199

temple of global catastrophe can kind of

6954

04:28:27,189 --> 04:28:24,720

start to get the appreciation it

6955

04:28:29,990 --> 04:28:27,199

deserves as a scientific discovery of

6956

04:28:31,990 --> 04:28:30,000

such import i mean we're talking about

6957

04:28:34,389 --> 04:28:32,000

this the timing for

6958

04:28:36,630 --> 04:28:34,399

the end of world ages and civilization

6959

04:28:38,710 --> 04:28:36,640

as we know it and yeah it throws

6960

04:28:41,110 --> 04:28:38,720

everything in a new light to think about

6961

04:28:44,389 --> 04:28:41,120

political control throughout time

6962

04:28:46,950 --> 04:28:44,399

yeah and exactly the political control

6963

04:28:49,189 --> 04:28:46,960

that you would have by the understanding

6964

04:28:51,429 --> 04:28:49,199

of these cycles that's exactly what i'm

6965

04:28:53,830 --> 04:28:51,439

talking about and and the struggle

6966

04:28:54,790 --> 04:28:53,840

between the the good and the evil if you

6967

04:28:57,269 --> 04:28:54,800

will

6968

04:28:58,710 --> 04:28:57,279

uh of who's gonna have that control

6969

04:29:00,229 --> 04:28:58,720

because there could be two different

6970

04:29:01,269 --> 04:29:00,239

outcomes

6971

04:29:02,550 --> 04:29:01,279

to to

6972

04:29:06,070 --> 04:29:02,560

uh

6973

04:29:06,910 --> 04:29:06,080

you know one of these events okay if if

6974

04:29:11,110 --> 04:29:06,920

if

6975

04:29:12,070 --> 04:29:11,120

99.9 of people knew nothing about it

6976

04:29:14,950 --> 04:29:12,080

uh

6977

04:29:16,790 --> 04:29:14,960

and or and were kept this knowledge if

6978

04:29:19,189 --> 04:29:16,800

it was hidden from them you can assure

6979

04:29:21,590 --> 04:29:19,199

that 99.9

6980

04:29:25,510 --> 04:29:21,600

of the people would perish

6981

04:29:28,309 --> 04:29:25,520

right but but if if you know

6982

04:29:30,950 --> 04:29:28,319

if more people knew of this and knew of

6983

04:29:33,269 --> 04:29:30,960

this hundreds of years ago and it was

6984

04:29:34,710 --> 04:29:33,279

brought up within our culture and our

6985

04:29:37,670 --> 04:29:34,720

understanding

6986

04:29:39,349 --> 04:29:37,680

it would not be this big fear to oh

6987

04:29:42,469 --> 04:29:39,359

there's a train coming

6988

04:29:44,469 --> 04:29:42,479

you know that's not you know

6989

04:29:45,590 --> 04:29:44,479

it's a train coming down the tunnel you

6990

04:29:49,030 --> 04:29:45,600

know

6991

04:29:51,670 --> 04:29:49,040

but now here we are and and uh

6992

04:29:53,670 --> 04:29:51,680

you know i think the uh

6993

04:29:55,750 --> 04:29:53,680

the money changers

6994

04:29:59,030 --> 04:29:55,760

have been in control for a little too

6995

04:30:03,189 --> 04:30:00,950

absolutely and even they can be

6996

04:30:04,149 --> 04:30:03,199

manipulated and and uh so for instance

6997

04:30:05,830 --> 04:30:04,159

um

6998

04:30:08,149 --> 04:30:05,840

have you guys read the master game by

6999

04:30:09,910 --> 04:30:08,159

graham hancock and robert baval yeah oh

7000

04:30:11,510 --> 04:30:09,920

yeah yep yeah

7001
04:30:12,710 --> 04:30:11,520
i mean right there i mean i i wish i

7002
04:30:14,550 --> 04:30:12,720
could have i would have been so much

7003
04:30:16,469 --> 04:30:14,560
more interested in history when i was

7004
04:30:18,469 --> 04:30:16,479
forced into you know a public school and

7005
04:30:20,870 --> 04:30:18,479
a concrete box prison-like atmosphere

7006
04:30:22,710 --> 04:30:20,880
and then force-fed all this garbage

7007
04:30:24,149 --> 04:30:22,720
you know i this is the book i've read

7008
04:30:26,229 --> 04:30:24,159
twice now and i'll probably be reading

7009
04:30:28,309 --> 04:30:26,239
until you know i reincarnate and read it

7010
04:30:29,670 --> 04:30:28,319
again but it's fascinating to think

7011
04:30:31,830 --> 04:30:29,680
about

7012
04:30:33,670 --> 04:30:31,840
that type of revolution

7013
04:30:36,309 --> 04:30:33,680

and that type of renaissance what

7014

04:30:38,389 --> 04:30:36,319

provoked people to suddenly organize

7015

04:30:40,790 --> 04:30:38,399

and the duel that took place between you

7016

04:30:43,349 --> 04:30:40,800

know old masters and new masters

7017

04:30:45,349 --> 04:30:43,359

and they're perhaps you know the the

7018

04:30:48,309 --> 04:30:45,359

evil so to speak becoming so corrupt

7019

04:30:50,229 --> 04:30:48,319

that people had to innovate to throw off

7020

04:30:52,309 --> 04:30:50,239

that type of uh

7021

04:30:53,990 --> 04:30:52,319

domineering force such as say the money

7022

04:30:56,630 --> 04:30:54,000

changers and so with cryptocurrencies

7023

04:30:58,469 --> 04:30:56,640

i'm no expert on finance whatsoever uh

7024

04:31:00,870 --> 04:30:58,479

but i know that there's a lot of people

7025

04:31:03,510 --> 04:31:00,880

out there now cultivating uh

7026
04:31:05,990 --> 04:31:03,520
intellectual networks to establish this

7027
04:31:07,510 --> 04:31:06,000
paradigm and it's starting to bleed into

7028
04:31:10,710 --> 04:31:07,520
all aspects of our life where you'll

7029
04:31:12,710 --> 04:31:10,720
have like say bitcoin atms and i've even

7030
04:31:14,469 --> 04:31:12,720
heard murmurings of trump trying to get

7031
04:31:15,349 --> 04:31:14,479
us back on the gold standard

7032
04:31:18,070 --> 04:31:15,359
which

7033
04:31:20,389 --> 04:31:18,080
you know is phenomenal to even consider

7034
04:31:21,670 --> 04:31:20,399
because that could immediately deflate

7035
04:31:24,870 --> 04:31:21,680
their advantage

7036
04:31:27,590 --> 04:31:24,880
right because you see the the problem is

7037
04:31:30,469 --> 04:31:27,600
is work when you start making

7038
04:31:33,910 --> 04:31:30,479

money itself isn't the root of the evil

7039

04:31:35,110 --> 04:31:33,920

it's the want of money and then the the

7040

04:31:38,229 --> 04:31:35,120

actual

7041

04:31:40,229 --> 04:31:38,239

making money with money is in interest

7042

04:31:42,309 --> 04:31:40,239

in forms of interest and

7043

04:31:45,510 --> 04:31:42,319

and that's really where

7044

04:31:48,469 --> 04:31:45,520

uh you know it runs a muck

7045

04:31:49,750 --> 04:31:48,479

and uh the money changers uh

7046

04:31:52,389 --> 04:31:49,760

you know

7047

04:31:54,950 --> 04:31:52,399

money in itself you need in some kind of

7048

04:31:56,710 --> 04:31:54,960

civilization you need some way of you

7049

04:31:58,469 --> 04:31:56,720

know uh

7050

04:32:00,790 --> 04:31:58,479

you know

7051

04:32:03,189 --> 04:32:00,800

earning a living or whatever i guess

7052

04:32:04,469 --> 04:32:03,199

money is will always probably be

7053

04:32:07,189 --> 04:32:04,479

culture

7054

04:32:09,910 --> 04:32:07,199

but it's when when you get the

7055

04:32:13,349 --> 04:32:09,920

the the love of it and uh

7056

04:32:18,389 --> 04:32:15,990

you know it turns out

7057

04:32:20,309 --> 04:32:18,399

yeah yeah it's done absolutely yeah and

7058

04:32:23,990 --> 04:32:20,319

it's it's weird the connection between

7059

04:32:26,149 --> 04:32:24,000

uh hermes mercury and money and him

7060

04:32:28,389 --> 04:32:26,159

being the trickster and you know so it's

7061

04:32:30,229 --> 04:32:28,399

like this idea of the currency of your

7062

04:32:33,349 --> 04:32:30,239

consciousness like how do you apply your

7063

04:32:35,590 --> 04:32:33,359

consciousness in this realm and if you

7064

04:32:37,990 --> 04:32:35,600

aspire towards you know just

7065

04:32:40,070 --> 04:32:38,000

your ego's aggrandizement then you

7066

04:32:42,309 --> 04:32:40,080

become corrupt and it's weird that

7067

04:32:44,469 --> 04:32:42,319

that's something that can even take root

7068

04:32:48,630 --> 04:32:44,479

in our experience but we know that it's

7069

04:32:51,429 --> 04:32:48,640

true so coming up with uh social

7070

04:32:53,590 --> 04:32:51,439

uh structures that can mitigate that

7071

04:32:55,670 --> 04:32:53,600

force and i'm not a mason but i'm i've

7072

04:32:58,070 --> 04:32:55,680

heard that some of the uh initiatory

7073

04:33:00,389 --> 04:32:58,080

rituals uh they're they're preparing you

7074

04:33:03,590 --> 04:33:00,399

to understand human nature and how you

7075

04:33:06,869 --> 04:33:03,600

can uh be a little more diplomatic and

7076

04:33:09,269 --> 04:33:06,879

and find win-win situations with your

7077

04:33:12,230 --> 04:33:09,279

your fellow man yeah basically yeah

7078

04:33:14,470 --> 04:33:12,240

yeah yeah that's so yeah part of it sure

7079

04:33:15,510 --> 04:33:14,480

yeah let's adapt that to homeschooling

7080

04:33:17,189 --> 04:33:15,520

and

7081

04:33:18,230 --> 04:33:17,199

get the next generation off the grid

7082

04:33:19,269 --> 04:33:18,240

because

7083

04:33:21,269 --> 04:33:19,279

you know the

7084

04:33:22,629 --> 04:33:21,279

california is mandating that your child

7085

04:33:24,230 --> 04:33:22,639

be vaccinated if they want to go to

7086

04:33:25,590 --> 04:33:24,240

public school and um to me that's like

7087

04:33:27,590 --> 04:33:25,600

an intelligence test right there it's

7088

04:33:29,590 --> 04:33:27,600

like why would you risk

7089

04:33:32,070 --> 04:33:29,600

if you know anything about the the

7090

04:33:33,109 --> 04:33:32,080

pernicious effects of vaccines

7091

04:33:34,869 --> 04:33:33,119

and

7092

04:33:37,029 --> 04:33:34,879

how that is basically propped up by

7093

04:33:38,390 --> 04:33:37,039

these money changers and eugenicists and

7094

04:33:39,910 --> 04:33:38,400

for anyone if you have an issue of

7095

04:33:41,910 --> 04:33:39,920

hearing this information i doubt your

7096

04:33:43,990 --> 04:33:41,920

audience seems pretty hip but there are

7097

04:33:45,510 --> 04:33:44,000

still those clingers out there that they

7098

04:33:47,429 --> 04:33:45,520

don't want to admit that they are duped

7099

04:33:49,349 --> 04:33:47,439

and they would basically sacrifice their

7100

04:33:51,990 --> 04:33:49,359

firstborn to the state

7101

04:33:53,910 --> 04:33:52,000

uh out of like stubborn pride

7102

04:33:56,551 --> 04:33:53,920

at this point i mean and i've run into

7103

04:33:58,551 --> 04:33:56,561

that and it's it's it's disturbing but

7104

04:34:00,470 --> 04:33:58,561

uh yeah i mean to me it's like it's it's

7105

04:34:02,629 --> 04:34:00,480

california saying

7106

04:34:04,390 --> 04:34:02,639

we're an abusive tyrant and we're giving

7107

04:34:05,189 --> 04:34:04,400

you the opportunity to not only get your

7108

04:34:09,670 --> 04:34:05,199

cow

7109

04:34:11,670 --> 04:34:09,680

your uh child out of uh

7110

04:34:13,269 --> 04:34:11,680

you know our clutches by not sending

7111

04:34:16,869 --> 04:34:13,279

them to the public school but you're

7112

04:34:18,310 --> 04:34:16,879

also refusing our advance to dominate

7113

04:34:20,470 --> 04:34:18,320

their mind

7114

04:34:22,551 --> 04:34:20,480

at with your consent because we've

7115

04:34:23,830 --> 04:34:22,561

scared you into this paradigm

7116

04:34:25,590 --> 04:34:23,840

where you know how's your kid going to

7117

04:34:27,990 --> 04:34:25,600

get educated how could your child become

7118

04:34:29,590 --> 04:34:28,000

educated without us never mind that you

7119

04:34:31,510 --> 04:34:29,600

know our students are failing and

7120

04:34:33,510 --> 04:34:31,520

they're being turned into these you know

7121

04:34:35,990 --> 04:34:33,520

again another another sensitive term but

7122

04:34:37,189 --> 04:34:36,000

snowflake that can't handle reality

7123

04:34:38,869 --> 04:34:37,199

what are they going to do if there's a

7124

04:34:41,429 --> 04:34:38,879

catastrophe you know they don't have

7125

04:34:43,269 --> 04:34:41,439

basic skills exactly and they've done

7126
04:34:45,670 --> 04:34:43,279
that deliberately they've they've done

7127
04:34:47,269 --> 04:34:45,680
it deliberately i hate to say it and and

7128
04:34:50,230 --> 04:34:47,279
you know the the black cats have been

7129
04:34:52,390 --> 04:34:50,240
winning and and you know

7130
04:34:53,910 --> 04:34:52,400
i know it's a simplified

7131
04:34:55,910 --> 04:34:53,920
you know way i'm trying to state this

7132
04:34:57,750 --> 04:34:55,920
but i think people need to understand it

7133
04:34:59,990 --> 04:34:57,760
in a simple way they don't you know it

7134
04:35:02,390 --> 04:35:00,000
is such a complex

7135
04:35:05,910 --> 04:35:02,400
issue that we're talking about here but

7136
04:35:08,629 --> 04:35:05,920
the basic idea of it comes down into you

7137
04:35:09,990 --> 04:35:08,639
know morals and and

7138
04:35:11,109 --> 04:35:10,000

you know having

7139

04:35:12,789 --> 04:35:11,119

good

7140

04:35:15,029 --> 04:35:12,799

moral values

7141

04:35:17,189 --> 04:35:15,039

and because with this advanced

7142

04:35:18,709 --> 04:35:17,199

scientific knowledge you need to have

7143

04:35:20,629 --> 04:35:18,719

morals to

7144

04:35:23,189 --> 04:35:20,639

to utilize it and but you're always

7145

04:35:24,150 --> 04:35:23,199

going to fight this other the opposite

7146

04:35:25,830 --> 04:35:24,160

of that

7147

04:35:28,070 --> 04:35:25,840

which is the evil

7148

04:35:31,269 --> 04:35:28,080

side of that the people

7149

04:35:34,709 --> 04:35:31,279

you know that want to control and uh

7150

04:35:38,150 --> 04:35:36,629

the university of duality is graham

7151
04:35:40,470 --> 04:35:38,160
hancock's friend

7152
04:35:41,910 --> 04:35:40,480
exactly

7153
04:35:43,670 --> 04:35:41,920
now speaking speaking of the university

7154
04:35:45,510 --> 04:35:43,680
of uh duality

7155
04:35:47,590 --> 04:35:45,520
and i know that this kind of goes into

7156
04:35:49,670 --> 04:35:47,600
being able to spread the word and and uh

7157
04:35:51,830 --> 04:35:49,680
continue the fight um i'm going to be

7158
04:35:54,070 --> 04:35:51,840
opening up the lines in a little bit and

7159
04:35:55,269 --> 04:35:54,080
if uh we don't get anybody to call in

7160
04:35:57,990 --> 04:35:55,279
i'm going to start prank calling people

7161
04:35:59,429 --> 04:35:58,000
on my skype list so okay

7162
04:36:01,910 --> 04:35:59,439
so cameron

7163
04:36:02,949 --> 04:36:01,920

but it's pretty late oh you know what it

7164

04:36:04,949 --> 04:36:02,959

is but that's kind of the fun of the

7165

04:36:07,109 --> 04:36:04,959

show so if yeah

7166

04:36:10,230 --> 04:36:07,119

at this point i'm also entertaining you

7167

04:36:11,590 --> 04:36:10,240

uh ed so uh consider it a a birthday

7168

04:36:16,070 --> 04:36:11,600

present where you can

7169

04:36:20,709 --> 04:36:19,269

thanks man now uh karen i know that this

7170

04:36:22,230 --> 04:36:20,719

is a show that ed's going to be on

7171

04:36:23,910 --> 04:36:22,240

you've asked to be on so i want to make

7172

04:36:26,310 --> 04:36:23,920

sure you can plug it good

7173

04:36:27,670 --> 04:36:26,320

um and that is the fundraiser that

7174

04:36:30,709 --> 04:36:27,680

you've got for

7175

04:36:31,830 --> 04:36:30,719

the the massive sgi equinox fundraiser

7176

04:36:33,750 --> 04:36:31,840

sale

7177

04:36:35,429 --> 04:36:33,760

and again that's to help you you and

7178

04:36:38,709 --> 04:36:35,439

sacred geometry finish the gnosis

7179

04:36:40,709 --> 04:36:38,719

podcast studio and i've seen previews of

7180

04:36:42,629 --> 04:36:40,719

it it is fantastic you guys are doing a

7181

04:36:45,269 --> 04:36:42,639

fan like an awesome job

7182

04:36:47,670 --> 04:36:45,279

um so if you'd like to tell the

7183

04:36:49,670 --> 04:36:47,680

listeners a little bit about it

7184

04:36:51,109 --> 04:36:49,680

oh yes thank you so much well if you go

7185

04:36:53,269 --> 04:36:51,119

to our website it's right on the front

7186

04:36:55,189 --> 04:36:53,279

page you can get all the details

7187

04:36:57,750 --> 04:36:55,199

we've basically got some new packages

7188

04:36:59,269 --> 04:36:57,760

and several sales

7189

04:37:01,109 --> 04:36:59,279

first of all we've got our cosmic

7190

04:37:04,551 --> 04:37:01,119

patterns and cycles of catastrophe

7191

04:37:06,709 --> 04:37:04,561

presentation in blu-ray format

7192

04:37:08,150 --> 04:37:06,719

we've got a half off for this weekend so

7193

04:37:12,150 --> 04:37:08,160

if you jump on that

7194

04:37:14,629 --> 04:37:12,160

the code word or coupon code is gnostica

7195

04:37:16,551 --> 04:37:14,639

so gnostic with an a at the end

7196

04:37:18,629 --> 04:37:16,561

and uh that gets you half off of the

7197

04:37:19,750 --> 04:37:18,639

blu-ray dvd or the download whichever

7198

04:37:21,590 --> 04:37:19,760

you like

7199

04:37:22,869 --> 04:37:21,600

uh otherwise we've got a couple of

7200

04:37:24,869 --> 04:37:22,879

packages for people that want to get

7201
04:37:27,349 --> 04:37:24,879
started learning sacred geometry the

7202
04:37:29,510 --> 04:37:27,359
seven liberating arts the uh

7203
04:37:32,310 --> 04:37:29,520
the philosophic and intellectual

7204
04:37:34,470 --> 04:37:32,320
foundation for cognitive liberty uh

7205
04:37:36,390 --> 04:37:34,480
that's what we're about here so

7206
04:37:38,070 --> 04:37:36,400
and of course anything that we receive

7207
04:37:39,990 --> 04:37:38,080
we're gonna turn it right back into

7208
04:37:42,070 --> 04:37:40,000
funding the organization and and getting

7209
04:37:43,510 --> 04:37:42,080
randall on the horn to be able to

7210
04:37:45,029 --> 04:37:43,520
interact with everyone out there who's

7211
04:37:47,269 --> 04:37:45,039
been following his work

7212
04:37:49,189 --> 04:37:47,279
now for several years with you know

7213
04:37:51,269 --> 04:37:49,199

randall's just a phenomenal teacher and

7214

04:37:53,910 --> 04:37:51,279

i feel blessed that i was able to

7215

04:37:56,230 --> 04:37:53,920

sit in classrooms and presentations with

7216

04:37:57,590 --> 04:37:56,240

him and others and the conversations

7217

04:38:00,709 --> 04:37:57,600

that would be born of the interaction

7218

04:38:03,429 --> 04:38:00,719

were just priceless and timeless

7219

04:38:05,510 --> 04:38:03,439

so that's our goal with the podcast is

7220

04:38:08,470 --> 04:38:05,520

to basically open up the floor have

7221

04:38:10,390 --> 04:38:08,480

people interact with randall uh let him

7222

04:38:12,070 --> 04:38:10,400

let on a little bit more about other

7223

04:38:13,109 --> 04:38:12,080

aspects of his

7224

04:38:14,100 --> 04:38:13,119

personal

7225

04:38:15,990 --> 04:38:14,110

pursuit of wisdom

7226

04:38:18,551 --> 04:38:16,000

[Music]

7227

04:38:20,869 --> 04:38:18,561

and just see where it goes and

7228

04:38:23,029 --> 04:38:20,879

right from the outset i know everyone

7229

04:38:25,349 --> 04:38:23,039

wants to learn more about the moon

7230

04:38:27,029 --> 04:38:25,359

well i promise you if you support us i

7231

04:38:29,189 --> 04:38:27,039

will make sure that he divulges some

7232

04:38:30,869 --> 04:38:29,199

juicy bits of information that are

7233

04:38:33,990 --> 04:38:30,879

completely mind-blowing

7234

04:38:36,390 --> 04:38:34,000

regarding our celestial consort the moon

7235

04:38:39,510 --> 04:38:36,400

and uh he's got an incredible

7236

04:38:42,310 --> 04:38:39,520

presentation called lunar mysteries that

7237

04:38:45,029 --> 04:38:42,320

i've been itching to uh have him

7238

04:38:47,189 --> 04:38:45,039

kind of divulge somewhat

7239

04:38:48,789 --> 04:38:47,199

so anyone out there listening if you're

7240

04:38:50,230 --> 04:38:48,799

into this stuff

7241

04:38:51,510 --> 04:38:50,240

we've got great sales right now check

7242

04:38:53,269 --> 04:38:51,520

out the website

7243

04:38:55,189 --> 04:38:53,279

anything you purchase it's just going to

7244

04:38:57,109 --> 04:38:55,199

get

7245

04:38:58,869 --> 04:38:57,119

it's going to be put towards uh

7246

04:39:00,709 --> 04:38:58,879

getting the podcast up we're really

7247

04:39:03,349 --> 04:39:00,719

close we just need a couple more pieces

7248

04:39:05,429 --> 04:39:03,359

of equipment and uh

7249

04:39:08,310 --> 04:39:05,439

you know keeps the lights on and takes

7250

04:39:10,230 --> 04:39:08,320

the cortisol levels down a little bit

7251

04:39:11,670 --> 04:39:10,240

to have that support but

7252

04:39:12,869 --> 04:39:11,680

very thankful for all the support we've

7253

04:39:15,189 --> 04:39:12,879

received

7254

04:39:16,789 --> 04:39:15,199

throughout the years that truly without

7255

04:39:19,109 --> 04:39:16,799

individuals most people i've never even

7256

04:39:21,670 --> 04:39:19,119

met our customers they just they send us

7257

04:39:24,949 --> 04:39:21,680

you know really a heartfelt uh

7258

04:39:26,310 --> 04:39:24,959

commendation online and appreciation and

7259

04:39:28,789 --> 04:39:26,320

so we just want to send it right back to

7260

04:39:30,230 --> 04:39:28,799

them and let them know like hey your

7261

04:39:32,310 --> 04:39:30,240

support we're going to make the most of

7262

04:39:34,230 --> 04:39:32,320

it and uh hopefully

7263

04:39:36,070 --> 04:39:34,240

within the decade we could have you know

7264

04:39:38,310 --> 04:39:36,080

some state-of-the-art facility for

7265

04:39:40,868 --> 04:39:38,320

randall to broadcast his you know

7266

04:39:41,750 --> 04:39:40,878

decades of research and cultivation of

7267

04:39:44,550 --> 04:39:41,760

uh

7268

04:39:46,390 --> 04:39:44,560

proper scientific instruction

7269

04:39:49,190 --> 04:39:46,400

to the world and you know the world is

7270

04:39:51,190 --> 04:39:49,200

our classroom we we want to have this

7271

04:39:54,230 --> 04:39:51,200

translated into as many languages as

7272

04:39:56,628 --> 04:39:54,240

possible and uh that's a project i'm

7273

04:39:57,910 --> 04:39:56,638

proud to be a part of so thank you guys

7274

04:39:59,510 --> 04:39:57,920

for participating i'd love to have you

7275

04:40:02,390 --> 04:39:59,520

on the show and and share your

7276

04:40:04,628 --> 04:40:02,400

particular uh perspectives and and

7277

04:40:06,150 --> 04:40:04,638

let's all keep forming up and networking

7278

04:40:08,788 --> 04:40:06,160

so that we can

7279

04:40:09,830 --> 04:40:08,798

make the the antiquated mind control

7280

04:40:12,310 --> 04:40:09,840

system

7281

04:40:14,550 --> 04:40:12,320

uh completely obsolete

7282

04:40:16,310 --> 04:40:14,560

and move forward when uh in a with a

7283

04:40:17,910 --> 04:40:16,320

grander perspective of our potential as

7284

04:40:19,750 --> 04:40:17,920

a species and

7285

04:40:20,868 --> 04:40:19,760

and uh you know how we can liberate

7286

04:40:23,110 --> 04:40:20,878

ourselves really in just a few

7287

04:40:24,230 --> 04:40:23,120

generations by taking care of children

7288

04:40:25,750 --> 04:40:24,240

and making sure that they're not

7289

04:40:28,230 --> 04:40:25,760

subjected to these

7290

04:40:34,628 --> 04:40:28,240

these uh really uh tyrannical systems of

7291

04:40:40,628 --> 04:40:36,550

and also you do have the uh the new

7292

04:40:42,550 --> 04:40:40,638

massive sgo is it the same one

7293

04:40:43,750 --> 04:40:42,560

okay well you know i'm i'm just gonna go

7294

04:40:45,910 --> 04:40:43,760

right back because i know what's on the

7295

04:40:48,708 --> 04:40:45,920

uh the front page here i'm just gonna

7296

04:40:51,190 --> 04:40:48,718

come on load

7297

04:40:52,390 --> 04:40:51,200

it's a darn canadian internet

7298

04:40:55,110 --> 04:40:52,400

there we go

7299

04:40:57,430 --> 04:40:55,120

so you also have the new uh

7300

04:41:00,708 --> 04:40:57,440

redemption of the beast the carbon cycle

7301

04:41:04,230 --> 04:41:00,718

and the diagnosis or demonization of co2

7302

04:41:06,070 --> 04:41:04,240

part one which is the beginning of the

7303

04:41:08,948 --> 04:41:06,080

fantastic article

7304

04:41:12,150 --> 04:41:08,958

that uh randall has written

7305

04:41:13,750 --> 04:41:12,160

oh yeah it's incredible i mean i i'm i'm

7306

04:41:15,030 --> 04:41:13,760

trying to get randall

7307

04:41:17,910 --> 04:41:15,040

uh

7308

04:41:20,070 --> 04:41:17,920

to call out some of these

7309

04:41:23,430 --> 04:41:20,080

i don't want to say skills

7310

04:41:25,670 --> 04:41:23,440

but i'll say these people that perhaps

7311

04:41:28,230 --> 04:41:25,680

they they claim the mantle of science as

7312

04:41:30,550 --> 04:41:28,240

their own but they are

7313

04:41:32,868 --> 04:41:30,560

rarely seen in a scientific debate and

7314

04:41:35,590 --> 04:41:32,878

so we'd like to change that and invite

7315

04:41:40,628 --> 04:41:38,470

ambassadors of the globalists

7316

04:41:42,470 --> 04:41:40,638

to explain their position and actually

7317

04:41:43,990 --> 04:41:42,480

have to uh present that they are

7318

04:41:46,470 --> 04:41:44,000

knowledgeable enough to be considered an

7319

04:41:48,550 --> 04:41:46,480

authority and i think many of them will

7320

04:41:49,910 --> 04:41:48,560

fall rather rapidly if they were

7321

04:41:51,110 --> 04:41:49,920

pressured into

7322

04:41:55,750 --> 04:41:51,120

such a

7323

04:41:57,990 --> 04:41:55,760

article it's it's it's fascinating it's

7324

04:41:59,910 --> 04:41:58,000

just part one of probably before more

7325

04:42:02,628 --> 04:41:59,920

episodes but uh if you want to

7326

04:42:05,670 --> 04:42:02,638

understand how vital co2 is to

7327

04:42:08,470 --> 04:42:05,680

uh basically the the this experiment of

7328

04:42:09,670 --> 04:42:08,480

life uh randall's has gone beyond

7329

04:42:11,750 --> 04:42:09,680

himself to

7330

04:42:13,590 --> 04:42:11,760

bring it all to you in a format that you

7331

04:42:15,990 --> 04:42:13,600

know any anyone who's a scientist you

7332

04:42:18,150 --> 04:42:16,000

we've got all the peer-reviewed data

7333

04:42:19,990 --> 04:42:18,160

throughout decades uh as part of the

7334

04:42:22,708 --> 04:42:20,000

bibliography so take a task if you

7335

04:42:24,868 --> 04:42:22,718

disagree with his presentation uh the

7336

04:42:27,270 --> 04:42:24,878

onus is on you to challenge it and to

7337

04:42:29,350 --> 04:42:27,280

bring better evidence and i think with

7338

04:42:30,628 --> 04:42:29,360

that type of rigor and that type of

7339

04:42:31,990 --> 04:42:30,638

expectation

7340

04:42:34,190 --> 04:42:32,000

and pressure so if you're out there and

7341

04:42:36,708 --> 04:42:34,200

you see someone who is uh

7342

04:42:37,990 --> 04:42:36,718

propagandizing and and you you're aware

7343

04:42:40,070 --> 04:42:38,000

of it because you've studied with

7344

04:42:42,868 --> 04:42:40,080

someone like randall by all means call

7345

04:42:44,470 --> 04:42:42,878

them out you know on twitter facebook

7346

04:42:46,390 --> 04:42:44,480

let's harass them

7347

04:42:48,150 --> 04:42:46,400

let's let them know we're not all right

7348

04:42:50,628 --> 04:42:48,160

with you uh

7349

04:42:51,990 --> 04:42:50,638

uh basically being a lackey for these

7350

04:42:54,390 --> 04:42:52,000

power mongers

7351

04:42:55,990 --> 04:42:54,400

and uh we're not going to take it

7352

04:42:57,750 --> 04:42:56,000

and i'd rather see someone like randall

7353

04:42:59,590 --> 04:42:57,760

be elevated in the place of some of

7354

04:43:01,190 --> 04:42:59,600

these other so-called scientists or

7355

04:43:02,550 --> 04:43:01,200

ambassadors or puppets or whatever you

7356

04:43:05,190 --> 04:43:02,560

want to call them

7357

04:43:08,070 --> 04:43:05,200

because they're doing a great injustice

7358

04:43:09,830 --> 04:43:08,080

and uh perhaps in their heart of hearts

7359

04:43:11,990 --> 04:43:09,840

there's still

7360

04:43:13,910 --> 04:43:12,000

enough of a conscience that they could

7361

04:43:15,990 --> 04:43:13,920

recognize that they'd been

7362

04:43:20,708 --> 04:43:16,000

manipulated or incorrect but that

7363

04:43:24,470 --> 04:43:23,350

you know yeah

7364

04:43:26,550 --> 04:43:24,480

i love having you on the show just

7365

04:43:29,110 --> 04:43:26,560

because you can you speak so eloquently

7366

04:43:30,390 --> 04:43:29,120

and very well thought out sentences

7367

04:43:31,990 --> 04:43:30,400

every single time you're on i kind of

7368

04:43:33,430 --> 04:43:32,000

feel like i'm a sledgehammer you know

7369

04:43:36,070 --> 04:43:33,440

slamming against a block of ice in

7370

04:43:37,110 --> 04:43:36,080

comparison to some of your arguments but

7371

04:43:38,788 --> 04:43:37,120

uh

7372

04:43:40,868 --> 04:43:38,798

i'm flattered that's i

7373

04:43:42,070 --> 04:43:40,878

well i appreciate that and

7374

04:43:43,910 --> 04:43:42,080

thanks for giving me another opportunity

7375

04:43:48,230 --> 04:43:43,920

to practice because uh you know i'm

7376

04:43:52,948 --> 04:43:50,708

great job

7377

04:43:54,708 --> 04:43:52,958

like i said very well stated you are you

7378

04:43:56,470 --> 04:43:54,718

very speak very well this is the first

7379

04:43:57,590 --> 04:43:56,480

i've really talked to you and uh i've

7380

04:43:59,110 --> 04:43:57,600

met you and

7381

04:44:00,788 --> 04:43:59,120

it's a pleasure i'm really looking

7382

04:44:02,230 --> 04:44:00,798

forward to uh

7383

04:44:04,390 --> 04:44:02,240

you know coming on there and talking

7384

04:44:07,030 --> 04:44:04,400

with you and randall and uh so i trust

7385

04:44:09,270 --> 04:44:07,040

you got my books and uh

7386

04:44:11,270 --> 04:44:09,280

i sure did thank you so much i meant to

7387

04:44:12,788 --> 04:44:11,280

i wrote down actually in my notes i was

7388

04:44:14,390 --> 04:44:12,798

i was like be sure to thank ed for

7389

04:44:17,190 --> 04:44:14,400

sending a copy of his work and i'm i'm

7390

04:44:19,910 --> 04:44:17,200

going to be uh studying that intently

7391

04:44:22,628 --> 04:44:19,920

and and i've got a copy for randall too

7392

04:44:25,350 --> 04:44:22,638

i want you to be task masters i am i am

7393

04:44:27,030 --> 04:44:25,360

your apprentice coming you know and

7394

04:44:28,868 --> 04:44:27,040

showing you papers and you're supposed

7395

04:44:30,230 --> 04:44:28,878

to look at them and

7396

04:44:32,868 --> 04:44:30,240

greatly you know

7397

04:44:34,470 --> 04:44:32,878

be critical and uh

7398

04:44:35,830 --> 04:44:34,480

you know yes i'd be happy to and that's

7399

04:44:39,190 --> 04:44:35,840

you know so we're kind of creating our

7400

04:44:40,070 --> 04:44:39,200

own royal society here where we can uh

7401

04:44:41,910 --> 04:44:40,080

you know

7402

04:44:43,910 --> 04:44:41,920

observe each other's presentation and

7403

04:44:46,230 --> 04:44:43,920

work and help each other become better

7404

04:44:48,470 --> 04:44:46,240

and um so i'm honored that you would

7405

04:44:51,270 --> 04:44:48,480

entrust us with that opportunity and and

7406

04:44:54,550 --> 04:44:51,280

please i i feel the same way like i i've

7407

04:44:56,390 --> 04:44:54,560

only written one article to date uh and

7408

04:44:59,910 --> 04:44:56,400

it was very humbling

7409

04:45:02,708 --> 04:44:59,920

uh but it was uh a very um edifying the

7410

04:45:05,190 --> 04:45:02,718

whole process and so i encourage all of

7411

04:45:09,670 --> 04:45:07,510

go forward absolutely and and and see

7412

04:45:11,350 --> 04:45:09,680

what we can make together and so

7413

04:45:13,990 --> 04:45:11,360

to that effect i want to say of course

7414

04:45:16,230 --> 04:45:14,000

happy birthday thank you for the books

7415

04:45:18,070 --> 04:45:16,240

and uh randall spoke very highly of your

7416

04:45:19,830 --> 04:45:18,080

skills as a carpenter as well he said

7417

04:45:20,868 --> 04:45:19,840

you were world class and coming from a

7418

04:45:22,470 --> 04:45:20,878

guy like randall that means you're

7419

04:45:24,628 --> 04:45:22,480

definitely world class

7420

04:45:27,270 --> 04:45:24,638

well i got i gotta maybe put a little

7421

04:45:29,190 --> 04:45:27,280

plug in here yeah i i have been so

7422

04:45:30,628 --> 04:45:29,200

blessed with the

7423

04:45:32,390 --> 04:45:30,638

the talent

7424

04:45:35,590 --> 04:45:32,400

that i've been able to

7425

04:45:38,708 --> 04:45:35,600

work with through the course of my uh

7426
04:45:40,708 --> 04:45:38,718
35 years or so of woodworking

7427
04:45:44,310 --> 04:45:40,718
and uh

7428
04:45:45,910 --> 04:45:44,320
right now we're doing a uh pipe organ

7429
04:45:48,470 --> 04:45:45,920
in a

7430
04:45:50,070 --> 04:45:48,480
saint thomas church in new york city a

7431
04:45:53,510 --> 04:45:50,080
beautiful well

7432
04:45:56,470 --> 04:45:53,520
huge seven-story pipe organ uh with all

7433
04:45:59,350 --> 04:45:56,480
the carvings and we're working uh

7434
04:46:01,270 --> 04:45:59,360
in large basswood

7435
04:46:02,230 --> 04:46:01,280
pipe screens and uh

7436
04:46:04,708 --> 04:46:02,240
so

7437
04:46:06,628 --> 04:46:04,718
if anybody's interested in in my

7438
04:46:07,990 --> 04:46:06,638

woodworking and wants to check it out i

7439

04:46:11,190 --> 04:46:08,000

work with a

7440

04:46:12,948 --> 04:46:11,200

a father and son team just uh absolute

7441

04:46:16,948 --> 04:46:12,958

world-class

7442

04:46:19,110 --> 04:46:16,958

uh uh guys in in all aspects and uh i've

7443

04:46:24,708 --> 04:46:19,120

worked with them for 20 years and love

7444

04:46:30,868 --> 04:46:28,390

wood sculpture t-u-r-e.com

7445

04:46:33,750 --> 04:46:30,878

sculpture.com you can go there and

7446

04:46:35,350 --> 04:46:33,760

check out he's got many years of carving

7447

04:46:36,868 --> 04:46:35,360

and some of the stuff we're doing now

7448

04:46:39,590 --> 04:46:36,878

and

7449

04:46:42,708 --> 04:46:39,600

i've been involved in uh

7450

04:46:43,750 --> 04:46:42,718

worked at the trinity church uh the the

7451
04:46:44,788 --> 04:46:43,760
uh

7452
04:46:45,910 --> 04:46:44,798
where the

7453
04:46:48,390 --> 04:46:45,920
uh

7454
04:46:50,708 --> 04:46:48,400
national treasure

7455
04:46:53,510 --> 04:46:50,718
on that show there that nicholas cage

7456
04:46:55,750 --> 04:46:53,520
ended up in the trinity church and

7457
04:46:58,948 --> 04:46:55,760
and broadway i've worked there i've i've

7458
04:47:07,510 --> 04:46:58,958
uh actually done work for i am a

7459
04:47:12,310 --> 04:47:09,830
this is this is a little

7460
04:47:15,270 --> 04:47:12,320
back in the 90s i was working uh did a

7461
04:47:17,750 --> 04:47:15,280
lot of work in manhattan and uh we got a

7462
04:47:20,070 --> 04:47:17,760
call from iampe

7463
04:47:22,628 --> 04:47:20,080

and he well it's actually his uh a

7464

04:47:24,708 --> 04:47:22,638

gallery i think got his connected

7465

04:47:26,230 --> 04:47:24,718

gallery that we were working with but i

7466

04:47:27,990 --> 04:47:26,240

am pay

7467

04:47:31,990 --> 04:47:28,000

wanted us to

7468

04:47:36,230 --> 04:47:32,000

uh come to his home and there he had an

7469

04:47:38,470 --> 04:47:36,240

egyptian stella is about 350 pounds

7470

04:47:41,590 --> 04:47:38,480

he wanted it hung from the wall to make

7471

04:47:44,788 --> 04:47:41,600

it look like it was floating

7472

04:47:47,990 --> 04:47:44,798

so my job was i i had to go to i am pays

7473

04:47:49,910 --> 04:47:48,000

house and uh by the east river in new

7474

04:47:51,590 --> 04:47:49,920

york city i went there and he actually

7475

04:47:53,830 --> 04:47:51,600

wasn't there i met his wife his

7476

04:47:55,430 --> 04:47:53,840

beautiful wife she was such a

7477

04:47:58,390 --> 04:47:55,440

wonderful lady

7478

04:48:00,070 --> 04:47:58,400

i had to go in and tear a big part of

7479

04:48:02,150 --> 04:48:00,080

their wall apart

7480

04:48:04,868 --> 04:48:02,160

and and measure

7481

04:48:06,230 --> 04:48:04,878

this the structure that we had to build

7482

04:48:08,390 --> 04:48:06,240

at the shop

7483

04:48:09,830 --> 04:48:08,400

metal structure that would

7484

04:48:12,150 --> 04:48:09,840

make this

7485

04:48:15,110 --> 04:48:12,160

egyptian stella looked like it was

7486

04:48:17,190 --> 04:48:15,120

floating or levitating

7487

04:48:20,070 --> 04:48:17,200

so i took the measurements and drawing

7488

04:48:23,750 --> 04:48:20,080

back to the shop where my

7489

04:48:25,510 --> 04:48:23,760

cohorts and comrades

7490

04:48:28,230 --> 04:48:25,520

made the piece and

7491

04:48:29,910 --> 04:48:28,240

installed it and uh so that's my i am

7492

04:48:31,750 --> 04:48:29,920

pay story

7493

04:48:34,628 --> 04:48:31,760

but incredible he's

7494

04:48:36,628 --> 04:48:34,638

cited multiple times and uh

7495

04:48:38,150 --> 04:48:36,638

excuse me uh the master game you know

7496

04:48:40,390 --> 04:48:38,160

being the architect and of course all

7497

04:48:41,110 --> 04:48:40,400

the alignments associated with serious

7498

04:48:44,230 --> 04:48:41,120

and

7499

04:48:46,470 --> 04:48:44,240

uh just the talismanic city building

7500

04:48:48,788 --> 04:48:46,480

process you know we've seen that you

7501

04:48:50,788 --> 04:48:48,798

know the modern uh

7502

04:48:52,788 --> 04:48:50,798

oh it's incredible i'm glad you caught

7503

04:48:54,470 --> 04:48:52,798

that kind of stuff because yeah i mean

7504

04:48:56,470 --> 04:48:54,480

that the the louvre

7505

04:48:58,070 --> 04:48:56,480

the angle of the the pyramid in there

7506

04:48:59,670 --> 04:48:58,080

you need to really look at that and then

7507

04:49:00,708 --> 04:48:59,680

look at the number i already presented

7508

04:49:02,868 --> 04:49:00,718

earlier

7509

04:49:04,788 --> 04:49:02,878

uh overview

7510

04:49:08,070 --> 04:49:04,798

it's a whole

7511

04:49:11,590 --> 04:49:08,080

i mean these people know my friends yes

7512

04:49:14,868 --> 04:49:11,600

uh the architect of washington dc i

7513

04:49:19,350 --> 04:49:16,310

get to some of those things there's

7514

04:49:21,430 --> 04:49:19,360

there's a lot to show

7515

04:49:23,270 --> 04:49:21,440

i look forward to it and you know i'd

7516

04:49:24,868 --> 04:49:23,280

love to hear scott onstag on on this

7517

04:49:26,868 --> 04:49:24,878

broadcast yeah yeah

7518

04:49:29,270 --> 04:49:26,878

he's a personal researcher

7519

04:49:32,470 --> 04:49:29,280

he's awesome and he's got a lot of the

7520

04:49:33,670 --> 04:49:32,480

numbers and but what he's going to be

7521

04:49:35,910 --> 04:49:33,680

really

7522

04:49:37,590 --> 04:49:35,920

surprised to see that all these numbers

7523

04:49:39,510 --> 04:49:37,600

they all although yeah they're numbers

7524

04:49:40,230 --> 04:49:39,520

and and he's seeing them and where they

7525

04:49:42,868 --> 04:49:40,240

are

7526

04:49:45,510 --> 04:49:42,878

now he'll understand the context in

7527

04:49:47,510 --> 04:49:45,520

which these numbers are used

7528

04:49:49,750 --> 04:49:47,520

because the template explains that

7529

04:49:52,070 --> 04:49:49,760

what's why that they're there it's why

7530

04:49:54,150 --> 04:49:52,080

that number is that number it's why that

7531

04:49:54,948 --> 04:49:54,160

distance is that distance and

7532

04:49:57,110 --> 04:49:54,958

uh

7533

04:49:58,788 --> 04:49:57,120

all relates to the template i can't wait

7534

04:50:01,110 --> 04:49:58,798

i'd love to talk to scott i don't stop

7535

04:50:03,110 --> 04:50:01,120

myself he's a awesome

7536

04:50:05,750 --> 04:50:03,120

person get together some awesome work

7537

04:50:07,670 --> 04:50:05,760

there absolutely i'm looking at the pipe

7538

04:50:09,590 --> 04:50:07,680

organ that you mentioned on the website

7539

04:50:11,190 --> 04:50:09,600

uh woodsculpture.com it's it's

7540

04:50:13,670 --> 04:50:11,200

incredible and you know they say

7541

04:50:15,430 --> 04:50:13,680

architecture is frozen music and so it's

7542

04:50:18,070 --> 04:50:15,440

it's interesting thinking of an organ on

7543

04:50:19,430 --> 04:50:18,080

this scale is almost like its own

7544

04:50:21,990 --> 04:50:19,440

temple

7545

04:50:25,750 --> 04:50:23,510

what i've been working on actually

7546

04:50:27,990 --> 04:50:25,760

working on right now as we speak i'm

7547

04:50:30,470 --> 04:50:28,000

working on one of uh

7548

04:50:32,470 --> 04:50:30,480

saint john the lion

7549

04:50:34,230 --> 04:50:32,480

of the four apostles

7550

04:50:36,150 --> 04:50:34,240

and uh

7551

04:50:37,030 --> 04:50:36,160

we've been able to carve all four of

7552

04:50:38,390 --> 04:50:37,040

them now

7553

04:50:40,708 --> 04:50:38,400

in this and uh

7554

04:50:44,550 --> 04:50:40,718

it's just been awesome but but i can't

7555

04:50:50,150 --> 04:50:47,350

my colleagues there they are uh

7556

04:50:52,628 --> 04:50:50,160

world-class to say the least actually

7557

04:50:53,670 --> 04:50:52,638

dennis won an award

7558

04:50:56,948 --> 04:50:53,680

um

7559

04:50:57,750 --> 04:50:56,958

given by the uh architectural

7560

04:51:01,030 --> 04:50:57,760

uh

7561

04:51:05,750 --> 04:51:01,040

society um and it was given in in

7562

04:51:10,550 --> 04:51:08,310

i forget the actual uh

7563

04:51:12,150 --> 04:51:10,560

it was a as a sculptor in architectural

7564

04:51:14,708 --> 04:51:12,160

sculpting and

7565

04:51:17,350 --> 04:51:14,718

it's a very you know prestigious award i

7566

04:51:18,788 --> 04:51:17,360

think it's called the author ross award

7567

04:51:21,830 --> 04:51:18,798

maybe or something

7568

04:51:23,910 --> 04:51:21,840

in 2014 i believe he was a recipient of

7569

04:51:24,628 --> 04:51:23,920

that which is a huge honor

7570

04:51:26,230 --> 04:51:24,638

and

7571

04:51:29,190 --> 04:51:26,240

he's just i'm

7572

04:51:31,190 --> 04:51:29,200

just blessed to be doing what i'm doing

7573

04:51:33,510 --> 04:51:31,200

and it's it's part of a really a

7574

04:51:35,190 --> 04:51:33,520

magnificent story of how all this

7575

04:51:37,110 --> 04:51:35,200

developed for me

7576
04:51:39,830 --> 04:51:37,120
um with the

7577
04:51:42,470 --> 04:51:39,840
with with he he played a huge role in it

7578
04:51:45,590 --> 04:51:42,480
as well he's a very very

7579
04:51:48,150 --> 04:51:45,600
learned man and and uh

7580
04:51:49,670 --> 04:51:48,160
you know has a huge library

7581
04:51:52,948 --> 04:51:49,680
of you know

7582
04:51:55,670 --> 04:51:52,958
several thousand books and and uh

7583
04:51:57,590 --> 04:51:55,680
very well read intelligent man and it's

7584
04:51:59,430 --> 04:51:57,600
a just an honor and pleasure to be

7585
04:52:01,190 --> 04:51:59,440
working there

7586
04:52:02,708 --> 04:52:01,200
that's fantastic

7587
04:52:04,390 --> 04:52:02,718
now i'm taking a look this is the

7588
04:52:06,628 --> 04:52:04,400

website where on the front page it's

7589

04:52:08,230 --> 04:52:06,638

it's a wood carved lion and it's a black

7590

04:52:09,990 --> 04:52:08,240

website is that correct

7591

04:52:11,430 --> 04:52:10,000

yes you got it yeah give me a second

7592

04:52:14,230 --> 04:52:11,440

here i'm gonna

7593

04:52:18,310 --> 04:52:14,240

throw this up here so this is the organ

7594

04:52:19,590 --> 04:52:18,320

that uh that was uh done and there's a a

7595

04:52:21,830 --> 04:52:19,600

front view

7596

04:52:23,350 --> 04:52:21,840

of this piece and it's it's a massive

7597

04:52:25,430 --> 04:52:23,360

massive organ and the funny thing is my

7598

04:52:27,030 --> 04:52:25,440

wife's actually in new york right now

7599

04:52:28,310 --> 04:52:27,040

and if i ask her to go there and take a

7600

04:52:30,390 --> 04:52:28,320

few pictures

7601

04:52:31,750 --> 04:52:30,400

she may but fifth is quite quite a far

7602

04:52:33,270 --> 04:52:31,760

ways away from where she's staying

7603

04:52:35,750 --> 04:52:33,280

they're just getting they're just in

7604

04:52:37,670 --> 04:52:35,760

store starting to install some of the

7605

04:52:39,350 --> 04:52:37,680

new stuff we've done we have it's not

7606

04:52:41,350 --> 04:52:39,360

actually going to be up and ready until

7607

04:52:42,390 --> 04:52:41,360

2018

7608

04:52:43,270 --> 04:52:42,400

uh but

7609

04:52:45,670 --> 04:52:43,280

uh

7610

04:52:48,708 --> 04:52:45,680

yeah it's a it's a beautiful seven

7611

04:52:50,310 --> 04:52:48,718

stories tall and

7612

04:52:52,788 --> 04:52:50,320

it's massive

7613

04:52:54,788 --> 04:52:52,798

that's intense yeah

7614

04:52:57,350 --> 04:52:54,798

so i want to hear it i want to stand in

7615

04:52:59,670 --> 04:52:57,360

front of it and say yeah

7616

04:53:02,310 --> 04:52:59,680

we're definitely going in i i think it's

7617

04:53:05,750 --> 04:53:02,320

the spring of 2018 that is they're

7618

04:53:07,590 --> 04:53:05,760

having a big concert of some kind but

7619

04:53:10,070 --> 04:53:07,600

you know well it'll just be such an

7620

04:53:12,708 --> 04:53:10,080

honor and i got to tell you

7621

04:53:14,868 --> 04:53:12,718

through the whole course of this carving

7622

04:53:17,030 --> 04:53:14,878

things i've been involved with some

7623

04:53:20,390 --> 04:53:17,040

some really interesting projects that

7624

04:53:23,670 --> 04:53:20,400

led me to look into the geometry

7625

04:53:27,030 --> 04:53:23,680

of religious symbols and

7626

04:53:30,150 --> 04:53:27,040

and flags and or heraldry

7627

04:53:32,150 --> 04:53:30,160

and my god guys it's uh i mean i don't

7628

04:53:35,670 --> 04:53:32,160

know if you're looking at

7629

04:53:37,830 --> 04:53:35,680

my screen at all with a templar flag but

7630

04:53:40,390 --> 04:53:37,840

it is it is

7631

04:53:42,470 --> 04:53:40,400

all spelled out clearly

7632

04:53:43,670 --> 04:53:42,480

um

7633

04:53:46,788 --> 04:53:43,680

when you

7634

04:53:49,030 --> 04:53:46,798

realize it's it's an amazing

7635

04:53:51,270 --> 04:53:49,040

interesting i'm looking at it now it's a

7636

04:53:54,070 --> 04:53:51,280

little bit uh the resolution's not as

7637

04:53:55,350 --> 04:53:54,080

sharp on skype let me let me jump over

7638

04:53:56,628 --> 04:53:55,360

to the uh

7639

04:53:58,708 --> 04:53:56,638

live youtube

7640

04:54:00,150 --> 04:53:58,718

i don't see it there

7641

04:54:01,670 --> 04:54:00,160

yeah i know i've got it on the same here

7642

04:54:03,750 --> 04:54:01,680

i'm just trying to uh i know that

7643

04:54:06,670 --> 04:54:03,760

there's a way to increase the resolution

7644

04:54:08,550 --> 04:54:06,680

of uh the imagery coming in on skype

7645

04:54:09,830 --> 04:54:08,560

resolution

7646

04:54:12,390 --> 04:54:09,840

so if you'd like to describe it while

7647

04:54:14,310 --> 04:54:12,400

i'm trying to figure this part out

7648

04:54:15,670 --> 04:54:14,320

you're talking about the the templar

7649

04:54:19,430 --> 04:54:15,680

correct signs

7650

04:54:22,230 --> 04:54:19,440

yeah okay well if you can see the uh

7651

04:54:24,628 --> 04:54:22,240

this this image here is the the

7652

04:54:26,868 --> 04:54:24,638

first uh group of templars that got

7653

04:54:28,708 --> 04:54:26,878

together and formed the the knights of

7654

04:54:32,948 --> 04:54:28,718

the temple i believe and it was in the

7655

04:54:36,150 --> 04:54:35,030

area there somewhere um

7656

04:54:38,948 --> 04:54:36,160

but

7657

04:54:42,230 --> 04:54:38,958

if we look at at this drawing here of

7658

04:54:45,110 --> 04:54:42,240

the first this is the first like templar

7659

04:54:46,788 --> 04:54:45,120

cross that was drawn that was on record

7660

04:54:48,470 --> 04:54:46,798

that they put on this parchment that

7661

04:54:50,628 --> 04:54:48,480

they all signed

7662

04:54:52,788 --> 04:54:50,638

and there's around it there's a lot of

7663

04:54:54,550 --> 04:54:52,798

more signatures and different things but

7664

04:54:56,550 --> 04:54:54,560

at the center of the circle where we see

7665

04:54:59,590 --> 04:54:56,560

the templar flag

7666

04:55:00,868 --> 04:54:59,600

um that that looks to be

7667

04:55:04,070 --> 04:55:00,878

uh

7668

04:55:06,948 --> 04:55:04,080

it is done very precisely in a manner

7669

04:55:10,788 --> 04:55:06,958

that um in order to

7670

04:55:17,430 --> 04:55:15,030

have those pieces in the and or pieces

7671

04:55:19,110 --> 04:55:17,440

of the circle arcs of the circle in the

7672

04:55:20,390 --> 04:55:19,120

manner that they are

7673

04:55:22,868 --> 04:55:20,400

that grid

7674

04:55:26,788 --> 04:55:22,878

that that if you were to make a square

7675

04:55:30,868 --> 04:55:26,798

in a circle it would be a 404

7676

04:55:32,708 --> 04:55:30,878

squares within that grid 21 by 21 grid

7677

04:55:34,310 --> 04:55:32,718

that's what they started out with when

7678

04:55:37,190 --> 04:55:34,320

they positioned

7679

04:55:39,190 --> 04:55:37,200

the compass to draw those other

7680

04:55:41,750 --> 04:55:39,200

those those circles

7681

04:55:45,430 --> 04:55:41,760

and to map that out you use a square

7682

04:55:48,390 --> 04:55:45,440

it's 21 by 21 and if you multiply 21 by

7683

04:55:51,430 --> 04:55:48,400

21 you have 440.

7684

04:55:53,670 --> 04:55:51,440

440 is the length of royal cubits in the

7685

04:55:55,910 --> 04:55:53,680

great pyramid

7686

04:55:58,310 --> 04:55:55,920

so that being said

7687

04:56:01,030 --> 04:55:58,320

the circle within that circle the

7688

04:56:02,230 --> 04:56:01,040

outside circle is the full circle of our

7689

04:56:05,110 --> 04:56:02,240

template

7690

04:56:07,270 --> 04:56:05,120

the circle that's within that

7691

04:56:09,350 --> 04:56:07,280

um that they have there

7692

04:56:11,590 --> 04:56:09,360

where it shows up oops i'm sorry where

7693

04:56:15,670 --> 04:56:11,600

it shows up on the template

7694

04:56:17,430 --> 04:56:15,680

uh that inner ring is 9 11 of the circle

7695

04:56:19,030 --> 04:56:17,440

if we were to divide that circle

7696

04:56:20,788 --> 04:56:19,040

concentrically or that radius

7697

04:56:22,708 --> 04:56:20,798

concentrically

7698

04:56:25,590 --> 04:56:22,718

uh that

7699

04:56:29,590 --> 04:56:25,600

second inner circle there on that

7700

04:56:33,030 --> 04:56:29,600

flag would be 9 11 of the circle

7701
04:56:35,270 --> 04:56:33,040
and that same radius is used

7702
04:56:37,030 --> 04:56:35,280
to make the rest of those

7703
04:56:39,590 --> 04:56:37,040
uh

7704
04:56:41,670 --> 04:56:39,600
arcs in the in the flag

7705
04:56:43,990 --> 04:56:41,680
so

7706
04:56:46,230 --> 04:56:44,000
right off the bat the whole geometry is

7707
04:56:48,550 --> 04:56:46,240
completely explained

7708
04:56:49,350 --> 04:56:48,560
in terms of the template and also if we

7709
04:56:52,230 --> 04:56:49,360
look

7710
04:56:54,788 --> 04:56:52,240
on that down about the like a seven

7711
04:56:56,708 --> 04:56:54,798
o'clock position

7712
04:56:59,990 --> 04:56:56,718
you'll see a

7713
04:57:02,470 --> 04:57:00,000

a big dark spot circle that that's drawn

7714

04:57:03,270 --> 04:57:02,480

on and that's on the original document

7715

04:57:06,390 --> 04:57:03,280

um

7716

04:57:07,990 --> 04:57:06,400

and that point there if if uh

7717

04:57:11,190 --> 04:57:08,000

you you

7718

04:57:13,750 --> 04:57:11,200

put an angle on that and an angle off if

7719

04:57:15,590 --> 04:57:13,760

you stand facing east

7720

04:57:18,868 --> 04:57:15,600

and you were to turn

7721

04:57:22,070 --> 04:57:18,878

23 and a half degrees you would end up

7722

04:57:25,270 --> 04:57:22,080

on that center that spot so that spot is

7723

04:57:27,110 --> 04:57:25,280

23 and a half degrees which is the tilt

7724

04:57:28,390 --> 04:57:27,120

of our

7725

04:57:32,788 --> 04:57:28,400

axis

7726

04:57:35,430 --> 04:57:32,798

and also gets into uh

7727

04:57:37,750 --> 04:57:35,440

that locates the wall of the crowd in the

7728

04:57:40,310 --> 04:57:37,760

in the template i i don't really have a

7729

04:57:41,830 --> 04:57:40,320

higher definition shot here to

7730

04:57:45,110 --> 04:57:41,840

show you that but

7731

04:57:47,430 --> 04:57:45,120

that interacts with that and then

7732

04:57:48,868 --> 04:57:47,440

the the names and the signatures and how

7733

04:57:50,788 --> 04:57:48,878

they signed it

7734

04:57:52,310 --> 04:57:50,798

um you might even be able to pick up a

7735

04:57:55,030 --> 04:57:52,320

couple here but

7736

04:57:56,788 --> 04:57:55,040

uh they did these little ticks off the

7737

04:57:59,830 --> 04:57:56,798

ends of some of the letters that they

7738

04:58:02,948 --> 04:57:59,840

were writing these deliberate long

7739

04:58:03,750 --> 04:58:02,958
strokes on some of the letters

7740

04:58:05,670 --> 04:58:03,760
and

7741

04:58:08,070 --> 04:58:05,680
on certain ones which i don't really

7742

04:58:09,350 --> 04:58:08,080
have pictured here

7743

04:58:12,310 --> 04:58:09,360
they point

7744

04:58:15,270 --> 04:58:12,320
directly at

7745

04:58:17,590 --> 04:58:15,280
parts of this template so you know

7746

04:58:19,590 --> 04:58:17,600
there's the the evidence and that's not

7747

04:58:21,270 --> 04:58:19,600
all of it either but uh there's the

7748

04:58:23,430 --> 04:58:21,280
evidence of that

7749

04:58:27,190 --> 04:58:23,440
uh you know that

7750

04:58:29,750 --> 04:58:27,200
templars understanding this the template

7751
04:58:31,110 --> 04:58:29,760
and uh

7752
04:58:33,430 --> 04:58:31,120
so that's what we're looking at there

7753
04:58:37,190 --> 04:58:33,440
the that that's the breakdown of the

7754
04:58:38,150 --> 04:58:37,200
origination or the the the origin of the

7755
04:58:40,150 --> 04:58:38,160
uh

7756
04:58:43,750 --> 04:58:40,160
the templar flag

7757
04:58:46,788 --> 04:58:43,760
or the cross um

7758
04:58:49,670 --> 04:58:48,708
shown to be clearly connected to the

7759
04:58:51,910 --> 04:58:49,680
template

7760
04:58:53,830 --> 04:58:51,920
in more than one logical way there's

7761
04:58:55,430 --> 04:58:53,840
actually quite quite a bit more again i

7762
04:58:57,670 --> 04:58:55,440
could show you that we don't have here

7763
04:58:59,270 --> 04:58:57,680

so that's what you're looking at now

7764

04:59:00,788 --> 04:58:59,280

and this is all covered in your in your

7765

04:59:02,948 --> 04:59:00,798

book is that correct

7766

04:59:05,190 --> 04:59:02,958

this won't be in the first book no this

7767

04:59:06,868 --> 04:59:05,200

is the the template will be

7768

04:59:09,350 --> 04:59:06,878

so once you have that template you

7769

04:59:11,830 --> 04:59:09,360

yourself can then take any when you when

7770

04:59:13,990 --> 04:59:11,840

you understand where i'm going with this

7771

04:59:17,110 --> 04:59:14,000

you understand that these these

7772

04:59:19,510 --> 04:59:17,120

knowledgeable men and women whatever

7773

04:59:21,990 --> 04:59:19,520

uh that understood this use this

7774

04:59:24,868 --> 04:59:22,000

template to compose things so if you've

7775

04:59:27,110 --> 04:59:24,878

got a question about a painting

7776

04:59:28,310 --> 04:59:27,120

or um

7777

04:59:30,390 --> 04:59:28,320

uh

7778

04:59:32,230 --> 04:59:30,400

i could show i

7779

04:59:34,150 --> 04:59:32,240

i think i showed you chris didn't i

7780

04:59:37,590 --> 04:59:34,160

showed you my youtube there that was the

7781

04:59:40,470 --> 04:59:37,600

mona lisa yes you did

7782

04:59:42,628 --> 04:59:40,480

okay so i i camera now i'm not sure

7783

04:59:45,430 --> 04:59:42,638

you're aware of this but what i also can

7784

04:59:47,590 --> 04:59:45,440

can demonstrate clearly is that

7785

04:59:49,990 --> 04:59:47,600

in renaissance paintings and stuff they

7786

04:59:51,670 --> 04:59:50,000

use this same template

7787

04:59:54,628 --> 04:59:51,680

to uh

7788

04:59:56,150 --> 04:59:54,638

encode in their paintings the knowledge

7789

04:59:58,150 --> 04:59:56,160

of this

7790

04:59:59,670 --> 04:59:58,160

of these cycles and

7791

05:00:01,270 --> 04:59:59,680

the template

7792

05:00:02,868 --> 05:00:01,280

um but

7793

05:00:05,910 --> 05:00:02,878

um

7794

05:00:08,628 --> 05:00:05,920

you know you can take this template now

7795

05:00:11,030 --> 05:00:08,638

and you can do your own investigation

7796

05:00:12,150 --> 05:00:11,040

and you can look at other

7797

05:00:16,868 --> 05:00:12,160

uh

7798

05:00:19,510 --> 05:00:16,878

layouts of monuments and temples and

7799

05:00:22,310 --> 05:00:19,520

and paintings and architecture and you

7800

05:00:26,150 --> 05:00:22,320

can decipher you can see oh wow they use

7801
05:00:30,708 --> 05:00:28,390
so that's what i'm showing here is the

7802
05:00:32,470 --> 05:00:30,718
templar flag was created from the

7803
05:00:34,550 --> 05:00:32,480
template

7804
05:00:35,830 --> 05:00:34,560
and we could uh

7805
05:00:38,150 --> 05:00:35,840
you know i don't know how much longer

7806
05:00:40,150 --> 05:00:38,160
you guys want to go here uh but

7807
05:00:41,590 --> 05:00:40,160
i'm right i didn't i'm good for another

7808
05:00:43,750 --> 05:00:41,600
i probably have to hit

7809
05:00:46,788 --> 05:00:43,760
i probably have to head out fairly soon

7810
05:00:48,150 --> 05:00:46,798
myself uh yeah i'm not too much longer

7811
05:00:50,070 --> 05:00:48,160
dude my voice is starting to get a

7812
05:00:51,270 --> 05:00:50,080
little

7813
05:00:53,910 --> 05:00:51,280

worse here but

7814

05:00:54,868 --> 05:00:53,920

um i there were some some things i won't

7815

05:00:56,788 --> 05:00:54,878

would have

7816

05:00:58,310 --> 05:00:56,798

liked to have gotten into but we'll

7817

05:01:00,070 --> 05:00:58,320

definitely have to do it at a point in

7818

05:01:03,350 --> 05:01:00,080

the future and show you

7819

05:01:04,628 --> 05:01:03,360

how the calendar geometrically relates

7820

05:01:05,750 --> 05:01:04,638

to the

7821

05:01:07,350 --> 05:01:05,760

cycle

7822

05:01:09,830 --> 05:01:07,360

of

7823

05:01:12,788 --> 05:01:09,840

climatic change destruction whatever

7824

05:01:15,510 --> 05:01:12,798

that that randall and you and uh and

7825

05:01:16,628 --> 05:01:15,520

brad young by the way brad young

7826

05:01:18,150 --> 05:01:16,638

uh

7827

05:01:20,788 --> 05:01:18,160

he's a

7828

05:01:23,670 --> 05:01:20,798

a big part of the work with randall and

7829

05:01:26,230 --> 05:01:23,680

you guys are doing there and

7830

05:01:29,590 --> 05:01:27,510

anyhow

7831

05:01:31,350 --> 05:01:29,600

no that's great yeah

7832

05:01:33,350 --> 05:01:31,360

i look forward to diving into your book

7833

05:01:37,190 --> 05:01:33,360

and and uh it's it's got to be all over

7834

05:01:39,590 --> 05:01:37,200

the place i mean it's too important so

7835

05:01:40,470 --> 05:01:39,600

you'll be overwhelmed i can promise you

7836

05:01:43,190 --> 05:01:40,480

all

7837

05:01:45,030 --> 05:01:43,200

just as i am that once you realize what

7838

05:01:47,910 --> 05:01:45,040

this is and

7839

05:01:49,030 --> 05:01:47,920

how how to you know use it to decipher

7840

05:01:50,788 --> 05:01:49,040

something

7841

05:01:52,868 --> 05:01:50,798

it's going to be

7842

05:01:54,470 --> 05:01:52,878

you're going to be overwhelmed with what

7843

05:01:57,670 --> 05:01:54,480

to look at and and you're going to be

7844

05:01:59,190 --> 05:01:57,680

stunned at how in your face

7845

05:02:01,590 --> 05:01:59,200

all of this is

7846

05:02:04,948 --> 05:02:01,600

and it's the magician you know it's the

7847

05:02:06,310 --> 05:02:04,958

sleight of hand it's in hidden in plain

7848

05:02:09,990 --> 05:02:06,320

sight

7849

05:02:12,948 --> 05:02:10,000

it's in your face you're totally unaware

7850

05:02:15,190 --> 05:02:12,958

of what you're looking at but with this

7851

05:02:17,830 --> 05:02:15,200

understanding and randall

7852

05:02:19,430 --> 05:02:17,840

and and all these great

7853

05:02:21,350 --> 05:02:19,440

guys out there that are doing this

7854

05:02:24,070 --> 05:02:21,360

research that are pulling us together

7855

05:02:27,030 --> 05:02:24,080

once you start realizing this

7856

05:02:29,350 --> 05:02:27,040

boy we are in for a huge awakening it's

7857

05:02:32,788 --> 05:02:29,360

going to add tremendously to the awake

7858

05:02:35,510 --> 05:02:32,798

effect because the evidence is so clear

7859

05:02:37,030 --> 05:02:35,520

that this this is not uh

7860

05:02:39,030 --> 05:02:37,040

you know

7861

05:02:40,868 --> 05:02:39,040

ambiguous uh or

7862

05:02:43,030 --> 05:02:40,878

or uh

7863

05:02:45,990 --> 05:02:43,040

you know it's it's clear

7864

05:02:48,470 --> 05:02:46,000

it stands on its own it doesn't need

7865

05:02:49,830 --> 05:02:48,480

to to have academia back it up because

7866

05:02:51,430 --> 05:02:49,840

there it is you can check it for

7867

05:02:52,708 --> 05:02:51,440

yourself

7868

05:02:56,310 --> 05:02:52,718

fantastic

7869

05:03:00,948 --> 05:02:58,310

oh well i know that we're coming like

7870

05:03:02,310 --> 05:03:00,958

we're just taking over the uh like the

7871

05:03:04,470 --> 05:03:02,320

five-hour market

7872

05:03:06,470 --> 05:03:04,480

yeah yeah we're we're into it pretty

7873

05:03:07,990 --> 05:03:06,480

good here

7874

05:03:10,310 --> 05:03:08,000

it was great to talk and thanks for

7875

05:03:13,270 --> 05:03:10,320

spending my birthday guys

7876

05:03:16,390 --> 05:03:13,280

thank you ed uh how old are you now

7877

05:03:17,910 --> 05:03:16,400

58 years old happy birthday man happy

7878

05:03:19,030 --> 05:03:17,920

birthday

7879

05:03:20,948 --> 05:03:19,040

thank you

7880

05:03:22,390 --> 05:03:20,958

uh i'll i'll send you a little something

7881

05:03:23,990 --> 05:03:22,400

through the mail let me make note of

7882

05:03:25,190 --> 05:03:24,000

this real quick so

7883

05:03:27,190 --> 05:03:25,200

uh

7884

05:03:29,670 --> 05:03:27,200

good to know man happy birthday and

7885

05:03:31,350 --> 05:03:29,680

thank you guys for having me on uh

7886

05:03:33,110 --> 05:03:31,360

i know i got in involved a little bit

7887

05:03:35,270 --> 05:03:33,120

late but i think we had a

7888

05:03:37,350 --> 05:03:35,280

real good time and a lot of promising uh

7889

05:03:39,190 --> 05:03:37,360

things are going to come from all of us

7890

05:03:40,868 --> 05:03:39,200

interacting on a more regular basis and

7891

05:03:42,948 --> 05:03:40,878

and sharing notes and

7892

05:03:45,030 --> 05:03:42,958

who knows i mean what can't what could

7893

05:03:47,350 --> 05:03:45,040

we accomplish yes

7894

05:03:49,190 --> 05:03:47,360

we can most definitely accomplish this

7895

05:03:51,030 --> 05:03:49,200

mission and and would people like

7896

05:03:53,750 --> 05:03:51,040

randall and yourself and

7897

05:03:55,510 --> 05:03:53,760

everybody else and and uh chris and

7898

05:03:58,948 --> 05:03:55,520

getting getting the word out and just

7899

05:04:00,310 --> 05:03:58,958

presenting clear evidence and and just

7900

05:04:01,350 --> 05:04:00,320

people

7901

05:04:04,708 --> 05:04:01,360

don't be

7902

05:04:08,150 --> 05:04:04,718

you know

7903

05:04:10,628 --> 05:04:08,160

stand up and and take control and have a

7904

05:04:12,788 --> 05:04:10,638

little pride in yourself and don't let

7905

05:04:15,190 --> 05:04:12,798

yourself be told things

7906

05:04:17,430 --> 05:04:15,200

learn learn for yourself the world is a

7907

05:04:18,628 --> 05:04:17,440

classroom as you say right

7908

05:04:21,350 --> 05:04:18,638

absolutely

7909

05:04:24,310 --> 05:04:21,360

and and yes let's uh be courageous and

7910

05:04:27,030 --> 05:04:24,320

let's also uh task ourselves with

7911

05:04:29,430 --> 05:04:27,040

fixing the world's problems through

7912

05:04:31,430 --> 05:04:29,440

intellectual rigor and and

7913

05:04:32,868 --> 05:04:31,440

demonstration of our

7914

05:04:34,948 --> 05:04:32,878

uh

7915

05:04:38,070 --> 05:04:34,958

of our of our knowledge systems and also

7916

05:04:39,910 --> 05:04:38,080

field and criticism and and uh

7917

05:04:41,910 --> 05:04:39,920

you know the whole process of of

7918

05:04:44,310 --> 05:04:41,920

scientific discovery let's uh

7919

05:04:46,948 --> 05:04:44,320

reinvigorate it with you know new blood

7920

05:04:47,910 --> 05:04:46,958

that's not been co-opted

7921

05:04:49,830 --> 05:04:47,920

correct

7922

05:04:52,230 --> 05:04:49,840

yeah

7923

05:04:53,910 --> 05:04:52,240

now uh before we uh end the show ladies

7924

05:04:56,788 --> 05:04:53,920

and gentlemen i just wanted to give a

7925

05:04:58,150 --> 05:04:56,798

quick shout out to kevin smith uh and

7926

05:04:59,750 --> 05:04:58,160

who's uh

7927

05:05:01,190 --> 05:04:59,760

you know he's we've been talking back

7928

05:05:03,190 --> 05:05:01,200

and forth for a while and i told him i'd

7929

05:05:06,390 --> 05:05:03,200

give him a shout out on today's show

7930

05:05:09,590 --> 05:05:06,400

and also uh for a supporter of ours uh

7931

05:05:11,830 --> 05:05:09,600

lannister who has donated to the show uh

7932

05:05:14,550 --> 05:05:11,840

thank you very much you and your support

7933

05:05:16,788 --> 05:05:14,560

is uh the reason we can stay 100

7934

05:05:19,350 --> 05:05:16,798

ad-free sponsor free

7935

05:05:22,310 --> 05:05:19,360

and listener supported and to say

7936

05:05:24,550 --> 05:05:22,320

whatever the hell we want on air without

7937

05:05:27,350 --> 05:05:24,560

being beholden to anybody which means we

7938

05:05:29,750 --> 05:05:27,360

can talk to anybody and present any idea

7939

05:05:31,990 --> 05:05:29,760

we want without having to worry about

7940

05:05:33,830 --> 05:05:32,000

you know someone else with some money

7941

05:05:36,230 --> 05:05:33,840

pulling on the chains so thank you very

7942

05:05:39,190 --> 05:05:36,240

much for keeping us free

7943

05:05:42,070 --> 05:05:39,200

next week on the show we've got spencer

7944

05:05:44,628 --> 05:05:42,080

cross who it's again continuing on our

7945

05:05:47,110 --> 05:05:44,638

march madness for john anthony west go

7946

05:05:50,070 --> 05:05:47,120

check out the john anthony west project

7947

05:05:51,990 --> 05:05:50,080

uh and donate some money to his cancer

7948

05:05:54,390 --> 05:05:52,000

fight if you have not already

7949

05:05:55,830 --> 05:05:54,400

um i know uh we've been running that

7950

05:05:58,310 --> 05:05:55,840

hard for the last month but you know

7951

05:06:00,628 --> 05:05:58,320

what cancer cancer fight is

7952

05:06:02,550 --> 05:06:00,638

a serious deal

7953

05:06:04,628 --> 05:06:02,560

and we want to make sure that john

7954

05:06:06,788 --> 05:06:04,638

anthony west gets as

7955

05:06:08,868 --> 05:06:06,798

gets better and gets out there and gets

7956

05:06:11,190 --> 05:06:08,878

up and around because the man has given

7957

05:06:13,510 --> 05:06:11,200

the world so much in terms of knowledge

7958

05:06:15,750 --> 05:06:13,520

and in terms of his himself to make sure

7959

05:06:18,310 --> 05:06:15,760

that we as individuals know where we

7960

05:06:19,190 --> 05:06:18,320

came from and know what our species is

7961

05:06:21,350 --> 05:06:19,200

about

7962

05:06:24,628 --> 05:06:21,360

in terms of our culture in terms of our

7963

05:06:26,310 --> 05:06:24,638

history so if you've got 20 bucks that's

7964

05:06:28,390 --> 05:06:26,320

that's a that's like less than a coffee

7965

05:06:30,470 --> 05:06:28,400

a day for a month

7966

05:06:33,030 --> 05:06:30,480

toss him a couple help him beat this

7967

05:06:36,628 --> 05:06:33,040

thing and give give cancer kick in the

7968

05:06:39,830 --> 05:06:36,638

balls and help him out there to uh maybe

7969

05:06:42,628 --> 05:06:39,840

make magical egypt three who knows um

7970

05:06:45,430 --> 05:06:42,638

but yes we go check out uh john anthony

7971

05:06:48,470 --> 05:06:45,440

west project just google that in uh into

7972

05:06:50,708 --> 05:06:48,480

your search uh into your browser or you

7973

05:06:52,230 --> 05:06:50,718

can search for episode 22 on den

7974

05:06:54,708 --> 05:06:52,240

ofvor.com

7975

05:06:56,470 --> 05:06:54,718

uh and all of the donation information

7976

05:06:59,590 --> 05:06:56,480

is there now if you want to donate by

7977

05:07:00,550 --> 05:06:59,600

paypal go to denvelore.com forward slash

7978

05:07:17,030 --> 05:07:00,560

w

7979

05:07:19,110 --> 05:07:17,040

on this um so yeah that is uh that is

7980

05:07:20,628 --> 05:07:19,120

the reason why we are doing all egypt

7981

05:07:23,190 --> 05:07:20,638

for all of march

7982

05:07:24,550 --> 05:07:23,200

and next week we've got spencer cross on

7983

05:07:26,150 --> 05:07:24,560

the program and we're going to be

7984

05:07:29,510 --> 05:07:26,160

talking about the

7985

05:07:32,550 --> 05:07:29,520

uh great pyramid as a pro production

7986

05:07:34,788 --> 05:07:32,560

facility for mono atomic gold i know

7987

05:07:36,868 --> 05:07:34,798

alex has been salivating at the

7988

05:07:38,628 --> 05:07:36,878

possibility because he goes on and on

7989

05:07:39,830 --> 05:07:38,638

about monotonic gold i'm like okay cool

7990

05:07:42,310 --> 05:07:39,840

we're going to do this show with spencer

7991

05:07:45,430 --> 05:07:42,320

cross and it's going to be awesome

7992

05:07:47,030 --> 05:07:45,440

uh so that is next week we've got

7993

05:07:48,708 --> 05:07:47,040

guests all up until the end of the month

7994

05:07:50,948 --> 05:07:48,718

i'm you know check out the youtube

7995

05:07:52,788 --> 05:07:50,958

channel uh our upcoming live events have

7996

05:07:54,070 --> 05:07:52,798

all that information on there i've got

7997

05:07:55,990 --> 05:07:54,080

to update it

7998

05:07:57,350 --> 05:07:56,000

as soon as possible because i've been

7999

05:07:59,670 --> 05:07:57,360

away from the computer for the last

8000

05:08:03,510 --> 05:07:59,680

couple of days but still

8001

05:08:05,670 --> 05:08:03,520

okay so uh yeah i think that is just

8002

05:08:08,788 --> 05:08:05,680

about it so

8003

05:08:10,948 --> 05:08:08,798

cameron are you there still

8004

05:08:12,470 --> 05:08:10,958

definitely still here man and mr

8005

05:08:15,190 --> 05:08:12,480

nightingale

8006

05:08:17,270 --> 05:08:15,200

president accounted for sir you know uh

8007

05:08:19,190 --> 05:08:17,280

edward i want to thank you very much

8008

05:08:21,310 --> 05:08:19,200

for coming back on the show

8009

05:08:23,670 --> 05:08:21,320

and doing our longest

8010

05:08:24,628 --> 05:08:23,680

non-telephone episode

8011

05:08:26,390 --> 05:08:24,638

ever

8012

05:08:28,708 --> 05:08:26,400

and i know that we could go ten hours if

8013

05:08:30,550 --> 05:08:28,718

we wanted to uh which just means you'll

8014

05:08:32,948 --> 05:08:30,560

have to come back on and we'll continue

8015

05:08:33,910 --> 05:08:32,958

the conversation at some other point

8016

05:08:35,270 --> 05:08:33,920

absolutely

8017

05:08:38,230 --> 05:08:35,280

now we're talking about we just

8018

05:08:40,390 --> 05:08:38,240

scratched the surface tonight

8019

05:08:41,990 --> 05:08:40,400

it really is about to present

8020

05:08:44,230 --> 05:08:42,000

and denizens you know that i will

8021

05:08:45,590 --> 05:08:44,240

announce that the moment that that news

8022

05:08:47,190 --> 05:08:45,600

drops

8023

05:08:48,230 --> 05:08:47,200

uh

8024

05:08:50,070 --> 05:08:48,240

but yes

8025

05:08:52,310 --> 05:08:50,080

anytime brother i'll come on anytime you

8026

05:08:53,510 --> 05:08:52,320

want well i appreciate that again uh

8027

05:08:55,190 --> 05:08:53,520

cameron i'm

8028

05:08:58,150 --> 05:08:55,200

trying to work out the details but now

8029

05:08:59,590 --> 05:08:58,160

now that meg went to new york for her

8030

05:09:01,510 --> 05:08:59,600

sister's birthday

8031

05:09:02,470 --> 05:09:01,520

um and she didn't take me with her and

8032

05:09:03,590 --> 05:09:02,480

there's a lot of brothers out there i

8033

05:09:05,430 --> 05:09:03,600

would have wished to have seen because i

8034

05:09:06,708 --> 05:09:05,440

haven't been there in a while she's like

8035

05:09:08,550 --> 05:09:06,718

well you know you get to take a trip

8036

05:09:11,190 --> 05:09:08,560

later on this year i'm like thank you

8037

05:09:13,830 --> 05:09:11,200

goodness so if randall is doing an

8038

05:09:14,868 --> 05:09:13,840

expedition you let send me the details

8039

05:09:17,590 --> 05:09:14,878

because i'm going to try and work out

8040

05:09:19,190 --> 05:09:17,600

coming down because that sounds like fun

8041

05:09:21,270 --> 05:09:19,200

oh yeah let's do it let's do a big

8042

05:09:22,868 --> 05:09:21,280

powwow and and i think he'd mentioned on

8043

05:09:25,510 --> 05:09:22,878

the previous podcast with duncan

8044

05:09:27,430 --> 05:09:25,520

trussell uh perhaps something uh in

8045

05:09:28,390 --> 05:09:27,440

arizona and around the chaco canyon

8046

05:09:29,190 --> 05:09:28,400

region

8047

05:09:30,708 --> 05:09:29,200

uh

8048

05:09:33,190 --> 05:09:30,718

so that was the first i'd heard of it

8049

05:09:34,550 --> 05:09:33,200

was always like sound of a like

8050

05:09:36,230 --> 05:09:34,560

this

8051
05:09:38,150 --> 05:09:36,240
and meg's always wanted to see arizona

8052
05:09:40,550 --> 05:09:38,160
so that actually works up pretty well so

8053
05:09:42,788 --> 05:09:40,560
i'm gonna try and uh try and finagle

8054
05:09:45,430 --> 05:09:42,798
that maybe make it a birthday present

8055
05:09:47,910 --> 05:09:45,440
and we'll come down and we'll have uh we

8056
05:09:49,590 --> 05:09:47,920
will learn geology and uh drink a couple

8057
05:09:53,350 --> 05:09:49,600
of glasses of glenn

8058
05:09:55,350 --> 05:09:53,360
uh buy some uh some sedimentary rock

8059
05:09:57,190 --> 05:09:55,360
if that is yours you'll never look at

8060
05:09:59,190 --> 05:09:57,200
the earth you'll never look at the earth

8061
05:10:01,830 --> 05:09:59,200
the same way again after you go with

8062
05:10:04,230 --> 05:10:01,840
randall carlson and see what he has to

8063
05:10:06,070 --> 05:10:04,240

show you i could promise you i've been

8064

05:10:08,470 --> 05:10:06,080

on two of them and

8065

05:10:09,830 --> 05:10:08,480

it's awesome with randall well i i can't

8066

05:10:12,868 --> 05:10:09,840

wait

8067

05:10:14,708 --> 05:10:12,878

so oh man yeah

8068

05:10:16,390 --> 05:10:14,718

please go ahead sorry sorry i was just

8069

05:10:17,910 --> 05:10:16,400

agreeing i was like

8070

05:10:20,628 --> 05:10:17,920

like

8071

05:10:23,110 --> 05:10:20,638

i was gonna say and again uh silva's uh

8072

05:10:24,628 --> 05:10:23,120

who showed up he's like a damn european

8073

05:10:25,910 --> 05:10:24,638

time and that this is this is the

8074

05:10:26,868 --> 05:10:25,920

message

8075

05:10:27,590 --> 05:10:26,878

um

8076

05:10:29,910 --> 05:10:27,600

uh

8077

05:10:32,788 --> 05:10:29,920

kevin's also saying cancer yes

8078

05:10:34,708 --> 05:10:32,798

cancer be uh be jaw strong

8079

05:10:37,030 --> 05:10:34,718

um

8080

05:10:39,110 --> 05:10:37,040

a damn european time just woke up so

8081

05:10:41,830 --> 05:10:39,120

excited to listen to the start kick

8082

05:10:44,868 --> 05:10:41,840

cancer in the balls uh john anthony west

8083

05:10:46,070 --> 05:10:44,878

uh so you know what and also uh yeah

8084

05:10:47,190 --> 05:10:46,080

there's a lot of supporters still out

8085

05:10:49,270 --> 05:10:47,200

there and you know what go check out the

8086

05:10:52,070 --> 05:10:49,280

john anthony west project

8087

05:10:53,750 --> 05:10:52,080

and i'm going to play the outro music

8088

05:10:55,190 --> 05:10:53,760

for both of you lovely gentlemen and i'd

8089

05:10:57,670 --> 05:10:55,200

like to thank you

8090

05:11:00,470 --> 05:10:57,680

all for coming out and all the denizens

8091

05:11:02,150 --> 05:11:00,480

out there in youtube itunes and google

8092

05:11:04,390 --> 05:11:02,160

play and wherever else our

8093

05:11:06,868 --> 05:11:04,400

podcast is being uh

8094

05:11:09,750 --> 05:11:06,878

you know either posted to pirated

8095

05:11:12,150 --> 05:11:09,760

uh spread the word or embedded uh get

8096

05:11:14,708 --> 05:11:12,160

that news out there and we can all enjoy

8097

05:11:16,150 --> 05:11:14,718

a glass of uh glenn in the den

8098

05:11:18,550 --> 05:11:16,160

this is

8099

05:11:21,430 --> 05:11:18,560

i'm gonna play scattered knowledge for

8100

05:11:23,750 --> 05:11:21,440

tonight's uh exit song

8101
05:11:25,510 --> 05:11:23,760
which is my

8102
05:11:27,430 --> 05:11:25,520
usual track for the hangover which i'm

8103
05:11:28,628 --> 05:11:27,440
gonna do tomorrow morning

8104
05:11:33,190 --> 05:11:28,638
um

8105
05:11:37,110 --> 05:11:33,200
ladies and gentlemen that was episode 25

8106
05:11:41,350 --> 05:11:37,120
uh march 3rd 2017.

8107
05:11:43,750 --> 05:11:41,360
five hours nine minutes 22 seconds that

8108
05:11:45,350 --> 05:11:43,760
is a new record in the den of lore for

8109
05:11:47,910 --> 05:11:45,360
one single guest

8110
05:11:49,910 --> 05:11:47,920
and special guests as you know anything

8111
05:11:52,470 --> 05:11:49,920
can happen here in the den of lore

8112
05:11:54,310 --> 05:11:52,480
i love doing this show every single week

8113
05:11:55,990 --> 05:11:54,320

i can't normally go this long with uh

8114

05:11:58,070 --> 05:11:56,000

with meg here

8115

05:12:01,190 --> 05:11:58,080

but you know i love her to death and she

8116

05:12:02,948 --> 05:12:01,200

keeps me on the street and narrow

8117

05:12:06,310 --> 05:12:02,958

so honey if you're listening i love you

8118

05:12:07,830 --> 05:12:06,320

to death enjoy times square uh please do

8119

05:12:10,150 --> 05:12:07,840

stop by mcgee's and have one of their

8120

05:12:11,990 --> 05:12:10,160

sliders for me uh if you're a

8121

05:12:15,270 --> 05:12:12,000

fan of uh how about your mother that's

8122

05:12:17,670 --> 05:12:15,280

kind of the mclaren's pub out there

8123

05:12:21,270 --> 05:12:17,680

great staff great food love it to death

8124

05:12:22,230 --> 05:12:21,280

um yeah that that's it so

8125

05:12:25,670 --> 05:12:22,240

ed

8126

05:12:28,948 --> 05:12:25,680

i hope you have a wonderful night

8127

05:12:33,990 --> 05:12:28,958

and uh cameron you as well

8128

05:12:38,310 --> 05:12:36,150

yeah look we'll have you on soon

8129

05:12:39,670 --> 05:12:38,320

great look forward to hearing from you

8130

05:12:40,830 --> 05:12:39,680

thank you sir all right gentlemen have

8131

05:12:43,270 --> 05:12:40,840

yourself a good

8132

05:12:44,470 --> 05:12:43,280

night thanks for having always a

8133

05:12:52,660 --> 05:12:44,480

pleasure

8134

05:12:58,410 --> 05:12:55,680

[Music]

8135

05:14:02,310 --> 05:12:58,420

[Applause]

8136

05:14:35,430 --> 05:14:02,320

[Music]

8137

05:14:35,440 --> 05:14:38,800

hey